

KRANESHARES TRUST

KraneShares Bloomberg Barclays China Aggregate Bond Index ETF
KraneShares CSI China Internet ETF
KraneShares E Fund China Commercial Paper ETF
KraneShares Emerging Markets Consumer Technology Index ETF
KraneShares FTSE Emerging Markets Plus ETF
KraneShares MSCI China Environment Index ETF
KraneShares MSCI One Belt One Road Index ETF
KraneShares Zacks New China ETF
(the “Funds”)

Supplement dated October 5, 2017 to the currently effective Statutory Prospectus (“Prospectus”), as supplemented, for the Funds

This supplement provides new and additional information beyond that contained in the currently effective Prospectus listed above and should be read in conjunction with the Prospectus.

At special meetings of shareholders, shareholders elected Patrick Campo and Cregg Watner to serve on the Board of Trustees of the KraneShares Trust (“Trust”), of which the Funds are series, and approved a new investment advisory agreement between Krane Funds Advisors, LLC (“Krane”) and the Trust, on behalf of the Funds, to take effect upon the closing of a transaction whereby Krane’s control persons would change and the prior investment advisory agreement would terminate (“Closing”). Shareholders also approved a new sub-advisory agreement for the KraneShares E Fund China Commercial Paper ETF between Krane and E Fund Management (Hong Kong) Co., Limited to take effect upon the Closing. The Closing occurred on October 5, 2017.

1. The disclosure under the “Management - Investment Adviser” heading is deleted and replaced with the following:

Krane Funds Advisors, LLC (“Krane” or “Adviser”) is a registered investment adviser located at 1270 Avenue of the Americas, 22nd Floor, New York, New York 10020 and serves as investment adviser of each Fund. Krane has served as the investment adviser of each Fund since its inception.

Under the Investment Advisory Agreement between the Trust and Krane, Krane is responsible for reviewing, supervising and administering each Fund’s investment program and the general management and administration of the Trust. Krane may engage a subadviser to assist it in managing a Fund’s investments, but will be responsible for overseeing any subadvisers. Krane arranges for transfer agency, custody, fund administration and accounting, and other non-distribution related services necessary for each Fund to operate. Krane manages each Fund’s business affairs, provides office facilities and equipment and certain clerical, bookkeeping and administrative services, and permits its

officers and employees to serve as officers or Trustees of the Trust. In addition to these services, to the extent a Fund engages in securities lending, Krane will: (i) assist the securities lending agent for the Fund (the “Agent”) to determine which securities are available for loan, (ii) monitor the Agent’s activities to ensure that securities loans are effected in accordance with Krane’s instructions and in accordance with applicable procedures and guidelines adopted by the Board, (iii) make recommendations to the Board regarding the Fund’s participation in securities lending; (iv) prepare appropriate periodic reports for, and seek appropriate periodic approvals from, the Board with respect to securities lending activities, (v) respond to Agent inquiries concerning Agent’s activities, and (vi) such other related duties as Krane deems necessary or appropriate (this provision became effective with respect to the KraneShares CSI China Internet ETF, KraneShares E Fund China Commercial Paper ETF, KraneShares FTSE Emerging Markets Plus ETF and KraneShares Zacks New China ETF on October 5, 2017 but has been effective with respect to the other Funds since their inception). The Board of Trustees of the Trust supervises Krane and establishes policies that Krane must follow in its management activities.

Under the investment advisory agreement, Krane bears all of its own costs associated with providing advisory services to the Funds. As part of its agreement with the Trust, Krane has contractually agreed to pay all expenses of each Fund, except (i) interest and taxes (including, but not limited to, income, excise, transaction, transfer and withholding taxes); (ii) expenses of the Fund incurred with respect to the acquisition and disposition of portfolio securities and the execution of portfolio transactions, including brokerage commissions and short sale dividend or interest expense; (iii) expenses incurred in connection with any distribution plan adopted by the Trust in compliance with Rule 12b-1 under the 1940 Act, including distribution fees; (iv) Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses; (v) litigation expenses; (vi) the compensation payable to the Adviser under the investment advisory agreement; (vii) compensation and expenses of the Independent Trustees (including any Trustees’ counsel fees); and (viii) any expenses determined to be extraordinary expenses by the Board. In addition, under the agreement, while the fees and expenses related to a Fund’s securities lending-related activities reduce the gross revenues and income of the Fund from such activities, they are not fees and expenses for which Krane is responsible (this provision became effective with respect to the KraneShares CSI China Internet ETF, KraneShares E Fund China Commercial Paper ETF, KraneShares FTSE Emerging Markets Plus ETF and KraneShares Zacks New China ETF on October 5, 2017 but has been effective with respect to the other Funds since their inception). In this context, there exists a risk that a Trust service provider will seek recourse against the Trust if is not timely paid by Krane for the fees and expenses for which it is responsible, which could materially adversely affect a Fund.

Under the Investment Advisory Agreement, each Fund pays Krane the fee shown in the table below, which is calculated daily and paid monthly, at an annual rate of based on a percentage of the average daily net assets of the Fund. In addition, under the Investment Advisory Agreement, as compensation for the services provided by Krane in connection with any securities lending-related activities, each Fund pays Krane 10% of the monthly investment income received from the investment of cash collateral and loan fees received from borrowers in respect of securities loans (net of any amounts paid to the custodian and/or securities lending agent or rebated to borrowers) (this provision became effective with

respect to the KraneShares CSI China Internet ETF, KraneShares E Fund China Commercial Paper ETF, KraneShares FTSE Emerging Markets Plus ETF and KraneShares Zacks New China ETF on October 5, 2017 but has been effective with respect to the other Funds since their inception).

KraneShares Bloomberg Barclays China Aggregate Bond Index ETF†	0.68%
KraneShares CSI China Internet ETF†	0.68%
KraneShares E Fund China Commercial Paper ETF*†	0.68%
KraneShares Emerging Markets Consumer Technology Index ETF†	0.78%
KraneShares FTSE Emerging Markets Plus ETF**†	0.68%
KraneShares MSCI China Environment Index ETF†	0.78%
KraneShares MSCI One Belt One Road Index ETF†	0.78%
KraneShares Zacks New China ETF†	0.68%

*Krane has contractually agreed to reduce its management fee by 0.12% of KraneShares E Fund China Commercial Paper ETF's average daily net assets. This contractual fee waiver will continue in effect until October 4, 2019. The Fee Waiver Agreement may only be terminated prior thereto by the Board. In addition, the Fee Waiver Agreement will terminate if the Investment Advisory Agreement for the Fund is terminated.

** Krane has contractually agreed to reduce its management fees in an amount equal to any Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses incurred by KraneShares FTSE Emerging Markets Plus ETF from its investments in the KraneShares Boserá MSCI China A Share ETF. This contractual fee waiver will continue until October 4, 2019. The Fee Waiver Agreement may only be terminated prior thereto by the Board. In addition, the Fee Waiver Agreement will terminate if the Investment Advisory Agreement for the Fund is terminated.

† Effective July 28, 2017, Krane has contractually agreed to waive its advisory fee and/or reimburse the Funds in an amount equal to equal to the fees to be paid by the Funds to counsel to the independent Trustees of the Trust. The Expense Limitation Agreement will remain in effect until July 31, 2018 and may only be terminated prior thereto by the Board of Trustees.

For the fiscal year ended March 31, 2017, the Adviser received the fees, as a percentage of average daily net assets in each Fund that was operational during that time, as set forth below:

KraneShares CSI China Internet ETF	0.68%
KraneShares E Fund China Commercial Paper ETF	0.56%
KraneShares FTSE Emerging Markets Plus ETF	0.55%
KraneShares Zacks New China ETF	0.68%

A discussion regarding the basis for the Board's approval of these Funds' Investment Advisory Agreement with Krane was included in the proxy statement to shareholders dated

July 26, 2017, and will also be included in the Funds' Semi-Annual Report to Shareholders dated September 30, 2017. A majority of the outstanding shares of each such Fund, as defined in the 1940 Act, recently approved this Investment Advisory Agreement at a shareholder meeting.

Because each of the KraneShares Bloomberg Barclays China Aggregate Bond Index ETF, KraneShares Emerging Markets Consumer Technology Index ETF, KraneShares MSCI China Environment Index ETF and KraneShares MSCI One Belt One Road Index ETF had not commenced operations prior to the end of the prior fiscal year, Krane did not receive any advisory fees from those Funds during the prior fiscal year. A discussion regarding the basis for the Board's approval of each such Fund's investment advisory agreement with Krane will be available in the Fund's first Annual or Semi-Annual Report to Shareholders following the Fund's commencement of operations. Krane, as the sole shareholder of each such Fund, has approved or will approve the Investment Advisory Agreement for the Fund and various other matters and agreements for the Fund.

Krane has received "manager of managers" exemptive relief from the SEC that permits Krane, subject to the approval of the Board of Trustees, to appoint a "wholly-owned" or unaffiliated sub-adviser, as defined in the exemptive relief, or to change the terms of a sub-advisory agreement with a "wholly-owned" or unaffiliated sub-adviser without first obtaining shareholder approval. The exemptive order further permits Krane to add or to change a "wholly-owned" or unaffiliated sub-adviser or to change the fees paid to such parties from time to time without the expense and delays associated with obtaining shareholder approval of the change and to disclose sub-advisers' fees only in the aggregate in its registration statement. Any increase in the aggregate advisory fee paid by any Fund remains subject to shareholder approval. Krane continues to have ultimate responsibility (subject to oversight by the Board of Trustees) to oversee the sub-advisers and recommend their hiring, termination, and replacement. The Fund will notify shareholders of any change of a Fund sub-adviser. Only the following Funds are currently authorized to use a "manager of managers" structure: KraneShares Bloomberg Barclays China Aggregate Bond Index ETF, KraneShares Emerging Markets Consumer Technology Index ETF, KraneShares MSCI China Environment Index ETF and KraneShares MSCI One Belt One Road Index ETF.

2. The last paragraph under the "Management - Investment Sub-Adviser (to KraneShares E Fund China Commercial Paper ETF)" heading is deleted and replaced with the following:

A discussion regarding the basis for the Board's approval of the investment sub-advisory agreement with E Fund was included in the proxy statement to shareholders dated July 26, 2017, and will also be included in the Fund's Semi-Annual Report to Shareholders dated September 30, 2017. A majority of the outstanding shares of the KraneShares E Fund China Commercial Paper Fund, as defined in the 1940 Act, recently approved this agreement at a shareholder meeting.

PLEASE RETAIN THIS SUPPLEMENT FOR FUTURE REFERENCE.

KRANESHARES TRUST

KraneShares Bloomberg Barclays China Aggregate Bond Index ETF
KraneShares CSI China Internet ETF
KraneShares E Fund China Commercial Paper ETF
KraneShares Emerging Markets Consumer Technology Index ETF
KraneShares FTSE Emerging Markets Plus ETF
KraneShares MSCI China Environment Index ETF
KraneShares MSCI One Belt One Road Index ETF
KraneShares Zacks New China ETF
(the “Funds”)

Supplement dated October 5, 2017 to the currently effective Statement of Additional Information, as supplemented, for the Funds

This supplement provides new and additional information beyond that contained in the currently effective Statement of Additional Information listed above and should be read in conjunction with the Statement of Additional Information.

At special meetings of shareholders, shareholders elected Patrick Campo and Cregg Watner to serve on the Board of Trustees of the KraneShares Trust (“Trust”), of which the Funds are series, and approved a new investment advisory agreement between Krane Funds Advisors, LLC (“Krane”) and the Trust, on behalf of the Funds, to take effect upon the closing of a transaction whereby Krane’s control persons would change and the prior investment advisory agreement would terminate (“Closing”). Shareholders also approved a new sub-advisory agreement for the KraneShares E Fund China Commercial Paper ETF between Krane and E Fund Management (Hong Kong) Co., Limited to take effect upon the Closing. The Closing occurred on October 5, 2017.

1. In the chart under the “Management of the Trust - Members of the Board and Officers of the Trust” heading, the following is added immediately after the information for Mr. Stroyman:

Cregg L. Watner 1270 Avenue of the Americas, 22nd Floor, New York, New York 10020 (1976)	Trustee, No set term; served since 2017	From April 2016 to December 2016, Portfolio Manager, Genesis Capital Partners, LLC; from 2011 to February 2016, Portfolio Manager, Sycamore Lane Partners LLC.	9	None.
Patrick P. Campo 1270 Avenue of the Americas, 22nd Floor, New York, New York 10020	Trustee, No set term; served since 2017	From 2013 to present, Director of Long Short Equity, Titan Advisors; from 2009 to 2013,	9	None.

(1970)		Director of Hedge Fund Research, Alternative Investment Management, LLC.		
--------	--	--	--	--

- Under the “Management of the Trust - Individual Trustee Qualifications” heading, the following is added immediately after the information for Mr. Stroyman:

The Board has concluded that Patrick Campo should serve as Trustee because of the experience he has gained working in the investment management industry over many years. In particular, Mr. Campo currently serves as the director of certain investment strategies managed by an investment adviser and contributes to the portfolio construction process for all products offered by that investment adviser. In addition, Mr. Campo previously served as partner and head of research for another investment adviser. The knowledge Mr. Campo has gained over these years working in the investment management industry and his day-to-day work in managing successful investment advisory firms qualify him to serve as Trustee of the Trust.

The Board has concluded that Cregg Watner should serve as Trustee also because of the experience he has gained working in the investment management industry. In particular, Mr. Watner has served as a portfolio manager at different investment advisory firms. The knowledge Mr. Watner has gained over the years working in the investment management industry and his day-to-day work in managing portfolios qualify him to serve as Trustee of the Trust.

As of March 31, 2017, none of the Independent Trustees or members of their immediate family, beneficially owned or owned of record securities representing interests in Krane, any sub-adviser or distributor of the Trust, or any person controlling, controlled by or under common control with such persons. For this purpose, “immediate family member” includes an Independent Trustee’s spouse, children residing in the same household and dependents of the Independent Trustee.

- The “Management of the Trust - Trustee Candidates” section is deleted.
- The second through the fifth paragraphs in the “Investment Adviser” section are deleted and replaced with the following:

China International Capital Corporation (USA) Holdings Inc., a wholly-owned, indirect subsidiary of China International Capital Corporation Limited owns a majority stake in Krane. Central Huijin Investment Limited, a mainland Chinese-domiciled entity, currently holds approximately 58.6% of the shares of China International Capital Corporation Limited. Central Huijin Investment Limited is a wholly-owned subsidiary of China Investment Corporation, which is a mainland Chinese sovereign wealth fund. KFA One Holdings, LLC, located at 1270 Avenue of the Americas, 22nd Floor, New York, NY 10020, holds the

remaining equity interests in Krane and Jonathan Krane, through his equity interests in KFA One Holdings, LLC, beneficially owns more than 10% of the equity interests in Krane.

Under the Advisory Agreement, Krane is responsible for reviewing, supervising and administering each Fund's investment program and the general management and administration of the Trust. Krane may engage a subadviser to assist it in managing a Fund's investments, but will be responsible for overseeing any subadvisers. Krane arranges for transfer agency, custody, fund administration and accounting, and other non-distribution related services necessary for each Fund to operate. Krane manages each Fund's business affairs, provides office facilities and equipment and certain clerical, bookkeeping and administrative services, and permits its officers and employees to serve as officers or Trustees of the Trust. In addition to these services, to the extent a Fund engages in securities lending, Krane will: (i) assist the securities lending agent for the Fund (the "Agent") to determine which securities are available for loan, (ii) monitor the Agent's activities to ensure that securities loans are effected in accordance with Krane's instructions and in accordance with applicable procedures and guidelines adopted by the Board, (iii) make recommendations to the Board regarding the Fund's participation in securities lending; (iv) prepare appropriate periodic reports for, and seek appropriate periodic approvals from, the Board with respect to securities lending activities, (v) respond to Agent inquiries concerning Agent's activities, and (vi) such other related duties as Krane deems necessary or appropriate (this provision became effective with respect to the KraneShares CSI China Internet ETF, KraneShares E Fund China Commercial Paper ETF, KraneShares FTSE Emerging Markets Plus ETF and KraneShares Zacks New China ETF on October 5, 2017 but has been effective with respect to the other Funds since their inception). The Board of Trustees of the Trust supervises Krane and establishes policies that Krane must follow in its management activities.

Under the Advisory Agreement, Krane bears all of its own costs associated with providing advisory services to the Funds. As part of the Advisory Agreement, Krane has contractually agreed to pay all expenses of each Fund, except (i) interest and taxes (including, but not limited to, income, excise, transaction, transfer and withholding taxes); (ii) expenses of the Fund incurred with respect to the acquisition and disposition of portfolio securities and the execution of portfolio transactions, including brokerage commissions and short sale dividend or interest expense; (iii) expenses incurred in connection with any distribution plan adopted by the Trust in compliance with Rule 12b-1 under the 1940 Act, including distribution fees; (iv) Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses; (v) litigation expenses; (vi) the compensation payable to the Adviser under the investment advisory agreement; (vii) compensation and expenses of the Independent Trustees (including any Trustees' counsel fees); and (viii) any expenses determined to be extraordinary expenses by the Board. In addition, under the Advisory Agreement, while the fees and expenses related to a Fund's securities lending-related activities reduce the gross revenues and income of the Fund from such activities, they are not fees and expenses for which Krane is responsible (this provision became effective with respect to the KraneShares CSI China Internet ETF, KraneShares E Fund China Commercial Paper ETF, KraneShares FTSE Emerging Markets Plus ETF and KraneShares Zacks New China ETF on October 5, 2017 but has been effective with respect to the other Funds since their inception). In this context, there exists a risk that a Trust service provider will seek recourse against the Trust if it is not timely paid by Krane for the fees and expenses for which it is responsible, which could materially adversely affect a Fund.

Under the Advisory Agreement, each Fund pays Krane the fee shown in the table below, which is calculated daily and paid monthly, at an annual rate based on a percentage of the average daily net assets of the Fund. In addition, under the Investment Advisory Agreement, as compensation for the services provided by Krane in connection with any securities lending-related activities, each Fund pays Krane 10% of the monthly investment income received from the investment of cash collateral and loan fees received from borrowers in respect of securities loans (net of any amounts paid to the custodian and/or securities lending agent or rebated to borrowers) (this provision became effective with respect to the KraneShares CSI China Internet ETF, KraneShares E Fund China Commercial Paper ETF, KraneShares FTSE Emerging Markets Plus ETF and KraneShares Zacks New China ETF on October 5, 2017 but has been effective with respect to the other Funds since their inception).

KraneShares Bloomberg Barclays China Aggregate Bond Index ETF†	0.68%
KraneShares CSI China Internet ETF†	0.68%
KraneShares E Fund China Commercial Paper ETF**†	0.68%
KraneShares Emerging Markets Consumer Technology Index ETF†	0.78%
KraneShares FTSE Emerging Markets Plus ETF**†	0.68%
KraneShares MSCI China Environment Index ETF†	0.78%
KraneShares MSCI One Belt One Road Index ETF†	0.78%
KraneShares Zacks New China ETF†	0.68%

*Krane has contractually agreed to reduce its management fee by 0.12% of KraneShares E Fund China Commercial Paper ETF's average daily net assets. This contractual fee waiver will continue until October 4, 2019. The Fee Waiver Agreement may only be terminated prior thereto by the Board. In addition, the Fee Waiver Agreement will terminate if the Investment Advisory Agreement for the Fund.

** Krane has contractually agreed to reduce its management fees in an amount equal to any Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses incurred by KraneShares FTSE Emerging Markets Plus ETF from its investments in the KraneShares Boserá MSCI China A Share ETF. This contractual fee waiver will continue until October 4, 2019. The Fee Waiver Agreement may only be terminated prior thereto by the Board. In addition, the Fee Waiver Agreement will terminate if the Investment Advisory Agreement for the Fund is terminated.

† Effective July 28, 2017, Krane has contractually agreed to waive its advisory fee and/or reimburse the Funds in an amount equal to equal to the fees to be paid by the Funds to counsel to the independent Trustees of the Trust. The Expense Limitation Agreement will remain in effect until July 31, 2018 and may only be terminated prior thereto by the Board of Trustees.

5. The tenth paragraph in the "Investment Adviser" section is deleted and replaced with the following:

Because each of the KraneShares Bloomberg Barclays China Aggregate Bond Index ETF, KraneShares Emerging Markets Consumer Technology Index ETF, KraneShares MSCI China Environment Index ETF and KraneShares MSCI One Belt One Road Index ETF had not commenced operations prior to the end of the prior fiscal year, Krane did not receive any advisory fees or fees from securities lending activities from those Funds during the prior fiscal year.

6. The thirteenth through the seventeenth paragraphs under the “Investment Adviser” section are deleted.

7. The last sentence of the fourth paragraph in the “Sub-Adviser” section is deleted and replaced with the following:

The Advisory Agreement will continue in effect after an initial period of two years provided that annually such continuance is specifically approved by a vote of the Trustees, including the affirmative votes of a majority of the Trustees who are not parties to the Advisory Agreement or “interested persons” (as defined in the 1940 Act) of any such party, cast in person at a meeting called for the purpose of considering such approval, or by the vote of shareholders. The Advisory Agreement will terminate automatically and immediately in the event of a termination of the Advisory Agreement between the Trust and Krane with respect to the Fund.

PLEASE RETAIN THIS SUPPLEMENT FOR FUTURE REFERENCE.

KRANESHARES TRUST

KraneShares Boserá MSCI China A Share ETF (the “Fund”)

Supplement dated October 5, 2017 to the currently effective Statutory Prospectus (“Prospectus”), as supplemented, for the Fund

This supplement provides new and additional information beyond that contained in the currently effective Prospectus listed above and should be read in conjunction with the Prospectus.

At special meetings of shareholders, shareholders elected Patrick Campo and Cregg Watner to serve on the Board of Trustees of the KraneShares Trust (“Trust”), of which the Fund is a series, and approved a new investment advisory agreement between Krane Funds Advisors, LLC (“Krane”) and the Trust, on behalf of the Fund, to take effect upon the closing of a transaction whereby Krane’s control persons would change and the prior investment advisory agreement would terminate (“Closing”). Shareholders also approved a new sub-advisory agreement between Krane and Boserá Asset Management (International) Co, Ltd. for the Fund to take effect upon the Closing. The Closing occurred on October 5, 2017.

1. The second through the sixth paragraphs under the “Management- Investment Manager” heading are deleted and replaced with the following:

Krane is responsible for reviewing, supervising and administering the Fund’s investment program and the general management and administration of the Trust. Krane has engaged Boserá as subadviser to the Fund to manage the Fund’s investments and is responsible for overseeing Boserá. Krane arranges for transfer agency, custody, fund administration and accounting, and other non-distribution related services necessary for each Fund to operate. Krane manages each Fund’s business affairs, provides office facilities and equipment and certain clerical, bookkeeping and administrative services, and permits its officers and employees to serve as officers or Trustees of the Trust. In addition to these services, to the extent the Fund engages in securities lending, Krane will: (i) assist the securities lending agent for the Fund (the “Agent”) to determine which securities are available for loan, (ii) monitor the Agent’s activities to ensure that securities loans are effected in accordance with Krane’s instructions and in accordance with applicable procedures and guidelines adopted by the Board, (iii) make recommendations to the Board regarding the Fund’s participation in securities lending; (iv) prepare appropriate periodic reports for, and seek appropriate periodic approvals from, the Board with respect to securities lending activities, (v) respond to Agent inquiries concerning Agent’s activities, and (vi) such other related duties as Krane deems necessary or appropriate (this provision became effective with respect to the Fund on October 5, 2017). The Board of Trustees of the Trust supervises Krane and establishes policies that Krane must follow in its management activities.

Krane bears all of its own costs associated with providing the advisory services to the Fund. As part of its agreement with the Trust, Krane has contractually agreed to pay all expenses of the Fund, except (i) interest and taxes (including, but not limited to, income, excise, transaction, transfer and withholding taxes); (ii) expenses of the Fund incurred with respect to the acquisition and disposition of portfolio securities and the execution of portfolio transactions, including brokerage commissions and short sale dividend or interest expense; (iii) expenses incurred in connection with any distribution plan adopted by the Trust in compliance with Rule 12b-1 under the 1940 Act, including distribution fees; (iv) Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses; (v) litigation expenses; (vi) the compensation payable to the Adviser under the investment advisory agreement; (vii) compensation and expenses of the Independent Trustees (including any Trustees' counsel fees); and (viii) any expenses determined to be extraordinary expenses by the Board. In addition, under the agreement, while the fees and expenses related to the Fund's securities lending-related activities reduce the gross revenues and income of the Fund from such activities, they are not fees and expenses for which Krane is responsible (this provision became effective with respect to the Fund on October 5, 2017). In this context, there exists a risk that a Trust service provider will seek recourse against the Trust if it is not timely paid by Krane for the fees and expenses for which it is responsible, which could materially adversely affect the Fund.

Pursuant to an Investment Advisory Agreement between the Trust and Krane, the Fund pays Krane a fee, which is calculated daily and paid monthly, at an annual rate of 0.78% of the average daily net assets of the Fund. In addition, under the Investment Advisory Agreement, as compensation for the services provided by Krane in connection with any securities lending-related activities, the Fund pays Krane 10% of the monthly investment income received from the investment of cash collateral and loan fees received from borrowers in respect of securities loans (net of any amounts paid to the custodian and/or securities lending agent or rebated to borrowers) (this provision became effective with respect to the Fund on October 5, 2017).

Krane has contractually agreed to waive its management fee by 0.20% of the Fund's average daily net assets. This contractual fee waiver will continue until October 4, 2019. The Fee Waiver Agreement may only be terminated prior thereto by the Board. In addition, the Fee Waiver Agreement will terminate if the Investment Advisory Agreement for the Fund is terminated.

For the fiscal year ended March 31, 2017, Krane received 0.66% of the Fund's average daily net assets in advisory fees after waivers.

A discussion regarding the basis for the Board's approval of the Fund's Investment Advisory Agreement with Krane was included in the proxy statement to shareholders dated July 26, 2017, and will also be included in the Fund's Semi-Annual Report to Shareholders dated September 30, 2017. A majority of the outstanding shares of the Fund, as defined in the 1940 Act, recently approved this Investment Advisory Agreement at a shareholder meeting.

2. The last paragraph under the "Management - Investment Sub-Adviser" heading is deleted and replaced with the following:

A discussion regarding the basis for the Board's approval of the investment advisory agreement with Bosera was included in the proxy statement to shareholders dated July 26, 2017, and will also be included in the Fund's Semi-Annual Report to Shareholders dated September 30, 2017. A majority of the outstanding shares of the Fund, as defined in the 1940 Act, recently approved this agreement at a shareholder meeting.

PLEASE RETAIN THIS SUPPLEMENT FOR FUTURE REFERENCE.

KRANESHARES TRUST

KraneShares Boserá MSCI China A Share ETF (the “Fund”)

Supplement dated October 5, 2017 to the currently effective Statement of Additional Information, as supplemented, for the Fund

This supplement provides new and additional information beyond that contained in the currently effective Statement of Additional Information listed above and should be read in conjunction with the Statement of Additional Information.

At special meetings of shareholders, shareholders elected Patrick Campo and Cregg Watner to serve on the Board of Trustees of the KraneShares Trust (“Trust”), of which the Fund is a series, and approved a new investment advisory agreement between Krane Funds Advisors, LLC (“Krane”) and the Trust, on behalf of the Fund, to take effect upon the closing of a transaction whereby Krane’s control persons would change and the prior investment advisory agreement would terminate (“Closing”). Shareholders also approved a new sub-advisory agreement between Krane and Boserá Asset Management (International) Co, Ltd. for the Fund to take effect upon the Closing. The Closing occurred on October 5, 2017.

1. The chart under the “Management of the Trust - Members of the Board and Officers of the Trust” heading is deleted and replaced with the following:

Name, Address and Year of Birth of Trustee/Officer	Position(s) Held with the Trust, Term of Office and Length of Time Served	Principal Occupation(s) During Past 5 Years	Number of Portfolios in Fund Complex Overseen by Trustee/Officer	Other Directorships Held by Trustee/Officer
Interested Trustee				
Jonathan Krane* (1968) 1270 Avenue of the Americas, 22nd Floor, New York, New York 10020	Trustee and Chairman of the Board, No set term; served since 2012	Chief Executive Officer of Krane Funds Advisors, LLC from 2011 to present. Principal of Krane Capital LLC from 2009 to 2011. Chief Executive Officer of Emma Entertainment from 2004 to 2009.	9	None
Independent Trustees				
John Ferguson (1966) 1270 Avenue of the Americas, 22nd Floor, New York,	Trustee, No set term; served since 2012	Chief Operating Officer of Shrewsbury River Capital from 2017 to present. Chief Operating Officer of Kang Global Investors LP (hedge fund adviser) from 2014 to 2016. President of Alden Global	9	None

Name, Address and Year of Birth of Trustee/Officer	Position(s) Held with the Trust, Term of Office and Length of Time Served	Principal Occupation(s) During Past 5 Years	Number of Portfolios in Fund Complex Overseen by Trustee/Officer	Other Directorships Held by Trustee/Officer
New York 10020		Capital, LLC (hedge fund adviser) from 2012 to 2014 (formerly, Chief Operating Officer from 2011 to 2012). Senior Managing Director and Chief Operating Officer of K2 Advisors, L.L.C. from 2005 to 2011.		
Matthew Stroyman (1968) 1270 Avenue of the Americas, 22nd Floor, New York, New York 10020	Trustee, No set term; served since 2012	Co-Founder, President and Chief Operating Officer of Arcturus (real estate asset and investment management services firm) from 2007 to present.	9	None
Cregg L. Watner (1976) 1270 Avenue of the Americas, 22nd Floor, New York, New York 10020	Trustee, No set term; served since 2017	From April 2016 to December 2016, Portfolio Manager, Genesis Capital Partners, LLC; from 2011 to February 2016, Portfolio Manager, Sycamore Lane Partners LLC.	9	None
Patrick P. Campo (1970) 1270 Avenue of the Americas, 22nd Floor, New York, New York 10020	Trustee, No set term; served since 2017	From 2013 to present, Director of Long Short Equity, Titan Advisors; from 2009 to 2013, Director of Hedge Fund Research, Alternative Investment Management, LLC.	9	None
Officers				
Jonathan Krane (1968) 1270 Avenue of the Americas, 22nd Floor, New York, New York 10020	Principal Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer, No set term; served since 2012	Chief Executive Officer of Krane Funds Advisors, LLC from 2011 to present. Principal of Krane Capital LLC from 2009 to 2011. Chief Executive Officer of Emma Entertainment from 2004 to 2009.	9	None
Jennifer Tarleton (formerly Krane) (1966) 1270 Avenue of the Americas, 22nd	Vice President and Secretary, No set term; served since 2012	Vice President of Krane Funds Advisors, LLC from 2011 to present. Principal of Krane Capital LLC from 2009 to 2011. Sole Practitioner of Jennifer Krane, Esq. from 2001 to 2009.	9	None

Name, Address and Year of Birth of Trustee/Officer	Position(s) Held with the Trust, Term of Office and Length of Time Served	Principal Occupation(s) During Past 5 Years	Number of Portfolios in Fund Complex Overseen by Trustee/Officer	Other Directorships Held by Trustee/Officer
Floor, New York, New York 10020				
Michael Quain (1957) 1270 Avenue of the Americas, 22nd Floor, New York, New York 10020	Chief Compliance Officer and Anti-Money Laundering Officer, No Set Term; served since June 2015	Principal/President of Quain Compliance Consulting, LLC from 2014 to present. First Vice President of Aberdeen Asset Management Inc. from May 2013 to September 2013. First Vice President and Chief Compliance Officer of Artio Global Management, LLC from 2004 to 2013.	9	None
James Hoffmayer (1973) SEI Investments Company One Freedom Valley Drive Oaks, PA 19456	Assistant Treasurer, No set term; served since 2017	Controller and Chief Financial Officer of SEI Investments Global Funds Services from 2016 to present. Senior Director, Funds Accounting and Fund Administration of SEI Investments Global Funds Services from September 2016 to present. Senior Director of Fund Administration of SEI Investments Global Funds Services from 2014 to present. Director of Financial Reporting of SEI Investments Global Funds Services from 2004 to 2014.	9	None

* Mr. Krane is an “interested” person of the Trust, as that term is defined in the 1940 Act, by virtue of his ownership and controlling interest in Krane.

2. Under the “Management of the Trust - Individual Trustee Qualifications” heading, the following is added immediately after the information for Mr. Stroyman:

The Board has concluded that Patrick Campo should serve as Trustee because of the experience he has gained working in the investment management industry over many years. In particular, Mr. Campo currently serves as the director of certain investment strategies managed by an investment adviser and contributes to the portfolio construction process for all products offered by that investment adviser. In addition, Mr. Campo previously served as partner and head of research for another investment adviser. The knowledge Mr. Campo has gained over these years working in the investment management industry and his day-to-day work in managing successful investment advisory firms qualify him to serve as Trustee of the Trust.

The Board has concluded that Cregg Watner should serve as Trustee also because of the experience he has gained working in the investment management industry. In particular, Mr. Watner has served as a portfolio manager at different investment advisory firms. The knowledge Mr. Watner has gained over the years working in the investment management industry and his day-to-day work in managing portfolios qualify him to serve as Trustee of the Trust.

As of March 31, 2017, none of the Independent Trustees or members of their immediate family, beneficially owned or owned of record securities representing interests in Krane, any sub-adviser or distributor of the Trust, or any person controlling, controlled by or under common control with such persons. For this purpose, “immediate family member” includes an Independent Trustee’s spouse, children residing in the same household and dependents of the Independent Trustee.

3. The first three paragraphs in the “Investment Adviser” section are deleted and replaced with the following:

Krane Funds Advisors, LLC (“Krane” or “Adviser”) serves as investment adviser to the Fund pursuant to an Investment Advisory Agreement between the Trust and Krane (the “Advisory Agreement”). Krane is a Delaware limited liability company registered as an investment adviser under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended (the “Advisers Act”).

China International Capital Corporation (USA) Holdings Inc., a wholly-owned, indirect subsidiary of China International Capital Corporation Limited owns a majority stake in Krane. Central Huijin Investment Limited, a mainland Chinese-domiciled entity, currently holds approximately 58.6% of the shares of China International Capital Corporation Limited. Central Huijin Investment Limited is a wholly-owned subsidiary of China Investment Corporation, which is a mainland Chinese sovereign wealth fund. KFA One Holdings, LLC, located at 1270 Avenue of the Americas, 22nd Floor, New York, NY 10020, holds the remaining equity interests in Krane and Jonathan Krane, through his equity interests in KFA One Holdings, LLC, beneficially owns more than 10% of the equity interests in Krane.

Krane is responsible for reviewing, supervising and administering the Fund’s investment program and the general management and administration of the Trust. Krane has engaged Boserá as subadviser to the Fund to manage the Fund’s investments and is responsible for overseeing Boserá. Krane arranges for transfer agency, custody, fund administration and accounting, and other non-distribution related services necessary for the Fund to operate. Krane manages the Fund’s business affairs, provides office facilities and equipment and certain clerical, bookkeeping and administrative services, and permits its officers and employees to serve as officers or Trustees of the Trust. In addition to these services, to the extent the Fund engages in securities lending, Krane will: (i) assist the securities lending agent for the Fund (the “Agent”) to determine which securities are available for loan, (ii) monitor the Agent’s activities to ensure that securities loans are effected in accordance with Krane’s instructions and in accordance with applicable procedures and guidelines adopted by the Board, (iii) make recommendations to the Board regarding the Fund’s participation in securities lending; (iv) prepare appropriate periodic reports for, and seek appropriate periodic

approvals from, the Board with respect to securities lending activities, (v) respond to Agent inquiries concerning Agent's activities, and (vi) such other related duties as Krane deems necessary or appropriate (this provision became effective with respect to the Fund on October 5, 2017). The Board of Trustees of the Trust supervises Krane and establishes policies that Krane must follow in its management activities.

Krane bears all of its own costs associated with providing these advisory services. As part of its agreement with the Trust, Krane has contractually agreed to pay all expenses of the Fund, except (i) interest and taxes (including, but not limited to, income, excise, transaction, transfer and withholding taxes); (ii) expenses of the Fund incurred with respect to the acquisition and disposition of portfolio securities and the execution of portfolio transactions, including brokerage commissions and short sale dividend or interest expense; (iii) expenses incurred in connection with any distribution plan adopted by the Trust in compliance with Rule 12b-1 under the 1940 Act, including distribution fees; (iv) Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses; (v) litigation expenses; (vi) the compensation payable to the Adviser under the investment advisory agreement; (vii) compensation and expenses of the Independent Trustees (including any Trustees' counsel fees); and (viii) any expenses determined to be extraordinary expenses by the Board. In addition, under the agreement, while the fees and expenses related to the Fund's securities lending-related activities reduce the gross revenues and income of the Fund from such activities, they are not fees and expenses for which Krane is responsible (this provision became effective with respect to the Fund on October 5, 2017). In this context, there exists a risk that a Trust service provider will seek recourse against the Trust if it is not timely paid by Krane for the fees and expenses for which it is responsible, which could materially adversely affect the Fund.

Pursuant to the Advisory Agreement between the Trust and Krane, the Fund pays Krane a fee, which is calculated daily and paid monthly, at an annual rate of 0.78% of the average daily net assets of the Fund. In addition, under the Advisory Agreement, as compensation for the services provided by Krane in connection with any securities lending-related activities, the Fund pays Krane 10% of the monthly investment income received from the investment of cash collateral and loan fees received from borrowers in respect of securities loans (net of any amounts paid to the custodian and/or securities lending agent or rebated to borrowers) (this provision became effective with respect to the Fund on October 5, 2017).

Krane has contractually agreed to waive its management fee by 0.20% of the Fund's average daily net assets. This contractual fee waiver will continue until October 4, 2019. The Fee Waiver Agreement may only be terminated prior thereto by the Board. In addition, the Fee Waiver Agreement will terminate if the Investment Advisory Agreement for the Fund is terminated.

For the fiscal year ended March 31, 2017, the Fund paid Krane \$120,051 in advisory fees. For the fiscal year ended March 31, 2016, the Fund paid Krane \$134,328 in advisory fees, and for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2015, the Fund paid Krane \$91,884 in advisory fees.

4. The last two sentences of the fourth paragraph in the "Sub-Adviser" section are deleted and replaced with the following:

The Advisory Agreement will continue in effect after an initial period of two years provided that annually such continuance is specifically approved by a vote of the Trustees, including the affirmative votes of a majority of the Trustees who are not parties to the Advisory Agreement or “interested persons” (as defined in the 1940 Act) of any such party, cast in person at a meeting called for the purpose of considering such approval, or by the vote of shareholders. The Advisory Agreement will terminate automatically and immediately in the event of a termination of the Advisory Agreement between the Trust and Krane with respect to the Fund.

PLEASE RETAIN THIS SUPPLEMENT FOR FUTURE REFERENCE.

KRANESHARES TRUST

KraneShares Bloomberg Barclays China Aggregate Bond Index ETF
KraneShares Boserá MSCI China A Share ETF
KraneShares CSI China Internet ETF
KraneShares E Fund China Commercial Paper ETF
KraneShares Emerging Markets Consumer Technology Index ETF
KraneShares FTSE Emerging Markets Plus ETF
KraneShares MSCI China Environment Index ETF
KraneShares MSCI One Belt One Road Index ETF
KraneShares Zacks New China ETF
(the “Funds”)

Supplement dated September 1, 2017 to the currently effective Prospectuses and Statements of Additional Information, as each may be supplemented, for the Funds

This supplement provides new and additional information beyond that contained in the currently effective Prospectuses and Statements of Additional Information listed above and should be read in conjunction with the Prospectuses and Statements of Additional Information.

On March 22, 2017, the Securities and Exchange Commission adopted an amendment to shorten by one business day the standard U.S. settlement cycle for most securities transactions. Currently, such standard settlement cycle is three business days (T+3). The amended rule shortens such settlement cycle to two business days (T+2). The compliance date of the amended rule is September 5, 2017. Accordingly, effective September 5, 2017, all references to standard third business day (T+3) U.S. settlements are replaced with references to second business day (T+2) U.S. settlements, including references describing the settlement of Creation Units and the settlement of redemption proceeds for Creation Units.

PLEASE RETAIN THIS SUPPLEMENT FOR FUTURE REFERENCE.



KraneShares

Prospectus

August 1, 2017

KraneShares Bloomberg Barclays China Aggregate Bond Index ETF**

Ticker Symbol: KAGG

KraneShares CSI China Internet ETF***

Ticker Symbol: KWEB

KraneShares E Fund China Commercial Paper ETF**

Ticker Symbol: KCMY

KraneShares Emerging Markets Consumer Technology Index ETF**

Ticker Symbol: KEMQ

KraneShares FTSE Emerging Markets Plus ETF*

Ticker Symbol: KEMP

KraneShares MSCI China Environment Index ETF**

Ticker Symbol: KGRN

KraneShares MSCI One Belt One Road Index ETF**

Ticker Symbol: OBOR

KraneShares Zacks New China ETF**

Ticker Symbol: KFYP

Fund shares are not individually redeemable.

** Fund shares are listed on BATS Exchange Inc.*

*** Fund shares are or will be listed on NYSE Arca, Inc.*

**** Fund shares are listed on NASDAQ Stock Market LLC.*

The exchange on which a Fund's shares are listed is referred to herein as the "Exchange."

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or passed upon the accuracy or adequacy of this Prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

Table of Contents

Fund Summaries

KraneShares Bloomberg Barclays China Aggregate Bond Index ETF	1
KraneShares CSI China Internet ETF	13
KraneShares E Fund China Commercial Paper ETF	25
KraneShares Emerging Markets Consumer Technology Index ETF	38
KraneShares FTSE Emerging Markets Plus ETF	50
KraneShares MSCI China Environment Index ETF	63
KraneShares MSCI One Belt One Road Index ETF	75
KraneShares Zacks New China ETF	87

Additional Information About the Funds

Additional Principal Strategies and Principal Risks Information	106
---	-----

Management

Investment Adviser	140
Sub-Adviser	143
Portfolio Managers	144

Shareholder Information

Calculating NAV	146
Buying and Selling Shares of the Funds	148
Share Trading Prices	149
Active Investors and Market Timing	149
Investments by Registered Investment Companies	150
Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries	150
Distribution Plan	151
Dividends and Distributions	151

Additional Tax Information	152
---	------------

Other Information

Index Provider Information	156
Disclaimers	160
Financial Highlights	162
Additional Information	Back Cover

Fund Summary

KraneShares Bloomberg Barclays China Aggregate Bond Index ETF

Investment Objective

The KraneShares Bloomberg Barclays China Aggregate Bond Index ETF (the “Fund”) seeks to provide investment results that, before fees and expenses, track the price and yield performance of a specific foreign fixed income securities index. The Fund’s current index is the Bloomberg Barclays China Aggregate RIC Capped Index (the “Underlying Index”).

Fees and Expenses of the Fund

The following table describes the fees and expenses you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Fund. The table below does not include the brokerage commissions that you may pay when purchasing or selling shares of the Fund.

Shareholder Fees (fees paid directly from your investment)	None
Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)	
Management Fees	0.68%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees*	0.00%
Other Expenses**	0.02%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	0.70%
Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement***	0.01%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement	0.69%

* Pursuant to a Distribution Plan, the Fund may bear a Rule 12b-1 fee not to exceed 0.25% per year of the Fund’s average daily net assets. However, no such fee is currently paid by the Fund, and the Board of Trustees has not currently approved the commencement of any payments under the Distribution Plan.

** Based on estimated amounts for the current fiscal year.

*** Pursuant to an Expense Limitation Agreement, Krane Funds Advisors, LLC (“Krane”), the Fund’s investment adviser, has contractually agreed to waive its advisory fee and/or reimburse Fund expenses in an amount equal to fees to be paid by the Fund to counsel to the independent Trustees of the Trust. This Agreement will remain in effect until July 31, 2018 and may only be terminated earlier by the Board of Trustees.

Example

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Fund with the cost of investing in other funds.

The Example assumes that you invest \$10,000 in the Fund for the time periods indicated and then sell all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Fund’s operating expenses remain the same each year, except that it reflects the Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement for the period described above. This Example does not reflect any brokerage commissions that you may pay on purchases and sales of Fund shares. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your cost would be:

1 Year	3 Years
\$70	\$223

Fund Summary

KraneShares Bloomberg Barclays China Aggregate Bond Index ETF

Portfolio Turnover

The Fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or “turns over” its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs and may result in higher taxes when Fund shares are held in a taxable account. These costs, which are not reflected in Annual Fund Operating Expenses or in the Example, affect the Fund’s performance. Because the Fund has not commenced investment operations as of the date of this Prospectus, it does not have portfolio turnover information to report.

Principal Investment Strategies

Under normal circumstances, the Fund will invest at least 80% of its total assets in components of the Underlying Index (“80% policy”) and to be announced transactions representing such components. The Underlying Index seeks to track the performance of the on-shore renminbi (“RMB”)-denominated fixed-income market. The Underlying Index includes RMB-denominated fixed-income securities (“RMB Bonds”) issued by the Chinese government, Chinese government-related entities, including Chinese policy banks, and corporations that are available for investment through the China Interbank Bond Market (“CIBM”). The Underlying Index includes only debt that pays fixed interest rates. The weightings of the Underlying Index components are capped so that: (1) RMB Bonds issued by the People’s Republic of China do not represent more than 25% of the weight of the Underlying Index as of the Underlying Index’s rebalance date; and (2) RMB Bonds issued by policy banks (the Agricultural Development Bank of China, China Development Bank and Export-Import Bank of China) do not represent more than 25% of the weight of the Underlying Index as of the Underlying Index’s rebalance dates. In addition, the cumulative weight of any single issuer will not exceed 25% of the Underlying Index value at each rebalance. The remainder of the Underlying Index will be weighted based on the relative outstanding market value of the components.

To qualify for inclusion in the Underlying Index as of each rebalance, a component must have at least one year remaining until maturity and must not be in default. In addition, government RMB Bonds and quasi-sovereign RMB Bonds must have par values of at least RMB 5 billion, and corporate RMB Bonds must have a par value of at least RMB 1.5 billion.

To gain exposure to the Underlying Index, the Fund will invest directly in RMB Bonds through either a People’s Bank of China program that permits foreign investors to invest in RMB Bonds traded on the onshore Chinese Interbank Bond Market (“CIBM Program”) or through a Renminbi Qualified Foreign Institutional Investor (“RQFII”) or Qualified Foreign Institutional Investor (“QFII”) license that may be attained by Krane Funds Advisors, LLC (“Krane”). Investments made through the CIBM Program do not require a RQFII or QFII license. The Fund currently intends to invest directly in RMB Bonds through the CIBM Program but Krane may, however, choose to apply for a RQFII or QFII license in the future. A PRC onshore settlement agent will be appointed for the Fund, which is required to participate in the CIBM Program.

The Fund may invest up to 20% of its assets in instruments that are not included in the Underlying Index, but that Krane believes will help the Fund track its Underlying Index, including RMB-denominated securities principally traded in the off-shore RMB (or “CNH”) market, which is an over-the-counter (“OTC”) market located in countries outside of the PRC, such as Hong Kong and Singapore. The Fund may also invest in RMB Bonds traded on the Shanghai and Shenzhen Stock Exchanges. The Fund may also invest in debt securities issued in any currency denomination

Fund Summary

KraneShares Bloomberg Barclays China Aggregate Bond Index ETF

in other political jurisdictions, including Hong Kong and Singapore, unrated and high yield securities (or “junk bonds”), derivatives (including futures, swaps, forwards and options), and equity securities.

The Fund may invest up to 10% of its net assets in shares of investment companies, such as ETFs, unit investment trusts, closed-end investment companies and foreign investment companies (provided that it does not own more than 3% of any one company or invest more than 5% of its assets in any one company), including to gain exposure to component securities of the Fund’s Underlying Index or when such investments present a more cost efficient alternative to investing directly in the securities. Foreign investment companies in which the Fund may invest include RMB-denominated short-term bond funds domiciled in the PRC (“PRC Investment Companies”). The Fund may also hold cash in a deposit account in China or invest in U.S. money market funds or other U.S. cash equivalents, provided that no more than 5% of the Fund’s net assets will be invested in any one foreign investment company or held in cash in a deposit account in China. The other investment companies in which the Fund may invest may be advised, sponsored or otherwise serviced by Krane and/or its affiliates.

Although the Fund reserves the right to use a replication strategy, the Fund expects to use representative sampling to track the Underlying Index. “Representative sampling” is a strategy that involves investing in a representative sample of securities that collectively have an investment profile similar to the Underlying Index.

As of June 30, 2017, the Underlying Index included 2103 issues. As of June 30, 2017, the credit ratings for the rated components in the Underlying Index ranged from NR to AAA, as determined by Chinese credit rating organizations, but the Underlying Index also contained unrated securities. The Underlying Index is rebalanced monthly. The Underlying Index is provided by Bloomberg (doing business as Bloomberg Barclays, the “Index Provider”). The Index Provider is independent of the Fund and Krane.

The Fund may engage in securities lending.

The Fund is non-diversified. To the extent the Underlying Index is concentrated in a particular industry, the Fund is expected to be concentrated in that industry. As of the date of this prospectus, the Underlying Index was concentrated in Chinese government/Chinese government-related debt.

Principal Risks

As with all exchange traded funds (“ETFs”), a shareholder of the Fund is subject to the risk that his or her investment could lose money. The Fund may not achieve its investment objective and an investment in the Fund is not by itself a complete or balanced investment program. An investment in the Fund is not a deposit with a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. An investment in the Fund involves the risk of total loss. In addition to these risks, the Fund is subject to a number of additional principal risks that may affect the value of its shares, including:

China Risk. The Fund’s investments will have significant exposure to China, and therefore the Fund is susceptible to adverse market, political, regulatory, and geographic events affecting China. The Chinese economy is generally considered an emerging market and can be significantly affected by economic and political conditions in China and surrounding Asian countries. In

addition, the Chinese economy is export-driven and highly reliant on trade. A downturn in the economies of China's primary trading partners could slow or eliminate the growth of the Chinese economy and adversely impact the Fund's investments. The Chinese government strictly regulates the payment of foreign currency denominated obligations and sets monetary policy. The Chinese government may introduce new laws and regulations that could have an adverse effect on the Fund. Although China has begun the process of privatizing certain sectors of its economy, privatized entities may lose money and/or be re-nationalized.

In the Chinese securities markets, a small number of issuers may represent a large portion of the entire market. The Chinese securities markets are subject to more frequent trading halts and low trading volume, resulting in substantially less liquidity and greater price volatility. Further, the Chinese economy is heavily dependent upon trading with key partners, such as the United States, Japan and countries in the European Union. Any reduction or threat of reduction in this trading may cause an adverse impact on the Chinese economy and, thus, the value of the Fund's investments. Investment risk may be more pronounced for investments in the PRC debt markets than for Chinese securities markets generally because the PRC debt markets are subject to greater government restrictions and control, including the risk of nationalization and expropriation of private assets, which could result in a total loss of an investment in the Fund. The RMB Bond market is volatile with a risk of trading suspensions in particular securities and government interventions. Trading in RMB Bonds included in the Underlying Index may be suspended without warning and for lengthy periods. Information on such trading suspensions, including as to their expected length, may be unavailable. Securities affected by trading suspensions may be or become illiquid.

In recent years, Chinese entities have incurred significant levels of debt and Chinese financial institutions currently hold relatively large amounts of non-performing debt. Thus, there exists a possibility that widespread defaults could occur, which could trigger a financial crisis, freeze Chinese debt and finance markets and make certain Chinese securities illiquid.

Specific Risks of Investing in the PRC Debt Markets

The CIBM Program was announced in February 2016 and represents an exception to Chinese laws that generally restrict foreign investment in RMB Bonds. There is a significant risk that Chinese regulators may alter all or part of the structure and terms of, as well as the Fund's access to, the CIBM Program in the future or eliminate it altogether, which may limit or prevent the Fund from investing directly in RMB Bonds. Because the ability of the Fund to achieve its investment objective by tracking the performance of the Underlying Index is dependent on the continuous availability of RMB Bonds, any regulatory change to the operations, requirements, or structure of the CIBM Program – or the complete elimination of the CIBM Program – could limit the Fund's exposure to Underlying Index components and have an adverse effect on the Fund.

A RQFII or QFII license may also be used to invest directly in RMB Bonds. The RQFII rules were adopted relatively recently and are novel. Chinese regulators may revise or discontinue the RQFII program at any time. Should the amount of RMB Bonds that the Fund is eligible to invest in via a RQFII or QFII license be or become inadequate to meet the Fund's investment needs, such as if Krane is unable to obtain RQFII or QFII status, the Fund could be adversely affected.

If the Fund is unable to obtain sufficient exposure to the performance of the Underlying Index due to disruptions in the CIBM Program or Krane's inability to obtain a RQFII or QFII license,

Fund Summary

KraneShares Bloomberg Barclays China Aggregate Bond Index ETF

the Fund could seek exposure to the component securities of the Underlying Index by investing in securities on the CNH market or securities issued in other jurisdictions. The Fund may also invest in other ETFs that provide comparable exposures. If necessary, the Fund may suspend the sale of shares in Creation Units until Krane determines that the requisite exposure to the component securities of the Underlying Index is obtainable. During the period that creations are suspended, Fund shares may trade at a significant premium or discount to net asset value (the "NAV"). Alternatively, the Fund may change its investment objective and thus track another index. The Fund may incur significant losses due to limited investment capabilities, including based on changes to the CIBM Program, investment restrictions on RQFIs or QFIs, illiquidity of the Chinese securities markets, or delay or disruption in execution or settlement of trades.

Chinese Credit Rating Risks. The components of the Underlying Index, and therefore the securities held by the Fund, will generally be rated by Chinese ratings agencies (and not by U.S. nationally recognized statistical ratings organizations ("NRSROs")). The rating criteria and methodology used by Chinese rating agencies may be different from those adopted by NRSROs and international credit rating agencies. Therefore, such rating systems may not provide an equivalent standard for comparison with securities rated by NRSROs and international credit rating agencies.

CIBM Program Risk. The CIBM Program permitting foreign investors to invest directly in RMB Bonds is relatively new, and its effect on the market for the types of securities in which the Fund will invest is relatively unknown. Further, any future regulations or restrictions, such as limitations on redemptions or suspension of the CIBM Program, would be expected to adversely impact the Fund. There is no guarantee that the People's Bank of China will continue to support the CIBM Program in the future, and it may act to alter it or eliminate it altogether. Further, in order to participate in the CIBM Program, an onshore settlement agent, will be appointed for the Fund through whom trades in the CIBM Program will be conducted. The quality of the Fund's trades and settlement will be dependent upon the settlement agent, who may not perform to expectations and, thereby, harm the Fund. The agent could also terminate its relationship with Krane and/or the Fund and thus eliminate the Fund's access to the CIBM Program, which could limit the Fund's ability to access Underlying Index components and adversely affect the Fund.

Capital Controls Risk. Economic conditions, such as volatile currency exchange rates and interest rates, political events and other conditions may, without prior warning, lead to intervention by government actors and the imposition of "capital controls." Capital controls include the prohibition of, or restrictions on, the ability to transfer currency, securities or other assets. Levies may be placed on profits repatriated by foreign entities (such as the Fund). Although the RMB is not presently freely convertible, rather it is subject to the approval of SAFE and other relevant authorities, repatriations by RQFIs are currently permitted daily and Chinese authorities have indicated their plans to move to a fully freely convertible RMB. There is no assurance, however, that repatriation restrictions will not be (re-)imposed in the future.

Currency Risk. The Fund's NAV is determined on the basis of the U.S. dollar, therefore, the Fund may lose value if the local currency of a foreign market depreciates against the U.S. dollar, even if the local currency value of the Fund's holdings goes up. The Fund may also be subject to

Fund Summary

KraneShares Bloomberg Barclays China Aggregate Bond Index ETF

delays in converting or transferring U.S. dollars to foreign currencies for the purpose of purchasing portfolio investments. This may hinder the Fund's performance, including because any delay could result in the Fund missing an investment opportunity and purchasing securities at a higher price than originally intended, or incurring cash drag.

Custody Risks. In accordance with Chinese regulations and the terms of a QFII or RQFII license, as applicable, and insofar as Krane acquires a QFII or RQFII license, RMB Bonds will be held in the joint names of the Fund and Krane. While Krane may not use such an account for any purpose other than for maintaining the Fund's assets, the Fund's assets may not be as well protected as they would be if it were possible for them to be registered and held solely in the name of the Fund. There is a risk that creditors of Krane may assert that the securities are owned by Krane and that regulatory actions taken against Krane may affect the Fund. The risk is particularly acute in the case of cash deposited with a PRC sub-custodian ("PRC Custodian") because it may not be segregated, and it may be treated as a debt owing from the PRC Custodian to the Fund as a depositor. Thus, in the event of a PRC Custodian bankruptcy, liquidation, or similar event, the Fund may face difficulties and/or encounter delays in recovering its cash.

Hong Kong Risk. The economy of Hong Kong has few natural resources and any fluctuation or shortage in the commodity markets could have a significant adverse effect on the Hong Kong economy. Hong Kong is also heavily dependent on international trade and finance. Additionally, the continuation and success of the current political, economic, legal and social policies of Hong Kong is dependent on and subject to the control of the Chinese government.

RQFII and QFII License Risk. A RQFII or QFII license and quota may be acquired to invest directly in the types of RMB Bonds included in the Underlying Index. The RQFII rules were adopted relatively recently and are novel. Chinese regulators may revise or discontinue the RQFII program at any time. The Fund's investments may be limited to the quota obtained by Krane in its capacity as a RQFII or QFII on behalf of the Fund. There is no guarantee that the CSRC will ultimately grant a RQFII or QFII license or quota, and the application process may take a significant amount of time. In addition, a reduction or elimination of the quota may have a material adverse effect on the ability of the Fund to achieve its investment objectives. Should the amount of RMB Bonds that the Fund is eligible to invest in be or become inadequate to meet its investment needs, such as if Krane is unable to obtain RQFII or QFII status, it may not be able to gain sufficient exposure to the Underlying Index and the Fund may need to rely exclusively on investments through the CIBM Program, change its investment objective and/or suspend purchases of Fund shares.

Tax Risk. Although Chinese law provides for a 10% withholding tax ("WHT") on capital gains realized by non-residents, significant uncertainties surround the implementation of this law, particularly with respect to trading of debt-related RMB Bonds by RQFIIs and QFIIs. In addition, there is uncertainty as to the application and implementation of China's value added tax to the Fund's activities. The imposition of such taxes, as well as future changes in applicable PRC tax law, may adversely affect the Fund. In light of this uncertainty, the Fund reserves the right to establish a reserve for such taxes, although it currently does not do so. If the Fund establishes such a reserve but is not ultimately subject to these taxes, shareholders who redeemed or sold their shares while the reserve was in place will effectively bear the tax and may not benefit from the later release, if any, of the reserve. Conversely, if the Fund does not establish such a reserve but ultimately is subject to the tax, shareholders who redeemed or sold their shares prior to the tax being withheld, reserved or paid will have effectively avoided the tax. Investors should note that

Fund Summary

KraneShares Bloomberg Barclays China Aggregate Bond Index ETF

such provision, if any, may be excessive or inadequate to meet actual Chinese tax liabilities (which could include interest and penalties) on the Fund's investments. As a result, investors may be advantaged or disadvantaged depending on the final rules of the relevant PRC tax authorities.

Concentration Risk. Because the Fund's assets are expected to be concentrated in an industry or group of industries to the extent that the Underlying Index concentrates in a particular industry or group of industries, the Fund is subject to loss due to adverse occurrences that may affect that industry or group of industries or sector. Market conditions, interest rates, and economic, regulatory, or financial developments could significantly affect a single industry or a group of related industries, and the securities of companies in that industry or group of industries could react similarly to these or other developments. As of the date of this prospectus, the Underlying Index was concentrated in Chinese government/Chinese government-related debt.

Derivatives Risk. The use of derivatives may involve leverage, which includes risks that are different from, and greater than, the risks associated with investing directly in a reference asset, because a small investment in a derivative can result in a large impact on the Fund. In addition, derivatives can be illiquid and imperfectly correlate with the reference asset, resulting in unexpected returns that could materially adversely affect the Fund. Certain derivatives (such as swaps) are bi-lateral agreements that expose the Fund to counterparty risk, which is the risk of loss in the event that the counterparty to an agreement fails to perform under it. Because a swap is an obligation of the counterparty, the Fund may suffer losses potentially equal to, or greater than, the full value of the swap if the counterparty fails to perform its obligations under the swap. Counterparty risks are compounded by the fact that there are only a limited number of options available to invest in certain reference assets and, therefore, there may be few counterparties to swaps based on those reference assets. Investments in futures or swaps may expose the Fund to leverage, which may cause the Fund to be more volatile than if it had not been leveraged. Many derivatives are subject to segregation requirements, pursuant to which the Fund must segregate the market or notional value of the derivatives and which could impede the portfolio management of the Fund.

Emerging Markets Risk. The Fund's investments in emerging markets are subject to greater risk of loss than investments in developed markets. This is due to, among other things, greater market volatility, greater risk of asset seizures and capital controls, lower trading volume, political and economic instability, greater risk of market shutdown and more governmental limitations on foreign investments than typically found in developed markets. The economies of emerging markets, and China in particular, may be heavily reliant upon international trade and may suffer disproportionately if international trading declines or is disrupted.

ETF Risk. As an ETF, the Fund is subject to the following risks:

Authorized Participants Concentration Risk. The Fund has a limited number of financial institutions that may act as Authorized Participants. To the extent they cannot or are otherwise unwilling to engage in creation and redemption transactions with the Fund and no other Authorized Participant steps in, shares of the Fund may trade like closed-end fund shares at a significant discount to net asset value and may face delisting from the Exchange.

Cash Transactions Risk. Like other ETFs, the Fund sells and redeems its shares only in large blocks called Creation Units and only to "Authorized Participants." Unlike many other ETFs, however, the Fund expects to effect its creations and redemptions for cash, rather than in-kind

Fund Summary

KraneShares Bloomberg Barclays China Aggregate Bond Index ETF

securities. Thus, an investment in the Fund may be less tax-efficient than an investment in other ETFs as the Fund may recognize a capital gain that it could have avoided by making redemptions in-kind. As a result, the Fund may pay out higher capital gains distributions than ETFs that redeem in-kind. Further, paying redemption proceeds in cash rather than through in-kind delivery of portfolio securities may require the Fund to dispose of or sell portfolio investments to obtain the cash needed to distribute redemption proceeds at an inopportune time.

International Closed Market Trading Risk. Because the Fund's underlying securities trade on markets that may be closed when the Exchange is open, there are likely to be deviations between current pricing of an underlying security and stale pricing resulting in the Fund trading at a discount or premium to net asset value that may be greater than those incurred by other exchange-traded funds.

Premium/Discount Risk. There may be times when the market price of the shares is more than the NAV intra-day (premium) or less than the NAV intra-day (discount). As a result, shareholders of the Fund may pay more than NAV when purchasing shares and receive less than NAV when selling Fund shares. This risk is heightened in times of market volatility or periods of steep market declines.

Secondary Market Trading Risk. Investors buying or selling shares in the secondary market will normally pay brokerage commissions, which are often a fixed amount and may be a significant proportional cost for investors buying or selling relatively small amounts of shares. Secondary market trading in Fund shares may be halted by the Exchange because of market conditions or other reasons. If a trading halt occurs, a shareholder may temporarily be unable to purchase or sell shares of the Fund. In addition, although the Fund's shares are listed on the Exchange, there can be no assurance that an active trading market for shares will develop or be maintained or that the Fund's shares will continue to be listed.

Fixed Income Securities Risk. Fixed income securities are subject to credit risk and interest rate risk. Credit risk refers to the possibility that the issuer of a security will not make timely interest payments or repay the principal of the debt issued (i.e., it defaults on its obligations). This risk is significant, given that the Fund invests in unsecured debt instruments. Interest rate risk refers to fluctuations in the value of a debt resulting from changes in the level of interest rates. When interest rates go up, the prices of most debt instruments go down; and when interest rates go down, the prices of most debt instruments go up. Debt instruments with longer durations tend to be more sensitive to interest rate changes, typically making them more volatile. The current low-interest-rate environment heightens the risks associated with rising interest rates.

Foreign Securities Risk. Investments in securities of non-U.S. issuers may be less liquid than investments in U.S. issuers as foreign trading markets are not typically as active as U.S. markets and may have less governmental regulation and oversight. For example, non-U.S. issuers may be subject to different accounting, auditing, financial reporting and investor protection standards than U.S. issuers. As a result, there may be less information publicly available about non-U.S. issuers. Investments in non-U.S. securities also involve risk of loss due to foreign currency fluctuations and political or economic instability. Foreign markets also may have clearance and settlement procedures that make it difficult for the Fund to buy and sell securities. These factors could result in a loss to the Fund by causing the Fund to be unable to dispose of an investment or to miss an attractive investment opportunity, or by causing the Fund's assets to be uninvested for some period of time.

Fund Summary

KraneShares Bloomberg Barclays China Aggregate Bond Index ETF

Geographic Focus Risk. The Fund's investments will be focused in a particular country, countries, or region and therefore the Fund may be susceptible to adverse market, political, regulatory, and geographic events affecting that country, countries or region. Such geographic focus also may subject the Fund to a higher degree of volatility than a more geographically diversified fund.

Government and Quasi-Sovereign Debt Risk. Investments in government and quasi-sovereign RMB Bonds may involve special risks not present in corporate bonds. The governmental authority that controls the repayment of the debt may be unwilling or unable to repay the principal and/or interest when due in accordance with the terms of such securities, such as due to the extent of its foreign reserves; the availability of sufficient foreign exchange on the date a payment is due; the relative size of the debt service burden to the economy as a whole; or the government debtor's policy towards the International Monetary Fund and the political constraints to which a government debtor may be subject. If an issuer of government or quasi-government debt defaults on payments of principal and/or interest, the Fund may have limited legal recourse against the issuer and/or guarantor. During periods of economic uncertainty, the market prices of government and quasi-sovereign RMB Bonds, and the Fund's NAV, may be more volatile than prices of corporate bonds, which may result in losses. In the past, certain governments of emerging market countries have declared themselves unable to meet their financial obligations on a timely basis, which has resulted in losses for holders of such government and quasi-sovereign bonds.

High Portfolio Turnover Risk. The Fund may incur high turnover rates, which may increase the Fund's brokerage commission costs and negatively impact the Fund's performance. Such portfolio turnover also may generate net short-term capital gains.

High Yield and Unrated Securities Risk. Securities that are unrated or rated below investment grade (or "junk bonds") are subject to greater risk of loss of income and principal than highly rated securities because their issuers may be more likely to default. Junk bonds are inherently speculative. The prices of unrated and high yield securities are likely to be more volatile than those of highly rated securities, and the secondary market for them may be less liquid than that for highly rated securities.

Investment in Investment Companies Risk. The Fund may invest up to 10% of its net assets in shares of other investment companies, including ETFs and PRC Investment Companies, provided that it does not own more than 3% of any investment company or invest more than 5% of its assets in any one investment company. These investments limitations do not apply to investments in U.S. money market funds. As a result of such investments, the Fund will indirectly be exposed to the risks of investments by such funds. Moreover, the Fund will incur its pro rata share of the expenses of the underlying investment companies' expenses. To the extent that the Fund invests in investment companies or other pooled investment vehicles that are not registered pursuant to the 1940 Act, including foreign investment companies, it will not enjoy the protections of the 1940 Act.

Liquidity Risk. Certain of the Fund's investments may be or become difficult to purchase or sell at a reasonable time and price. If a transaction is particularly large or if the relevant market is or becomes illiquid, it may not be possible to initiate a transaction or liquidate a position at an advantageous time or price, which may cause the Fund to suffer significant losses and difficulties in meeting redemptions. If a number of securities held by the Fund stop trading, it may have a cascading effect and cause the Fund to halt trading. Volatility in market prices will increase the risk of the Fund being subject to a trading halt.

Fund Summary

KraneShares Bloomberg Barclays China Aggregate Bond Index ETF

Management Risk. Because the Fund may not fully replicate the Underlying Index and may hold less than the total number of securities in the Underlying Index, the Fund is subject to management risk. This is the risk that the Adviser's security selection process, which is subject to a number of constraints, may not produce the intended results.

Market Risk. The values of the Fund's holdings could decline generally or could underperform other investments. In addition, there is a risk that policy changes by the U.S. Government, Federal Reserve, and/or other government actors, such as continuing to raise interest rates, could cause increased volatility in global financial markets and higher levels of Fund redemptions, which could have a negative impact on the Fund. Further, the Fund is susceptible to the risk that certain investments may be difficult or impossible to sell at a favorable time or price. Market developments may cause the Fund's investments to become less liquid and subject to erratic price movements. Such market developments may also cause the Fund to encounter difficulties in timely honoring redemptions, especially if market events cause an increased incidence of shareholder redemptions.

Non-Diversified Fund Risk. Because the Fund is non-diversified and can invest a greater portion of its assets in securities of individual issuers than a diversified fund, changes in the market value of a single portfolio holding could cause greater fluctuations in the Fund's share price than would occur in a diversified fund. This may increase the Fund's volatility and cause the performance of a single portfolio holding or a relatively small number of portfolio holdings to have a greater impact on the Fund's performance.

Passive Investment Risk. The Fund is not actively managed, does not seek to "beat" the Underlying Index and does not take temporary defensive positions when markets decline. Therefore, the Fund may not sell a security due to current or projected underperformance of a security, industry or sector. There is no guarantee that the Underlying Index will create the desired exposure. The Underlying Index may not contain an appropriate mix of securities, but the Fund's investment objective and principal investment strategies impose limits on the Fund's ability to invest in securities not included in the Underlying Index.

Securities Lending Risk. To the extent the Fund lends its securities, it may be subject to the following risks: (1) borrowers of the Fund's securities typically provide collateral in the form of cash that is reinvested in securities; (2) the securities in which the collateral is invested may not perform sufficiently to cover the return collateral payments owed to borrowers; (3) delays may occur in the recovery of securities from borrowers, which could interfere with the Fund's ability to vote proxies or to settle transactions; and (4) there is the risk of possible loss of rights in the collateral should the borrower fail financially.

Subordinated Obligations Risk. Payments under some RMB Bonds may be structurally subordinated to other existing and future liabilities and obligations of the issuer. Claims of creditors of subordinated debt will have less priority as to the assets of the issuer and its creditors who seek to enforce the terms of the RMB Bond. Certain RMB Bonds may not contain any restrictions on the ability to incur additional unsecured indebtedness.

Tax Risk. In order to qualify for the favorable tax treatment generally available to regulated investment companies, the Fund must satisfy certain income, asset diversification and distribution

Fund Summary

KraneShares Bloomberg Barclays China Aggregate Bond Index ETF

requirements each year. If the Fund were to fail to qualify as a regulated investment company, it would be taxed in the same manner as an ordinary corporation, and distributions to its shareholders would not be deductible by the Fund in computing its taxable income.

Tracking Error Risk. The Fund's return may not match or achieve a high degree of correlation with the return of the Underlying Index. This may be due to, among other factors, the Fund holding cash under certain circumstances in lieu of Underlying Index securities, such as when the Fund is subject to delays converting U.S. dollars into a foreign currency to purchase foreign securities. The Fund may not be able to invest in certain components of the Underlying Index due to legal restrictions imposed by foreign governments or other regulatory reasons. In addition, securities included in the Underlying Index may be suspended from trading. To the extent that the Fund employs a representative sampling strategy or calculates its NAV based on fair value prices and the value of the Underlying Index is based on securities' closing prices on local foreign markets, the Fund's ability to track the Underlying Index may be adversely affected. Changes in currency exchange rates or delays in converting currencies may also cause tracking error.

Valuation Risk. Independent market quotations for the non-U.S. securities held by the Fund may not be readily available, and such securities may be fair valued. Fair valuation is subjective and different market participants may assign different prices to the same security. As a result, there is a risk that the Fund may not be able to sell a security at the price assigned to the security by the Fund. In addition, the securities in which the Fund invests may trade on days that the Fund does not price its shares; as a result, the value of Fund shares may change on days when investors cannot purchase or sell their holdings.

Cash and Cash Equivalents Risk. The Fund may hold cash or cash equivalents. Generally, such positions offer less potential for gain than other investments. Holding cash or cash equivalents, even strategically, may lead to missed investment opportunities. This is particularly true when the market for other investments in which the Fund may invest is rapidly rising. If the Fund holds cash uninvested it will be subject to the credit risk of the depositing institution holding the cash.

Performance Information

The Fund has not yet commenced operations, and therefore has no performance history. Once the Fund has completed a full calendar year of operations, a bar chart and table will be included in this Prospectus that will provide some indication of the risks of investing in the Fund by showing the variability of the Fund's return based on net assets and comparing the variability of the Fund's return to a broad measure of market performance. Once available, the Fund's current performance information will be available at www.kraneshares.com. Past performance does not necessarily indicate how the Fund will perform in the future.

Management

Investment Adviser

Krane Funds Advisors, LLC ("Krane" or "Adviser") serves as the investment adviser to the Fund.

Portfolio Manager

Mark Schlarbaum, Managing Partner of the Adviser, has served as portfolio manager for the Fund since its inception.

Fund Summary

KraneShares Bloomberg Barclays China Aggregate Bond Index ETF

Purchase and Sale of Fund Shares

Shares may be purchased and redeemed from the Fund only in "Creation Units" of 50,000 shares, or multiples thereof. As a practical matter, only institutions and large investors, such as market makers or other large broker-dealers, purchase or redeem Creation Units. Most investors will buy and sell shares of the Fund on the Exchange. Individual shares can be bought and sold throughout the trading day like other publicly traded securities through a broker-dealer on the Exchange. These transactions do not involve the Fund. The price of an individual Fund share is based on market prices, which may be different from its NAV. As a result, the Fund's shares may trade at a price greater than the NAV (at a premium) or less than the NAV (at a discount). Most investors will incur customary brokerage commissions and charges when buying or selling shares of the Fund through a broker-dealer.

Tax Information

The Fund's distributions are generally taxable as ordinary income or capital gains (or a combination), unless your investment is in an IRA or other tax-advantaged retirement account, which may be taxable upon withdrawal.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries

If you purchase the Fund's shares through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank), the Fund and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of the Fund's shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the broker-dealer or other intermediary and your sales person to recommend the Fund over another investment. Ask your sales person or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

Fund Summary
KraneShares CSI China Internet ETF

Investment Objective

The KraneShares CSI China Internet ETF (the “Fund”) seeks to provide investment results that, before fees and expenses, correspond generally to the price and yield performance of a specific foreign equity securities index. The Fund’s current index is the CSI Overseas China Internet Index (the “Underlying Index”).

Fees and Expenses of the Fund

The following table describes the fees and expenses you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Fund. The table below does not include the brokerage commissions that you may pay when purchasing or selling shares of the Fund.

Shareholder Fees (fees paid directly from your investment)	None
Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)	
Management Fees	0.68%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees*	0.00%
Other Expenses	0.13%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	0.81%
Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement**	0.09%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement	0.72%

* Pursuant to a Distribution Plan, the Fund may bear a Rule 12b-1 fee not to exceed 0.25% per year of the Fund’s average daily net assets. However, no such fee is currently paid by the Fund, and the Board of Trustees has not currently approved the commencement of any payments under the Distribution Plan.

** Pursuant to an Expense Limitation Agreement, Krane Funds Advisors, LLC (“Krane”), the Fund’s investment adviser, has contractually agreed to waive its advisory fee and/or reimburse Fund expenses in an amount equal to fees to be paid by the Fund to counsel to the independent Trustees of the Trust. This Agreement will remain in effect until July 31, 2018 and may only be terminated earlier by the Board of Trustees.

Example

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Fund with the cost of investing in other funds.

The Example assumes that you invest \$10,000 in the Fund for the time periods indicated and then sell all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Fund’s operating expenses remain the same, except that it reflects the Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement for the period described above. This Example does not reflect any brokerage commissions that you may pay on purchases and sales of Fund shares. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your cost would be:

<u>1 Year</u>	<u>3 Years</u>	<u>5 Years</u>	<u>10 Years</u>
\$74	\$250	\$441	\$993

Portfolio Turnover

The Fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or “turns over” its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs and may result in higher taxes when Fund shares are held in a taxable account. These costs, which are not

Fund Summary

KraneShares CSI China Internet ETF

reflected in Annual Fund Operating Expenses or in the Example, affect the Fund's performance. For the fiscal year ended March 31, 2017, the Fund's portfolio turnover rate was 35% of the average value of its portfolio. This rate excludes the value of portfolio securities received or delivered as a result of in-kind creations or redemptions of the Fund's shares.

Principal Investment Strategies

Under normal circumstances, the Fund invests at least 80% of its total assets in equity securities of the Underlying Index, or in depositary receipts representing securities of the Underlying Index. The Underlying Index is designed to measure the performance of the investable universe of publicly traded China-based companies whose primary business or businesses are in the Internet and Internet-related sectors ("China Internet Companies"), as determined by the index provider, China Securities Index Co., Ltd. ("Index Provider"). The Index Provider treats China-based companies as including companies that: (i) are incorporated in mainland China; (ii) have their headquarters in mainland China; or (iii) derive at least 50% of its revenue from goods produced or sold, or services performed, in mainland China. The Index Provider then removes securities that during the past year had a daily average trading value of less than \$500,000 or a daily average market cap of less than \$500 million. China Internet Companies include, but are not limited to, companies that develop and market Internet software and/or provide Internet services; manufacture home entertainment software and educational software for home use; provide retail or commercial services primarily through the Internet; and develop and market mobile Internet software and/or provide mobile Internet services. Constituents of the Underlying Index are ranked by market capitalization in U.S. Dollars and then weighted so that no constituent weighting exceeds 10%. Under normal circumstances, the Fund invests at least 80% of its net assets, plus the amount of any borrowings for investment purposes, in securities of China Internet Companies.

The Fund may invest up to 20% of its assets in instruments that are not included in the Underlying Index, but that Krane Funds Advisors, LLC ("Krane") believes will help the Fund track the Underlying Index. These investments may include equity securities and depositary receipts of issuers whose securities are not components of the Underlying Index, derivative instruments (including swaps, futures and options contracts), other investment companies (including ETFs) and cash or cash equivalents (including money market funds). The other investment companies in which the Fund may invest may be advised, sponsored or otherwise serviced by Krane, a sub-adviser and/or their affiliates.

The following China-related securities may be included in the Underlying Index and/or represent investments of the Fund:

- *China A-Shares* of companies incorporated in mainland China and traded on Chinese exchanges. China-A Shares are primarily purchased and sold in the domestic Chinese market. To the extent the Fund invests in China A-Shares, it would expect to do so through the Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect Program or Shenzhen-Hong Kong Stock Connect Program ("Stock Connect Programs"). A RQFII or QFII license may also be acquired to invest directly in China A-Shares.
- *China B-Shares* of companies listed on the Shanghai or Shenzhen Stock Exchange but quoted and traded in foreign currencies (such as Hong Kong Dollars or U.S. Dollars), which were primarily created for trading by foreign investors.

Fund Summary

KraneShares CSI China Internet ETF

- *China H-Shares* of companies incorporated in mainland China and listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange (“H-Shares”), where they are traded in Hong Kong dollars and may be traded by foreign investors.
- *China N-Shares* of companies with business operations in mainland China and listed on an American stock exchange, such as NYSE or NASDAQ (“N-Shares”).
- *P-Chips* of private sector companies with a majority of their business operations in mainland China and controlling private Chinese shareholders, which are incorporated outside of mainland China and traded on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange in Hong Kong dollars.
- *Red Chips*, which are shares of companies with a majority of their business operations in mainland China and controlled by the central, provincial or municipal governments of the PRC, whose shares are traded on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange in Hong Kong dollars.

Although the Fund reserves the right to use a replication strategy, the Fund expects to use representative sampling to track the Underlying Index. “Representative sampling” is a strategy that involves investing in a representative sample of securities that collectively have an investment profile similar to the Underlying Index.

As of June 30, 2017, the Underlying Index was comprised of approximately 33 securities of companies with a market capitalization range of \$300 million to \$300 billion and an average market capitalization of \$9.3 billion. The Underlying Index is rebalanced semi-annually. The Underlying Index is provided by the Index Provider. The Index Provider is independent of the Fund and Krane.

The Fund may engage in securities lending.

The Fund is non-diversified. To the extent the Underlying Index is concentrated in a particular industry, the Fund is expected to be concentrated in that industry. As of June 30, 2017, issuers in the information technology companies sector (70.97%) and consumer discretionary sector (26.73%) represented a significant portion of the Underlying Index.

Principal Risks

As with all exchange traded funds (“ETFs”), a shareholder of the Fund is subject to the risk that his or her investment could lose money. The Fund may not achieve its investment objective and an investment in the Fund is not by itself a complete or balanced investment program. An investment in the Fund is not a deposit with a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. An investment in the Fund involves the risk of total loss. In addition to these risks, the Fund is subject to a number of additional principal risks that may affect the value of its shares, including:

China Risk. The Fund’s investments will have significant exposure to China, and therefore the Fund is susceptible to adverse market, political, regulatory, and geographic events affecting China. The Chinese economy is generally considered an emerging market and can be significantly affected by economic and political conditions in China and surrounding Asian countries. In addition, the Chinese economy is export-driven and highly reliant on trade. A downturn in the economies of China’s primary trading partners could slow or eliminate the growth of the Chinese economy and adversely impact the Fund’s investments. The Chinese government strictly regulates the payment of foreign currency denominated obligations and sets monetary policy. The Chinese

Fund Summary

KraneShares CSI China Internet ETF

government may introduce new laws and regulations that could have an adverse effect on the Fund. Although China has begun the process of privatizing certain sectors of its economy, privatized entities may lose money and/or be re-nationalized.

In the Chinese securities markets, a small number of issuers may represent a large portion of the entire market. The Chinese securities markets are subject to more frequent trading halts and low trading volume, resulting in substantially less liquidity and greater price volatility. Further, the Chinese economy is heavily dependent upon trading with key partners, such as the United States, Japan and countries in the European Union. Any reduction or threat of reduction in this trading may cause an adverse impact on the Chinese economy and, thus, the value of the Fund's investments.

In recent years, Chinese entities have incurred significant levels of debt and Chinese financial institutions currently hold relatively large amounts of non-performing debt. Thus, there exists a possibility that widespread defaults could occur, which could trigger a financial crisis, freeze Chinese debt and finance markets and make certain Chinese securities illiquid.

A-Shares Risk. A-Shares are issued by companies incorporated in mainland China and are traded on Chinese exchanges. Investments in A-Shares are made available to domestic Chinese investors and certain foreign investors, including those who have been approved as a QFII or a RQFII and through the Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect Program and Shenzhen-Hong Kong Stock Connect Program ("Stock Connect Programs"). Investments by other foreign investors in A-Shares are subject to various regulations and limits. The Fund currently intends to gain exposure to A-Shares through the Stock Connect Programs. The Fund may also gain exposure to A-Shares by investing in investments that provide exposure to A-Shares, such as other investment companies, or Krane may acquire a QFII or RQFII license to invest in A-Shares for the Fund. Investments in A-Shares are subject to various restrictions. Investments in A-Shares are heavily regulated and the repurchase and repatriation of assets invested in A-Shares is subject to restrictions by the Chinese government. A-Shares may be subject to frequent and widespread trading halts and may become illiquid. This could cause volatility in the Fund's share price and subject the Fund to a greater risk of trading halts.

Custody Risks. In accordance with Chinese regulations and the terms of a QFII or RQFII license, as applicable, and insofar as Krane acquires a QFII or RQFII license, A-Shares will be held in the joint names of the Fund and Krane. While Krane may not use such an account for any purpose other than for maintaining the Fund's assets, the Fund's assets may not be as well protected as they would be if it were possible for them to be registered and held solely in the name of the Fund. There is a risk that creditors of Krane may assert that the securities are owned by Krane and that regulatory actions taken against Krane may affect the Fund. The risk is particularly acute in the case of cash deposited with a PRC sub-custodian ("PRC Custodian") because it may not be segregated, and it may be treated as a debt owing from the PRC Custodian to the Fund as a depositor. Thus, in the event of a PRC Custodian bankruptcy, liquidation, or similar event, the Fund may face difficulties and/or encounter delays in recovering its cash.

Tax Risk. Per a circular (Caishui [2014] 79), the Fund is expected to be temporarily exempt from the Chinese withholding tax ("WHT") on capital gains on trading in A-Shares as of November 17, 2014. There is no indication as to how long the temporary exemption will remain in effect. Accordingly, the Fund may be subject to such taxes in the future. If the Fund expects such WHT on trading in A-Shares to be imposed, it reserves the right to establish a reserve for such tax.

Fund Summary

KraneShares CSI China Internet ETF

If the Fund establishes such a reserve but is not ultimately subject to the tax, shareholders who redeemed or sold their shares while the reserve was in place will effectively bear the tax and may not benefit from the later release, if any, of the reserve. Conversely, if the Fund does not establish such a reserve but ultimately is subject to the tax, shareholders who redeemed or sold their shares prior to the tax being withheld, reserved or paid will have effectively avoided the tax, even if they benefited from the trading that precipitated the Fund's payment of it. Investors should note that such provision may be excessive or inadequate to meet actual WHT liabilities (which could include interest and penalties) on the Fund's investments. As a result, investors may be advantaged or disadvantaged depending on the final rules of the relevant PRC tax authorities.

Capital Controls Risk. Economic conditions, such as volatile currency exchange rates and interest rates, political events and other conditions may, without prior warning, lead to intervention by government actors and the imposition of "capital controls." Capital controls include the prohibition of, or restrictions on, the ability to transfer currency, securities or other assets. Levies may be placed on profits repatriated by foreign entities (such as the Fund). Although the RMB is not presently freely convertible, rather it is subject to the approval of SAFE and other relevant authorities, repatriations by RQFIs are currently permitted daily and Chinese authorities have indicated their plans to move to a fully freely convertible RMB. There is no assurance, however, that repatriation restrictions will not be (re-)imposed in the future.

Currency Risk. The Fund's NAV is determined on the basis of the U.S. dollar, therefore, the Fund may lose value if the local currency of a foreign market depreciates against the U.S. dollar, even if the local currency value of the Fund's holdings goes up. The Fund may also be subject to delays in converting or transferring U.S. dollars to foreign currencies for the purpose of purchasing portfolio investments. This may hinder the Fund's performance, including because any delay could result in the Fund missing an investment opportunity and purchasing securities at a higher price than originally intended, or incurring cash drag.

Hong Kong Risk. The economy of Hong Kong has few natural resources and any fluctuation or shortage in the commodity markets could have a significant adverse effect on the Hong Kong economy. Hong Kong is also heavily dependent on international trade and finance. Additionally, the continuation and success of the current political, economic, legal and social policies of Hong Kong is dependent on and subject to the control of the Chinese government.

Stock Connect Program Risk. The Stock Connect Programs are subject to daily and aggregate quota limitations, and an investor cannot purchase and sell the same security on the same trading day, which may restrict the Fund's ability to invest in A-Shares through the Programs and to enter into or exit trades on a timely basis. The Shanghai and Shenzhen markets may be open at a time when the Stock Connect Programs are not active, with the result that prices of A-Shares may fluctuate at times when the Fund is unable to add to or exit its positions. Because the Stock Connect Programs are new, the actual effect on the market for trading A-Shares with the introduction of large numbers of foreign investors is still relatively unknown. Further, regulations or restrictions, such as limitations on redemptions or suspension of trading, may adversely impact the program. There is no guarantee that the Shanghai, Shenzhen and Hong Kong Stock Exchanges will continue to support the Stock Connect Programs in the future.

B-Shares Risk. The China B-Share market is generally smaller, less liquid and has a smaller issuer base than the China A-Share market. The issuers that compose the B-Share market include a broad range of companies, including companies with large, medium and small capitalizations.

Fund Summary

KraneShares CSI China Internet ETF

Further, the B-Shares market may behave very differently from other portions of the Chinese equity markets, and there may be little to no correlation between the performance of the two.

H-Shares Risk. H-Shares are foreign securities which, in addition to the risks described herein, are subject to the risk that the Hong Kong stock market may behave very differently from the mainland Chinese stock market. There may be little to no correlation between the performance of the Hong Kong stock market and the mainland Chinese stock market.

N-Shares Risk. N-Shares are securities of companies with business operations in mainland China and listed on an American stock exchange, such as NYSE, NASDAQ or the American Stock Exchange. Because companies issuing N-Shares often have business operations in China, they are subject to certain political and economic risks in China. The American stock market may behave very differently from the mainland Chinese stock market, and there may be little to no correlation between the performance of the two.

P-Chip Companies Risk. P-Chip companies are often run by the private sector and have a majority of their business operations in mainland China. P-Chip shares are traded in Hong Kong dollars on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, and may also be traded by foreigners. Because they are traded on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, P-Chips are also subject to risks similar to those associated with investments in H Shares. They are also subject to risks affecting their jurisdiction of incorporation, including any legal or tax changes.

Red Chip Companies Risk. Red Chip companies are controlled, either directly or indirectly, by the central, provincial or municipal governments of the PRC. Red Chip shares are traded in Hong Kong dollars on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange and may also be traded by foreigners. Because Red Chip companies are controlled by various PRC governmental authorities, investing in Red Chips involves risks that political changes, social instability, regulatory uncertainty, adverse diplomatic developments, asset expropriation or nationalization, or confiscatory taxation could adversely affect the performance of Red Chip companies. Red Chip companies may be less efficiently run and less profitable than other companies.

Concentration Risk. Because the Fund's assets are expected to be concentrated in an industry or group of industries to the extent that the Underlying Index concentrates in a particular industry or group of industries, the Fund is subject to loss due to adverse occurrences that may affect that industry or group of industries or sector. Market conditions, interest rates, and economic, regulatory, or financial developments could significantly affect a single industry or a group of related industries, and the securities of companies in that industry or group of industries could react similarly to these or other developments. From time to time, the Fund may invest a significant percentage of its assets in issuers in a single industry (or the same group of industries) or sector of the economy. While the Fund's sector and industry exposure is expected to vary over time based on the composition of the Underlying Index, the Fund is currently subject to the principal risks described below. The Fund may have significant exposure to other industries or sectors over time.

Consumer Discretionary Sector Risk. The success of consumer product manufacturers and retailers is tied closely to the performance of the overall domestic and international economy, interest rates, competitive and consumer confidence. Success depends heavily on disposable household income and consumer spending. Changes in demographics and consumer tastes can also affect the demand for, and success of, consumer products in the marketplace.

Fund Summary

KraneShares CSI China Internet ETF

Technology Sector Risk. The value of stocks of technology companies and companies that rely heavily on technology is particularly vulnerable to rapid changes in technology product cycles, rapid product obsolescence, government regulation and competition, both domestically and internationally, including competition from competitors with lower production costs. Technology companies and companies that rely heavily on technology, especially those of smaller, less-seasoned companies, tend to be more volatile than the overall market.

Depository Receipt Risk. The Fund may hold the securities of foreign companies in the form of depository receipts, including ADRs. Investing in depository receipts entails the risks associated with foreign investments. The underlying securities of the depository receipts in the Fund's portfolio are subject to fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates that may affect the value of the Fund's portfolio. In addition, the value of the securities underlying the depository receipts may change materially when the U.S. markets are not open for trading, which will affect the value of the depository receipts. Like direct investments in foreign securities, investments in depository receipts involve political and economic risks distinct from those associated with investing in the securities of U.S. issuers.

Derivatives Risk. The use of derivatives may involve leverage, which includes risks that are different from, and greater than, the risks associated with investing directly in a reference asset, because a small investment in a derivative can result in a large impact on the Fund. In addition, derivatives can be illiquid and imperfectly correlate with the reference asset, resulting in unexpected returns that could materially adversely affect the Fund. Certain derivatives (such as swaps) are bi-lateral agreements that expose the Fund to counterparty risk, which is the risk of loss in the event that the counterparty to an agreement fails to perform under it. Because a swap is an obligation of the counterparty, the Fund may suffer losses potentially equal to, or greater than, the full value of the swap if the counterparty fails to perform its obligations under the swap. Counterparty risks are compounded by the fact that there are only a limited number of options available to invest in certain reference assets and, therefore, there may be few counterparties to swaps based on those reference assets. Investments in futures or swaps may expose the Fund to leverage, which may cause the Fund to be more volatile than if it had not been leveraged. Many derivatives are subject to segregation requirements, pursuant to which the Fund must segregate the market or notional value of the derivatives and which could impede the portfolio management of the Fund.

Emerging Markets Risk. The Fund's investments in emerging markets are subject to greater risk of loss than investments in developed markets. This is due to, among other things, greater market volatility, greater risk of asset seizures and capital controls, lower trading volume, political and economic instability, greater risk of market shutdown and more governmental limitations on foreign investments than typically found in developed markets. The economies of emerging markets, and China in particular, may be heavily reliant upon international trade and may suffer disproportionately if international trading declines or is disrupted.

Equity Securities Risk. An investment in the Fund involves risks similar to those of investing in any fund holding equity securities, such as market fluctuations, changes in interest rates and perceived trends in stock prices. Equity securities are subject to volatile changes in value and their values may be more volatile than other asset classes. In the event of liquidation, equity securities are generally subordinate in rank to debt and other securities of the same issuer.

Fund Summary

KraneShares CSI China Internet ETF

ETF Risk. As an ETF, the Fund is subject to the following risks:

Authorized Participants Concentration Risk. The Fund has a limited number of financial institutions that may act as Authorized Participants. To the extent they cannot or are otherwise unwilling to engage in creation and redemption transactions with the Fund and no other Authorized Participant steps in, shares of the Fund may trade like closed-end fund shares at a significant discount to net asset value and may face delisting from the Exchange.

International Closed Market Trading Risk. Because the Fund's underlying securities trade on markets that may be closed when the Exchange is open, there are likely to be deviations between current pricing of an underlying security and stale pricing resulting in the Fund trading at a discount or premium to net asset value that may be greater than those incurred by other exchange-traded funds.

Premium/Discount Risk. There may be times when the market price of the shares is more than the NAV intra-day (premium) or less than the NAV intra-day (discount). As a result, shareholders of the Fund may pay more than NAV when purchasing shares and receive less than NAV when selling Fund shares. This risk is heightened in times of market volatility or periods of steep market declines.

Secondary Market Trading Risk. Investors buying or selling shares in the secondary market will normally pay brokerage commissions, which are often a fixed amount and may be a significant proportional cost for investors buying or selling relatively small amounts of shares. Secondary market trading in Fund shares may be halted by the Exchange because of market conditions or other reasons. If a trading halt occurs, a shareholder may temporarily be unable to purchase or sell shares of the Fund. In addition, although the Fund's shares are listed on the Exchange, there can be no assurance that an active trading market for shares will develop or be maintained or that the Fund's shares will continue to be listed.

Foreign Securities Risk. Investments in securities of non-U.S. issuers may be less liquid than investments in U.S. issuers as foreign trading markets are not typically as active as U.S. markets and may have less governmental regulation and oversight. For example, non-U.S. issuers may be subject to different accounting, auditing, financial reporting and investor protection standards than U.S. issuers. As a result, there may be less information publicly available about non-U.S. issuers. Investments in non-U.S. securities also involve risk of loss due to foreign currency fluctuations and political or economic instability. Foreign markets also may have clearance and settlement procedures that make it difficult for the Fund to buy and sell securities. These factors could result in a loss to the Fund by causing the Fund to be unable to dispose of an investment or to miss an attractive investment opportunity, or by causing the Fund's assets to be uninvested for some period of time.

Geographic Focus Risk. The Fund's investments will be focused in a particular country, countries, or region and therefore the Fund may be susceptible to adverse market, political, regulatory, and geographic events affecting that country, countries or region. Such geographic focus also may subject the Fund to a higher degree of volatility than a more geographically diversified fund.

Investment in Investment Companies Risk. The Fund may invest up to 10% of its net assets in shares of other investment companies, including ETFs and foreign investment companies, provided that it does not own more than 3% of any investment company or invest more than 5% of its assets in any one investment company. These investments limitations do not apply to investments in U.S.

Fund Summary

KraneShares CSI China Internet ETF

money market funds. As a result of such investments, the Fund will indirectly be exposed to the risks of investments by such funds. Moreover, the Fund will incur its pro rata share of the expenses of the underlying investment companies' expenses. To the extent that the Fund invests in investment companies or other pooled investment vehicles that are not registered pursuant to the 1940 Act, including foreign investment companies, it will not enjoy the protections of the 1940 Act.

Large Capitalization Company Risk. Investments in large capitalization companies may go in and out of favor based on market and economic conditions and may underperform other market segments. Some large capitalization companies may be unable to respond quickly to new competitive challenges and attain the high growth rate of successful smaller companies, especially during extended periods of economic expansion. As such, returns on investments in stocks of large capitalization companies could trail the returns on investments in stocks of small and mid capitalization companies.

Liquidity Risk. Certain of the Fund's investments may be or become difficult to purchase or sell at a reasonable time and price. If a transaction is particularly large or if the relevant market is or becomes illiquid, it may not be possible to initiate a transaction or liquidate a position at an advantageous time or price, which may cause the Fund to suffer significant losses and difficulties in meeting redemptions. If a number of securities held by the Fund stop trading, such as due to an exchange's limit up, limit down rules, it may have a cascading effect and cause the Fund to halt trading. Volatility in market prices will increase the risk of the Fund being subject to a trading halt.

Management Risk. Because the Fund may not fully replicate the Underlying Index and may hold less than the total number of securities in the Underlying Index, the Fund is subject to management risk. This is the risk that the Adviser's security selection process, which is subject to a number of constraints, may not produce the intended results.

Market Risk. The values of the Fund's holdings could decline generally or could underperform other investments. In addition, there is a risk that policy changes by the U.S. Government, Federal Reserve, and/or other government actors, such as continuing to raise interest rates, could cause increased volatility in global financial markets and higher levels of Fund redemptions, which could have a negative impact on the Fund. Further, the Fund is susceptible to the risk that certain investments may be difficult or impossible to sell at a favorable time or price. Market developments may cause the Fund's investments to become less liquid and subject to erratic price movements. Such market developments may also cause the Fund to encounter difficulties in timely honoring redemptions, especially if market events cause an increased incidence of shareholder redemptions.

Non-Diversified Fund Risk. Because the Fund is non-diversified and can invest a greater portion of its assets in securities of individual issuers than a diversified fund, changes in the market value of a single portfolio holding could cause greater fluctuations in the Fund's share price than would occur in a diversified fund. This may increase the Fund's volatility and cause the performance of a single portfolio holding or a relatively small number of portfolio holdings to have a greater impact on the Fund's performance.

Passive Investment Risk. The Fund is not actively managed, does not seek to "beat" the Underlying Index and does not take temporary defensive positions when markets decline. Therefore, the Fund may not sell a security due to current or projected underperformance of a security, industry or sector. There is no guarantee that the Underlying Index will create the desired

Fund Summary

KraneShares CSI China Internet ETF

exposure. The Underlying Index may not contain an appropriate mix of securities, but the Fund's investment objective and principal investment strategies impose limits on the Fund's ability to invest in securities not included in the Underlying Index.

Securities Lending Risk. To the extent the Fund lends its securities, it may be subject to the following risks: (1) borrowers of the Fund's securities typically provide collateral in the form of cash that is reinvested in securities; (2) the securities in which the collateral is invested may not perform sufficiently to cover the return collateral payments owed to borrowers; (3) delays may occur in the recovery of securities from borrowers, which could interfere with the Fund's ability to vote proxies or to settle transactions; and (4) there is the risk of possible loss of rights in the collateral should the borrower fail financially.

Small and Mid-Capitalization Company Risk. Investing in the securities of small and medium capitalization companies involves greater risk and the possibility of greater price volatility than investing in larger capitalization companies and more established companies. Since small and medium-sized companies may have limited operating histories, product lines and financial resources, the securities of these companies may lack sufficient market liquidity and can be sensitive to expected changes in interest rates, borrowing costs and earnings.

Tax Risk. In order to qualify for the favorable tax treatment generally available to regulated investment companies, the Fund must satisfy certain income, asset diversification and distribution requirements each year. If the Fund were to fail to qualify as a regulated investment company, it would be taxed in the same manner as an ordinary corporation, and distributions to its shareholders would not be deductible by the Fund in computing its taxable income.

Tracking Error Risk. The Fund's return may not match or achieve a high degree of correlation with the return of the Underlying Index. This may be due to, among other factors, the Fund holding cash under certain circumstances in lieu of Underlying Index securities, such as when the Fund is subject to delays converting U.S. dollars into a foreign currency to purchase foreign securities. The Fund may not be able to invest in certain components of the Underlying Index due to legal restrictions imposed by foreign governments or other regulatory reasons. In addition, securities included in the Underlying Index may be suspended from trading. To the extent that the Fund employs a representative sampling strategy or calculates its NAV based on fair value prices and the value of the Underlying Index is based on securities' closing prices on local foreign markets, the Fund's ability to track the Underlying Index may be adversely affected. Changes in currency exchange rates or delays in converting currencies may also cause tracking error.

Valuation Risk. Independent market quotations for the non-U.S. securities held by the Fund may not be readily available, and such securities may be fair valued. Fair valuation is subjective and different market participants may assign different prices to the same security. As a result, there is a risk that the Fund may not be able to sell a security at the price assigned to the security by the Fund. In addition, the securities in which the Fund invests may trade on days that the Fund does not price its shares; as a result, the value of Fund shares may change on days when investors cannot purchase or sell their holdings.

Cash and Cash Equivalents Risk. The Fund may hold cash or cash equivalents. Generally, such positions offer less potential for gain than other investments. Holding cash or cash equivalents,

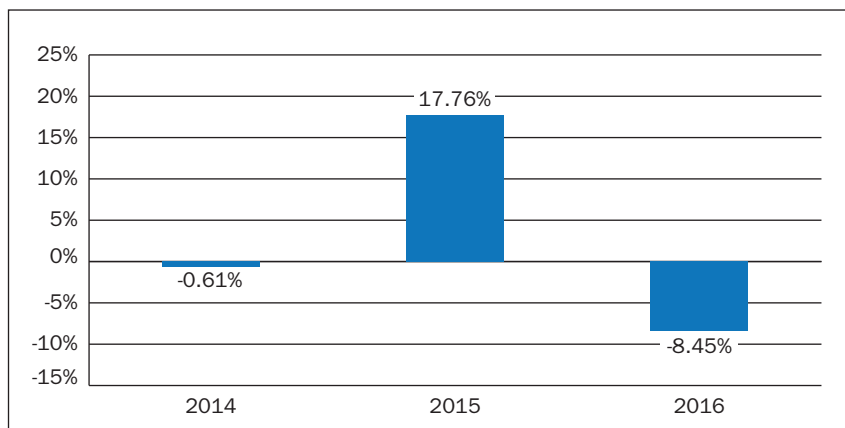
Fund Summary
KraneShares CSI China Internet ETF

even strategically, may lead to missed investment opportunities. This is particularly true when the market for other investments in which the Fund may invest is rapidly rising. If the Fund holds cash uninvested it will be subject to the credit risk of the depositing institution holding the cash.

Performance Information

The following bar chart and table illustrate the variability of the Fund's returns and indicate the risks of investing in the Fund by showing how the Fund's average annual total returns compare with those of a broad measure of market performance. All returns include the reinvestment of dividends and distributions. As always, please note that the Fund's past performance (before and after taxes) is not necessarily an indication of how it will perform in the future. In addition, prior to December 1, 2015, a sub-adviser was responsible for day-to-day portfolio management of the Fund's assets. Updated performance information is available at no cost by visiting www.kraneShares.com.

Total Annual Returns For Calendar Year Ended December 31



As of June 30, 2017, the Fund's calendar year-to-date total return was 37.56%.

Best and Worst Quarter Returns (for the period reflected in the bar chart above)

	<u>Return</u>	<u>Quarter Ended/Year</u>
Highest Return	28.76%	12/31/2015
Lowest Return	-26.70%	9/30/2015

Average Annual Total Returns for the period ended December 31, 2016

KraneShares CSI China Internet ETF	1 Year	Since Inception (7-31-2013)
Return Before Taxes	-8.45%	10.93%
Return After Taxes on Distributions	-8.89%	10.61%
Return After Taxes on Distributions and Sale of Fund Shares . . .	-4.76%	8.42%
CSI Overseas China Internet Index (Reflects no deduction for fees, expenses or taxes)	-8.74%	10.81%
S&P 500 Index (Reflects no deduction for fees, expenses or taxes)	11.96%	10.90%

Fund Summary

KraneShares CSI China Internet ETF

Average annual total returns are shown on a before- and after-tax basis for the Fund. After-tax returns are calculated using the historical highest individual federal marginal income tax rates and do not reflect the impact of state and local taxes. Actual after-tax returns depend on an investor's tax situation and may differ from those shown. After-tax returns shown are not relevant to investors who hold shares through tax-deferred arrangements, such as 401(k) plans or individual retirement plans.

Management

Investment Adviser

Krane Funds Advisors, LLC ("Krane" or "Adviser") serves as the investment adviser to the Fund.

Portfolio Manager

Mark Schlarbaum, Managing Partner of the Adviser, has had primary responsibility for trading the Fund's portfolio securities since December 2015.

Purchase and Sale of Fund Shares

Shares may be purchased and redeemed from the Fund only in "Creation Units" of 50,000 shares, or multiples thereof. As a practical matter, only institutions and large investors, such as market makers or other large broker-dealers, purchase or redeem Creation Units. Most investors will buy and sell shares of the Fund on the Exchange. Individual shares can be bought and sold throughout the trading day like other publicly traded securities through a broker-dealer on the Exchange. These transactions do not involve the Fund. The price of an individual Fund share is based on market prices, which may be different from its NAV. As a result, the Fund's shares may trade at a price greater than the NAV (at a premium) or less than the NAV (at a discount). Most investors will incur customary brokerage commissions and charges when buying or selling shares of the Fund through a broker-dealer.

Tax Information

The Fund's distributions are generally taxable as ordinary income, qualified dividend income or capital gains (or a combination), unless your investment is in an IRA or other tax-advantaged retirement account, which may be taxable upon withdrawal.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries

If you purchase the Fund's shares through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank), the Fund and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of the Fund's shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the broker-dealer or other intermediary and your sales person to recommend the Fund over another investment. Ask your sales person or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

Fund Summary

KraneShares E Fund China Commercial Paper ETF

Investment Objective

The KraneShares E Fund China Commercial Paper ETF (the “Fund”) seeks to provide investment results that, before fees and expenses, correspond to the price and yield performance of a specific foreign fixed income securities index. The Fund’s current index is the CSI Diversified High Grade Commercial Paper Index (the “Underlying Index”).

Fees and Expenses of the Fund

The following table describes the fees and expenses you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Fund. The table below does not include the brokerage commissions that you may pay when purchasing or selling shares of the Fund.

Shareholder Fees (fees paid directly from your investment)	None
Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)	
Management Fees	0.68%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees*	0.00%
Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses	0.02%
Other Expenses	0.39%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	1.09%
Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement**	0.46%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement	0.63%

* Pursuant to a Distribution Plan, the Fund may bear a Rule 12b-1 fee not to exceed 0.25% per year of the Fund’s average daily net assets. However, no such fee is currently paid by the Fund, and the Board of Trustees has not currently approved the commencement of any payments under the Distribution Plan.

** Pursuant to the terms of a Fee Waiver Agreement, Krane Funds Advisors, LLC (“Krane”), the Fund’s investment adviser, has contractually agreed to reduce its management fee by 0.12% of the Fund’s average daily net assets until July 31, 2018. The Fee Waiver Agreement may only be terminated prior to July 31, 2018 by the Board upon sixty (60) days’ written notice to Krane. In addition, pursuant to an Expense Limitation Agreement, Krane has contractually agreed to waive its advisory fee and/or reimburse Fund expenses in an amount equal to fees to be paid by the Fund to counsel to the independent Trustees of the Trust. This Agreement will remain in effect until July 31, 2018 and may only be terminated earlier by the Board of Trustees.

Example

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Fund with the cost of investing in other funds.

The Example assumes that you invest \$10,000 in the Fund for the time periods indicated and then sell all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Fund’s operating expenses remain the same, except that it reflects the Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement for the period described above. The Example does not reflect any brokerage commissions that you may pay on purchases and sales of Fund shares. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your cost would be:

<u>1 Year</u>	<u>3 Years</u>	<u>5 Years</u>	<u>10 Years</u>
\$64	\$301	\$556	\$1,287

Portfolio Turnover

The Fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or “turns over” its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs and may result in higher taxes when Fund shares are held in a taxable account. These costs, which are not reflected in Annual Fund Operating Expenses or in the Example, affect the Fund’s performance. For the fiscal year ended March 31, 2017, the Fund’s portfolio turnover rate was 0% of the average value of its portfolio. This rate excludes the value of portfolio securities received or delivered as a result of in kind creations or redemptions of the Fund’s shares.

Principal Investment Strategies of the Fund

Under normal circumstances, the Fund will invest at least 80% of its total assets in securities of the Underlying Index (“80% policy”). The Underlying Index seeks to track the performance of investment grade on-shore renminbi (“RMB”)-denominated (or “CNY”) commercial paper that is issued by sovereign, quasi-sovereign and corporate issuers in the People’s Republic of China’s (“China” or the “PRC”) and traded in the inter-bank bond market. For purposes of the Underlying Index, investment grade commercial paper is commercial paper that is issued by an issuer whose long-term bonds are rated AAA or equivalent by a Chinese credit rating agency; or commercial paper that is rated at least A-1 or equivalent by a Chinese credit rating agency and is issued by an issuer whose long-term bonds are rated at least AA+ or equivalent by a Chinese credit rating agency. All constituents in the Underlying Index are unsecured bonds. To qualify for inclusion in the Underlying Index, commercial paper issue must have at least RMB 600 million outstanding and a remaining term to final maturity of no more than one year (365 days) and no less than one month (31 days). Index constituents are capitalization-weighted based on current amounts outstanding.

E Fund Management (Hong Kong) Co., Limited (“E Fund”), the Fund’s sub-adviser, has received a Renminbi Qualified Foreign Institutional Investor (“RQFII”) license from the China Securities Regulatory Commission (“CSRC”) and has received an initial quota to invest in PRC securities, such as onshore RMB-denominated commercial paper, by China’s State Administration of Foreign Exchange (“SAFE”) that enables E Fund to buy PRC securities for the Fund. E Fund may also obtain a license on behalf of the Fund as a Qualified Foreign Institutional Investor (“QFII”). The Fund may also invest in PRC securities through a People’s Bank of China program that permits foreign investors to invest in RMB Bonds traded on the onshore Chinese Interbank Bond Market (“CIBM Program”), without a RQFII or QFII license. The securities in which the Fund expects to invest will primarily be purchased and sold in over-the-counter (“OTC”) markets.

The Fund may invest up to 20% of its assets in instruments that are not included in the Underlying Index, but that Krane and/or E Fund believes will help the Fund track the Underlying Index, including RMB-denominated securities principally traded in the off-shore RMB (or “CNH”) market, which is an over-the-counter (“OTC”) market located in countries outside of the PRC, such as Hong Kong and Singapore. The Fund may also invest in RMB Bonds traded on the Shanghai and Shenzhen Stock Exchanges. The Fund may also invest in debt securities issued in any currency denomination in other political jurisdictions, including Hong Kong and Singapore, unrated and high yield securities (or “junk bonds”), derivatives (including futures, swaps, forwards and options), and equity securities.

Fund Summary

KraneShares E Fund China Commercial Paper ETF

The Fund may invest up to 10% of its net assets in shares of investment companies, such as ETFs, unit investment trusts, closed-end investment companies and foreign investment companies (provided that it does not own more than 3% of any one company or invest more than 5% of its assets in any one company), including to gain exposure to component securities of the Fund's Underlying Index or when such investments present a more cost efficient alternative to investing directly in the securities. Foreign investment companies in which the Fund may invest include RMB-denominated short-term bond funds domiciled in the PRC ("PRC Investment Companies"). The Fund may also hold cash in a deposit account in China or invest in U.S. money market funds or other U.S. cash equivalents, provided that no more than 5% of the Fund's net assets will be invested in any one foreign investment company or held in cash in a deposit account in China. The other investment companies in which the Fund may invest may be advised, sponsored or otherwise serviced by Krane, E Fund and/or their affiliates.

Although the Fund reserves the right to use a replication strategy, the Fund expects to use representative sampling to track the Underlying Index. "Representative sampling" is a strategy that involves investing in a representative sample of securities that collectively have an investment profile similar to the Underlying Index.

The Underlying Index is expected to reflect the commercial paper of approximately 750 issuers at each rebalance. The Underlying Index is reconstituted and rebalanced monthly. The Underlying Index is provided by the Chinese Securities Index Co., Ltd ("CSI" or "Index Provider"). The Index Provider is independent of the Fund and Krane.

The Fund may engage in securities lending.

The Fund is non-diversified. To the extent the Underlying Index is concentrated in a particular industry, the Fund is expected to be concentrated in that industry. As of June 30, 2017, issuers in the utilities sector (24.47%), energy sector (16.89%) and industrials sector (15.94%) represented significant portions of the Underlying Index.

Principal Risks

As with all exchange traded funds ("ETFs"), a shareholder of the Fund is subject to the risk that his or her investment could lose money. The Fund may not achieve its investment objective and an investment in the Fund is not by itself a complete or balanced investment program. An investment in the Fund is not a deposit with a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. An investment in the Fund involves the risk of total loss. In addition to these risks, the Fund is subject to a number of additional principal risks that may affect the value of its shares, including:

China Risk. The Fund's investments will have significant exposure to China, and therefore the Fund is susceptible to adverse market, political, regulatory, and geographic events affecting China. The Chinese economy is generally considered an emerging market and can be significantly affected by economic and political conditions in China and surrounding Asian countries. In addition, the Chinese economy is export-driven and highly reliant on trade. A downturn in the economies of China's primary trading partners could slow or eliminate the growth of the Chinese economy and adversely impact the Fund's investments. The Chinese government strictly regulates the payment of foreign currency denominated obligations and sets monetary policy. The Chinese

government may introduce new laws and regulations that could have an adverse effect on the Fund. Although China has begun the process of privatizing certain sectors of its economy, privatized entities may lose money and/or be re-nationalized.

In the Chinese securities markets, a small number of issuers may represent a large portion of the entire market. The Chinese securities markets are subject to more frequent trading halts and low trading volume, resulting in substantially less liquidity and greater price volatility. Further, the Chinese economy is heavily dependent upon trading with key partners, such as the United States, Japan and countries in the European Union. Any reduction or threat of reduction in this trading may cause an adverse impact on the Chinese economy and, thus, the value of the Fund's investments. Investment risk may be more pronounced for investments in the PRC debt markets than for Chinese securities markets generally because the PRC debt markets are subject to greater government restrictions and control, including the risk of nationalization and expropriation of private assets, which could result in a total loss of an investment in the Fund. The RMB Bond market is volatile with a risk of trading suspensions in particular securities and government interventions. Trading in RMB Bonds included in the Underlying Index may be suspended without warning and for lengthy periods. Information on such trading suspensions, including as to their expected length, may be unavailable. Securities affected by trading suspensions may be or become illiquid.

In recent years, Chinese entities have incurred significant levels of debt and Chinese financial institutions currently hold relatively large amounts of non-performing debt. Thus, there exists a possibility that widespread defaults could occur, which could trigger a financial crisis, freeze Chinese debt and finance markets and make certain Chinese securities illiquid.

Specific Risks of Investing in the PRC Debt Markets

The CIBM Program was announced in February 2016 and represents an exception to Chinese laws that generally restrict foreign investment in RMB Bonds. There is a significant risk that Chinese regulators may alter all or part of the structure and terms of, as well as the Fund's access to, the CIBM Program in the future or eliminate it altogether, which may limit or prevent the Fund from investing directly in RMB Bonds. Because the ability of the Fund to achieve its investment objective by tracking the performance of the Underlying Index is dependent on the continuous availability of RMB Bonds, any regulatory change to the operations, requirements, or structure of the CIBM Program – or the complete elimination of the CIBM Program – could limit the Fund's exposure to Underlying Index components and have an adverse effect on the Fund.

A RQFII or QFII license may also be used to invest directly in RMB Bonds. The RQFII rules were adopted relatively recently and are novel. Chinese regulators may revise or discontinue the RQFII program at any time. Should the amount of RMB Bonds that the Fund is eligible to invest in via a RQFII or QFII license be or become inadequate to meet the Fund's investment needs, the Fund could be adversely affected.

If the Fund is unable to obtain sufficient exposure to the performance of the Underlying Index due to disruptions in the CIBM Program or is unable to invest in a sufficient number of RMB Bonds through a RQFII or QFII license, the Fund could seek exposure to the component securities of the Underlying Index by investing in securities on the CNH market or securities issued in other jurisdictions. The Fund may also invest in other ETFs that provide comparable exposures. If necessary, the Fund may suspend the sale of shares in Creation Units until Krane determines that

Fund Summary

KraneShares E Fund China Commercial Paper ETF

the requisite exposure to the component securities of the Underlying Index is obtainable. During the period that creations are suspended, Fund shares may trade at a significant premium or discount to net asset value (the “NAV”). Alternatively, the Fund may change its investment objective and thus track another index. The Fund may incur significant losses due to limited investment capabilities, including based on changes to the CIBM Program, investment restrictions on RQFIs or QFIs, illiquidity of the Chinese securities markets, or delay or disruption in execution or settlement of trades.

Chinese Credit Rating Risks. The components of the Underlying Index, and therefore the securities held by the Fund, will generally be rated by Chinese ratings agencies (and not by U.S. nationally recognized statistical ratings organizations (“NRSROs”). The rating criteria and methodology used by Chinese rating agencies may be different from those adopted by NRSROs and international credit rating agencies. Therefore, such rating systems may not provide an equivalent standard for comparison with securities rated by NRSROs and international credit rating agencies.

CIBM Program Risk. The CIBM Program permitting foreign investors to invest directly in RMB Bonds is relatively new, and its effect on the market for the types of securities in which the Fund will invest is relatively unknown. Further, any future regulations or restrictions, such as limitations on redemptions or suspension of the CIBM Program, would be expected to adversely impact the Fund. There is no guarantee that the People’s Bank of China will continue to support the CIBM Program in the future, and it may act to alter it or eliminate it altogether. Further, in order to participate in the CIBM Program, an onshore settlement agent, will be appointed for the Fund through whom trades in the CIBM Program will be conducted. The quality of the Fund’s trades and settlement will be dependent upon the settlement agent, who may not perform to expectations and, thereby, harm the Fund. The agent could also terminate its relationship with Krane and/or the Fund and thus eliminate the Fund’s access to the CIBM Program, which could limit the Fund’s ability to access Underlying Index components and adversely affect the Fund.

Capital Controls Risk. Economic conditions, such as volatile currency exchange rates and interest rates, political events and other conditions may, without prior warning, lead to intervention by government actors and the imposition of “capital controls.” Capital controls include the prohibition of, or restrictions on, the ability to transfer currency, securities or other assets. Levies may be placed on profits repatriated by foreign entities (such as the Fund). Although the RMB is not presently freely convertible, rather it is subject to the approval of SAFE and other relevant authorities, repatriations by RQFIs are currently permitted daily and Chinese authorities have indicated their plans to move to a fully freely convertible RMB. There is no assurance, however, that repatriation restrictions will not be (re-)imposed in the future.

Currency Risk. The Fund’s NAV is determined on the basis of the U.S. dollar, therefore, the Fund may lose value if the local currency of a foreign market depreciates against the U.S. dollar, even if the local currency value of the Fund’s holdings goes up. The Fund may also be subject to delays in converting or transferring U.S. dollars to foreign currencies for the purpose of purchasing portfolio investments. This may hinder the Fund’s performance, including because any delay could result in the Fund missing an investment opportunity and purchasing securities at a higher price than originally intended, or incurring cash drag.

Custody Risks. In accordance with Chinese regulations and the terms of an RQFII license, RMB Bonds are held in the joint names of the Fund and E Fund. While E Fund may not use such an

Fund Summary

KraneShares E Fund China Commercial Paper ETF

account for any purpose other than for maintaining the Fund's assets, the Fund's assets may not be as well protected as they would be if it were possible for them to be registered and held solely in the name of the Fund. There is a risk that creditors of E Fund may assert that the securities are owned by E Fund and that regulatory actions taken against E Fund may affect the Fund. The risk is particularly acute in the case of cash deposited with a PRC sub-custodian ("PRC Custodian") because it may not be segregated, and it may be treated as a debt owing from the PRC Custodian to the Fund as a depositor. Thus, in the event of a PRC Custodian bankruptcy, liquidation, or similar event, the Fund may face difficulties and/or encounter delays in recovering its cash.

Hong Kong Risk. The economy of Hong Kong has few natural resources and any fluctuation or shortage in the commodity markets could have a significant adverse effect on the Hong Kong economy. Hong Kong is also heavily dependent on international trade and finance. Additionally, the continuation and success of the current political, economic, legal and social policies of Hong Kong is dependent on and subject to the control of the Chinese government.

RQFII and QFII License Risk. A RQFII or QFII license and quota may be acquired to invest directly in the types of RMB Bonds included in the Underlying Index. The RQFII rules were adopted relatively recently and are novel. Chinese regulators may revise or discontinue the RQFII program at any time. The Fund's investments may be limited to the quota obtained by Krane or E Fund in its capacity as a RQFII or QFII on behalf of the Fund. There is no guarantee that the CSRC will ultimately grant a RQFII or QFII license or quota, and the application process may take a significant amount of time. In addition, a reduction or elimination of the quota may have a material adverse effect on the ability of the Fund to achieve its investment objectives. Should the amount of RMB Bonds that the Fund is eligible to invest in be or become inadequate to meet its investment needs, such as if Krane is unable to obtain RQFII or QFII status, it may not be able to gain sufficient exposure to the Underlying Index and the Fund may need to rely exclusively on investments through the CIBM Program, change its investment objective and/or suspend purchases of Fund shares.

Tax Risk. Although Chinese law provides for a 10% withholding tax ("WHT") on capital gains realized by non-residents, significant uncertainties surround the implementation of this law, particularly with respect to trading of debt-related RMB Bonds by RQFIIs and QFIIs. In addition, there is uncertainty as to the application and implementation of China's value added tax to the Fund's activities. The imposition of such taxes, as well as future changes in applicable PRC tax law, may adversely affect the Fund. In light of this uncertainty, the Fund reserves the right to establish a reserve for such taxes, although it currently does not do so. If the Fund establishes such a reserve but is not ultimately subject to these taxes, shareholders who redeemed or sold their shares while the reserve was in place will effectively bear the tax and may not benefit from the later release, if any, of the reserve. Conversely, if the Fund does not establish such a reserve but ultimately is subject to the tax, shareholders who redeemed or sold their shares prior to the tax being withheld, reserved or paid will have effectively avoided the tax. Investors should note that such provision, if any, may be excessive or inadequate to meet actual Chinese tax liabilities (which could include interest and penalties) on the Fund's investments. As a result, investors may be advantaged or disadvantaged depending on the final rules of the relevant PRC tax authorities.

Concentration Risk. Because the Fund's assets are expected to be concentrated in an industry or group of industries to the extent that the Underlying Index concentrates in a particular industry or group of industries, the Fund is subject to loss due to adverse occurrences that may affect that

Fund Summary

KraneShares E Fund China Commercial Paper ETF

industry or group of industries or sector. Market conditions, interest rates, and economic, regulatory, or financial developments could significantly affect a single industry or a group of related industries, and the securities of companies in that industry or group of industries could react similarly to these or other developments. From time to time, the Fund may invest a significant percentage of its assets in issuers in a single industry (or the same group of industries) or sector of the economy. While the Fund's sector and industry exposure is expected to vary over time based on the composition of the Underlying Index, the Fund is currently subject to the principal risks described below. The Fund may have significant exposure to other industries or sectors over time.

Energy Sector Risk. The energy sector is typically cyclical and highly dependent upon commodities and energy prices. Issuers in this sector are usually subject to substantial government regulation and contractual fixed pricing, which may increase the cost of business and limit these issuers' earnings, and a significant portion of their revenues depends on a relatively small number of customers, including governmental entities and utilities.

Industrials Sector Risk. The industrials sector may be affected by changes in the supply and demand for products and services, product obsolescence, claims for environmental damage or product liability and general economic conditions, among other factors.

Utilities Sector Risk. The utilities sector is subject to significant government regulation and oversight. Companies in the utilities sector may be adversely affected due to increases in commodity and operating costs, rising costs of financing capital construction and the cost of complying with government regulations, among other factors.

Derivatives Risk. The use of derivatives may involve leverage, which includes risks that are different from, and greater than, the risks associated with investing directly in a reference asset, because a small investment in a derivative can result in a large impact on the Fund. In addition, derivatives can be illiquid and imperfectly correlate with the reference asset, resulting in unexpected returns that could materially adversely affect the Fund. Certain derivatives (such as swaps) are bi-lateral agreements that expose the Fund to counterparty risk, which is the risk of loss in the event that the counterparty to an agreement fails to perform under it. Because a swap is an obligation of the counterparty, the Fund may suffer losses potentially equal to, or greater than, the full value of the swap if the counterparty fails to perform its obligations under the swap. Counterparty risks are compounded by the fact that there are only a limited number of options available to invest in certain reference assets and, therefore, there may be few counterparties to swaps based on those reference assets. Investments in futures or swaps may expose the Fund to leverage, which may cause the Fund to be more volatile than if it had not been leveraged. Many derivatives are subject to segregation requirements, pursuant to which the Fund must segregate the market or notional value of the derivatives and which could impede the portfolio management of the Fund.

Emerging Markets Risk. The Fund's investments in emerging markets are subject to greater risk of loss than investments in developed markets. This is due to, among other things, greater market volatility, greater risk of asset seizures and capital controls, lower trading volume, political and economic instability, greater risk of market shutdown and more governmental limitations on foreign investments than typically found in developed markets. The economies of emerging markets, and China in particular, may be heavily reliant upon international trade and may suffer disproportionately if international trading declines or is disrupted.

ETF Risk. As an ETF, the Fund is subject to the following risks:

Authorized Participants Concentration Risk. The Fund has a limited number of financial institutions that may act as Authorized Participants. To the extent they cannot or are otherwise unwilling to engage in creation and redemption transactions with the Fund and no other Authorized Participant steps in, shares of the Fund may trade like closed-end fund shares at a significant discount to net asset value and may face delisting from the Exchange.

Cash Transactions Risk. Like other ETFs, the Fund sells and redeems its shares only in large blocks called Creation Units and only to “Authorized Participants.” Unlike many other ETFs, however, the Fund expects to effect its creations and redemptions for cash, rather than in-kind securities. Thus, an investment in the Fund may be less tax-efficient than an investment in other ETFs as the Fund may recognize a capital gain that it could have avoided by making redemptions in-kind. As a result, the Fund may pay out higher capital gains distributions than ETFs that redeem in-kind. Further, paying redemption proceeds in cash rather than through in-kind delivery of portfolio securities may require the Fund to dispose of or sell portfolio investments to obtain the cash needed to distribute redemption proceeds at an inopportune time.

International Closed Market Trading Risk. Because the Fund’s underlying securities trade on markets that may be closed when the Exchange is open, there are likely to be deviations between current pricing of an underlying security and stale pricing resulting in the Fund trading at a discount or premium to net asset value that may be greater than those incurred by other exchange-traded funds.

Premium/Discount Risk. There may be times when the market price of the shares is more than the NAV intra-day (premium) or less than the NAV intra-day (discount). As a result, shareholders of the Fund may pay more than NAV when purchasing shares and receive less than NAV when selling Fund shares. This risk is heightened in times of market volatility or periods of steep market declines.

Secondary Market Trading Risk. Investors buying or selling shares in the secondary market will normally pay brokerage commissions, which are often a fixed amount and may be a significant proportional cost for investors buying or selling relatively small amounts of shares. Secondary market trading in Fund shares may be halted by the Exchange because of market conditions or other reasons. If a trading halt occurs, a shareholder may temporarily be unable to purchase or sell shares of the Fund. In addition, although the Fund’s shares are listed on the Exchange, there can be no assurance that an active trading market for shares will develop or be maintained or that the Fund’s shares will continue to be listed.

Fixed Income Securities Risk. Fixed income securities are subject to credit risk and interest rate risk. Credit risk refers to the possibility that the issuer of a security will not make timely interest payments or repay the principal of the debt issued (i.e., it defaults on its obligations). This risk is significant, given that the Fund invests in unsecured debt instruments. Interest rate risk refers to fluctuations in the value of a debt resulting from changes in the level of interest rates. When interest rates go up, the prices of most debt instruments go down; and when interest rates go down, the prices of most debt instruments go up. Debt instruments with longer durations tend to be more sensitive to interest rate changes, typically making them more volatile. The current low-interest-rate environment heightens the risks associated with rising interest rates.

Fund Summary

KraneShares E Fund China Commercial Paper ETF

Foreign Securities Risk. Investments in securities of non-U.S. issuers may be less liquid than investments in U.S. issuers as foreign trading markets are not typically as active as U.S. markets and may have less governmental regulation and oversight. For example, non-U.S. issuers may be subject to different accounting, auditing, financial reporting and investor protection standards than U.S. issuers. As a result, there may be less information publicly available about non-U.S. issuers. Investments in non-U.S. securities also involve risk of loss due to foreign currency fluctuations and political or economic instability. Foreign markets also may have clearance and settlement procedures that make it difficult for the Fund to buy and sell securities. These factors could result in a loss to the Fund by causing the Fund to be unable to dispose of an investment or to miss an attractive investment opportunity, or by causing the Fund's assets to be uninvested for some period of time.

Geographic Focus Risk. The Fund's investments will be focused in a particular country, countries, or region and therefore the Fund may be susceptible to adverse market, political, regulatory, and geographic events affecting that country, countries or region. Such geographic focus also may subject the Fund to a higher degree of volatility than a more geographically diversified fund.

High Yield and Unrated Securities Risk. Securities that are unrated or rated below investment grade (or "junk bonds") are subject to greater risk of loss of income and principal than highly rated securities. Junk bonds are inherently speculative. The prices of unrated and high yield securities are likely to be more volatile than those of highly rated securities, and the secondary market for them may be less liquid than that for highly rated securities.

Investment in Investment Companies Risk. The Fund may invest up to 10% of its net assets in shares of other investment companies, including ETFs and PRC Investment Companies, provided that it does not own more than 3% of any investment company or invest more than 5% of its assets in any one investment company. These investments limitations do not apply to investments in U.S. money market funds. As a result of such investments, the Fund will indirectly be exposed to the risks of investments by such funds. Moreover, the Fund will incur its pro rata share of the expenses of the underlying investment companies' expenses. To the extent that the Fund invests in investment companies or other pooled investment vehicles that are not registered pursuant to the 1940 Act, including foreign investment companies, it will not enjoy the protections of the 1940 Act.

Liquidity Risk. Certain of the Fund's investments may be or become difficult to purchase or sell at a reasonable time and price. If a transaction is particularly large or if the relevant market is or becomes illiquid, it may not be possible to initiate a transaction or liquidate a position at an advantageous time or price, which may cause the Fund to suffer significant losses and difficulties in meeting redemptions. If a number of securities held by the Fund stop trading, it may have a cascading effect and cause the Fund to halt trading. Volatility in market prices will increase the risk of the Fund being subject to a trading halt.

Management Risk. Because the Fund may not fully replicate the Underlying Index and may hold less than the total number of securities in the Underlying Index, the Fund is subject to management risk. This is the risk that the Adviser's security selection process, which is subject to a number of constraints, may not produce the intended results.

Market Risk. The values of the Fund's holdings could decline generally or could underperform other investments. In addition, there is a risk that policy changes by the U.S. Government, Federal

Fund Summary

KraneShares E Fund China Commercial Paper ETF

Reserve, and/or other government actors, such as continuing to raise interest rates, could cause increased volatility in global financial markets and higher levels of Fund redemptions, which could have a negative impact on the Fund. Further, the Fund is susceptible to the risk that certain investments may be difficult or impossible to sell at a favorable time or price. Market developments may cause the Fund's investments to become less liquid and subject to erratic price movements. Such market developments may also cause the Fund to encounter difficulties in timely honoring redemptions, especially if market events cause an increased incidence of shareholder redemptions.

Non-Diversified Fund Risk. Because the Fund is non-diversified and can invest a greater portion of its assets in securities of individual issuers than a diversified fund, changes in the market value of a single portfolio holding could cause greater fluctuations in the Fund's share price than would occur in a diversified fund. This may increase the Fund's volatility and cause the performance of a single portfolio holding or a relatively small number of portfolio holdings to have a greater impact on the Fund's performance.

Passive Investment Risk. The Fund is not actively managed, does not seek to "beat" the Underlying Index and does not take temporary defensive positions when markets decline. Therefore, the Fund may not sell a security due to current or projected underperformance of a security, industry or sector. There is no guarantee that the Underlying Index will create the desired exposure. The Underlying Index may not contain an appropriate mix of securities, but the Fund's investment objective and principal investment strategies impose limits on the Fund's ability to invest in securities not included in the Underlying Index.

Securities Lending Risk. To the extent the Fund lends its securities, it may be subject to the following risks: (1) borrowers of the Fund's securities typically provide collateral in the form of cash that is reinvested in securities; (2) the securities in which the collateral is invested may not perform sufficiently to cover the return collateral payments owed to borrowers; (3) delays may occur in the recovery of securities from borrowers, which could interfere with the Fund's ability to vote proxies or to settle transactions; and (4) there is the risk of possible loss of rights in the collateral should the borrower fail financially.

Sovereign and Quasi Sovereign Debt Risk. The governmental authority that controls the repayment of the debt may be unwilling or unable to repay the principal and/or interest when due in accordance with the terms of such securities, such as due to the extent of its foreign reserves; the availability of sufficient foreign exchange on the date a payment is due; the relative size of the debt service burden to the economy as a whole; or the government debtor's policy towards the International Monetary Fund and the political constraints to which a government debtor may be subject. If an issuer of sovereign or quasi-sovereign debt defaults on payments of principal and/or interest, the Fund may have limited legal recourse against the issuer and/or guarantor. During periods of economic uncertainty, the market prices of government and quasi-sovereign PRC securities, and the Fund's NAV, may be more volatile than prices of corporate bonds, which may result in losses. In the past, certain governments of emerging market countries have declared themselves unable to meet their financial obligations on a timely basis, which has resulted in losses for holders of such government and quasi-sovereign bonds.

Subordinated Obligations Risk. Payments under some RMB Bonds may be structurally subordinated to other existing and future liabilities and obligations of the issuer. Claims of creditors of subordinated debt will have less priority as to the assets of the issuer and its creditors

Fund Summary

KraneShares E Fund China Commercial Paper ETF

who seek to enforce the terms of the RMB Bond. Certain RMB Bonds may not contain any restrictions on the ability to incur additional unsecured indebtedness.

Tax Risk. In order to qualify for the favorable tax treatment generally available to regulated investment companies, the Fund must satisfy certain income, asset diversification and distribution requirements each year. If the Fund were to fail to qualify as a regulated investment company, it would be taxed in the same manner as an ordinary corporation, and distributions to its shareholders would not be deductible by the Fund in computing its taxable income.

Tracking Error Risk. The Fund's return may not match or achieve a high degree of correlation with the return of the Underlying Index. This may be due to, among other factors, the Fund holding cash under certain circumstances in lieu of Underlying Index securities, such as when the Fund is subject to delays converting U.S. dollars into a foreign currency to purchase foreign securities. The Fund may not be able to invest in certain components of the Underlying Index due to legal restrictions imposed by foreign governments or other regulatory reasons. In addition, securities included in the Underlying Index may be suspended from trading. To the extent that the Fund employs a representative sampling strategy or calculates its NAV based on fair value prices and the value of the Underlying Index is based on securities' closing prices on local foreign markets, the Fund's ability to track the Underlying Index may be adversely affected. Changes in currency exchange rates or delays in converting currencies may also cause tracking error.

Valuation Risk. Independent market quotations for the non-U.S. securities held by the Fund may not be readily available, and such securities may be fair valued. Fair valuation is subjective and different market participants may assign different prices to the same security. As a result, there is a risk that the Fund may not be able to sell a security at the price assigned to the security by the Fund. In addition, the securities in which the Fund invests may trade on days that the Fund does not price its shares; as a result, the value of Fund shares may change on days when investors cannot purchase or sell their holdings.

Cash and Cash Equivalents Risk. The Fund may hold cash or cash equivalents. Generally, such positions offer less potential for gain than other investments. Holding cash or cash equivalents, even strategically, may lead to missed investment opportunities. This is particularly true when the market for other investments in which the Fund may invest is rapidly rising. If the Fund holds cash uninvested it will be subject to the credit risk of the depositing institution holding the cash.

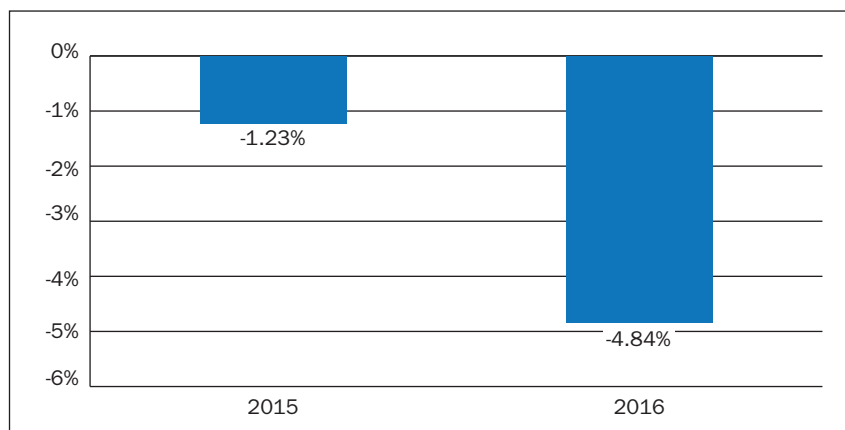
Performance Information

The following bar chart and table illustrate the variability of the Fund's returns and indicate the risks of investing in the Fund by showing how the Fund's average annual total returns compare with those of a broad measure of market performance. All returns include the reinvestment of dividends and distributions. As always, please note that the Fund's past performance (before and after taxes) is not necessarily an indication of how it will perform in the future. Updated performance information is available at no cost by visiting www.kraneshares.com.

Fund Summary

KraneShares E Fund China Commercial Paper ETF

Total Annual Returns For Calendar Year Ended December 31



As of June 30, 2017, the Fund's calendar year-to-date total return was 4.13%.

Best and Worst Quarter Returns (for the period reflected in the bar chart above)

	Return	Quarter Ended/Year
Highest Return	1.57%	6/30/2015
Lowest Return	-3.77%	12/31/2016

Average Annual Total Returns for the period ended December 31, 2016

KraneShares E Fund China Commercial Paper ETF	1 Year	Since Inception (12-2-2014)
Return Before Taxes	-4.84%	-3.27%
Return After Taxes on Distributions	-4.86%	-3.56%
Return After Taxes on Distributions and Sale of Fund Shares	-2.74%	-2.60%
CSI Diversified High Grade Commercial Paper Index (Reflects no deduction for fees, expenses or taxes)	-3.82%	-2.11%
S&P 500 Index (Reflects no deduction for fees, expenses or taxes)	11.96%	6.17%

Average annual total returns are shown on a before- and after-tax basis for the Fund. After-tax returns are calculated using the historical highest individual federal marginal income tax rates and do not reflect the impact of state and local taxes. Actual after-tax returns depend on an investor's tax situation and may differ from those shown. After-tax returns shown are not relevant to investors who hold shares through tax-deferred arrangements, such as 401(k) plans or individual retirement plans.

Fund Summary

KraneShares E Fund China Commercial Paper ETF

Management

Investment Adviser and Sub-Adviser

Krane Funds Advisors, LLC (“Krane” or “Adviser”) serves as the investment adviser to the Fund.

E Fund Management (Hong Kong) Co., Limited serves as the Sub-Adviser to the Fund.

Portfolio Managers

Ms. Xiaochen Wang and Messrs. Guangdong Qi and Ethan Chan, CFA serve as the Fund’s co-portfolio managers. Ms. Wang and Mr. Qi have served in those roles since the Fund’s inception in 2014 and Mr. Chan has served in that role since 2016.

Purchase and Sale of Fund Shares

Shares may be purchased and redeemed from the Fund only in “Creation Units” of 50,000 shares, or multiples thereof. As a practical matter, only institutions and large investors, such as market makers or other large broker-dealers, purchase or redeem Creation Units. Most investors will buy and sell shares of the Fund on the Exchange. Individual shares can be bought and sold throughout the trading day like other publicly traded securities through a broker-dealer on the Exchange. These transactions do not involve the Fund. The price of an individual Fund share is based on market prices, which may be different from its NAV. As a result, the Fund’s shares may trade at a price greater than the NAV (at a premium) or less than the NAV (at a discount). Most investors will incur customary brokerage commissions and charges when buying or selling shares of the Fund through a broker-dealer.

Tax Information

Fund distributions are generally taxable as ordinary income or capital gains (or a combination), unless your investment is in an IRA or other tax-advantaged retirement account, which may be taxable upon withdrawal.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries

If you purchase Fund shares through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank), the Fund and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of Fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the broker-dealer or other intermediary and your sales person to recommend the Fund over another investment. Ask your sales person or visit your financial intermediary’s website for more information.

Fund Summary
KraneShares Emerging Markets Consumer Technology Index ETF

Investment Objective

The KraneShares Emerging Markets Consumer Technology Index ETF (the “Fund”) seeks to provide investment results that, before fees and expenses, track the price and yield performance of a specific foreign equity securities index. The Fund’s current index is the Solactive Emerging Market Consumer Technology Index (the “Underlying Index”).

Fees and Expenses of the Fund

The following table describes the fees and expenses you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Fund. The table below does not include the brokerage commissions that you may pay when purchasing or selling shares of the Fund.

Shareholder Fees (fees paid directly from your investment)	None
Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)	
Management Fees	0.78%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees*	0.00%
Other Expenses**	0.02%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	0.80%
Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement***	0.01%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement	0.79%

* Pursuant to a Distribution Plan, the Fund may bear a Rule 12b-1 fee not to exceed 0.25% per year of the Fund’s average daily net assets. However, no such fee is currently paid by the Fund, and the Board of Trustees has not currently approved the commencement of any payments under the Distribution Plan.

** Based on estimated amounts for the current fiscal year.

*** Pursuant to an Expense Limitation Agreement, Krane Funds Advisors, LLC (“Krane”), the Fund’s investment adviser, has contractually agreed to waive its advisory fee and/or reimburse Fund expenses in an amount equal to fees to be paid by the Fund to counsel to the independent Trustees of the Trust. This Agreement will remain in effect until July 31, 2018 and may only be terminated earlier by the Board of Trustees.

Example

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Fund with the cost of investing in other funds. The Example assumes that you invest \$10,000 in the Fund for the time periods indicated and then sell all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Fund’s operating expenses remain the same each year, except that it reflects the Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement for the period described above. The Example does not reflect any brokerage commissions that you may pay on purchases and sales of Fund shares. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your cost would be:

1 Year	3 Years
\$81	\$254

Portfolio Turnover

The Fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or “turns over” its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs and may result in higher taxes when Fund shares are held in a taxable account. These costs, which are not reflected in Annual Fund Operating Expenses or in the Example, affect the Fund’s performance. Because the Fund has not commenced investment operations as of the date of this Prospectus, it does not have portfolio turnover information to report.

Principal Investment Strategies of the Fund

Under normal circumstances, the Fund will invest at least 80% of its total assets in components of the Underlying Index, depositary receipts, including American depositary receipts (“ADRs”), representing such components and securities underlying depositary receipts in the Underlying Index. The Underlying Index is composed of the equity securities of the 50 companies with the largest market capitalization that are headquartered in emerging market countries and focuses on issuers engaged in the consumer sectors that meet the Underlying Index’s requirements. Issuers eligible for inclusion in the Underlying Index must be classified under the FactSet Revere Business Industry Classification system as engaged in one or more industries identified by the Underlying Index as being consumer technology oriented. The Underlying Index components will be weighted according to their market capitalization, except that the top six issuers included in the Underlying Index will not represent more than 10%, 9%, 8%, 7%, 6% and 4% of the Underlying Index, respectively, at the time of each Underlying Index rebalance.

The Underlying Index defines emerging market countries as including Argentina, Brazil, Chile, China, Colombia, the Czech Republic, Egypt, Greece, Hungary, India, Indonesia, Mexico, Malaysia, Peru, the Philippines, Poland, Qatar, Russia, South Africa, South Korea, Taiwan, Thailand, Turkey and the United Arab Emirates. Securities of Indian companies are only eligible for inclusion in the Underlying Index if listed American depositary receipts (“ADRs”) or global depositary receipts (“GDRs”) are available for them and meet the Underlying Index’s requirements. The Underlying Index excludes stocks whose primary listing exchange is the Shanghai or the Shenzhen Stock Exchange or that are primarily traded over the counter.

The Fund may invest up to 20% of its assets in instruments that are not included in the Underlying Index, but that Krane Funds Advisors, LLC (“Krane”) believes will help the Fund track the Underlying Index. These investments may include equity securities and depositary receipts of issuers whose securities are not components of the Underlying Index, derivative instruments (including swaps, futures and options contracts), other investment companies (including ETFs) and cash or cash equivalents (including money market funds). The other investment companies in which the Fund may invest may be advised, sponsored or otherwise serviced by Krane and/or its affiliates.

Fund Summary

KraneShares Emerging Markets Consumer Technology Index ETF

The following China-related securities may be included in the Underlying Index and/or represent investments of the Fund:

- *China A-Shares* of companies incorporated in mainland China and traded on Chinese exchanges. China-A Shares are primarily purchased and sold in the domestic Chinese market. To the extent the Fund invests in China A-Shares, it would expect to do so through the Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect Program or Shenzhen-Hong Kong Stock Connect Program (“Stock Connect Programs”). A RQFII or QFII license may also be acquired to invest directly in China A-Shares.
- *China B-Shares* of companies listed on the Shanghai or Shenzhen Stock Exchange but quoted and traded in foreign currencies (such as Hong Kong Dollars or U.S. Dollars), which were primarily created for trading by foreign investors.
- *China H-Shares* of companies incorporated in mainland China and listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange (“H-Shares”), where they are traded in Hong Kong dollars and may be traded by foreign investors.
- *China N-Shares* of companies with business operations in mainland China and listed on an American stock exchange, such as NYSE or NASDAQ (“N-Shares”).
- *P-Chips* of private sector companies with a majority of their business operations in mainland China and controlling private Chinese shareholders, which are incorporated outside of mainland China and traded on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange in Hong Kong dollars.
- *Red Chips*, which are shares of companies with a majority of their business operations in mainland China and controlled by the central, provincial or municipal governments of the PRC, whose shares are traded on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange in Hong Kong dollars.

Although the Fund reserves the right to use a replication strategy, the Fund expects to use representative sampling to track the Underlying Index. “Representative sampling” is a strategy that involves investing in a representative sample of securities that collectively have an investment profile similar to the Underlying Index.

As of June 30, 2017, the Underlying Index included 50 securities of companies with a market capitalization range of \$800 million to \$389 billion. The Underlying Index is rebalanced quarterly. The Underlying Index is provided by Solactive AG (the “Index Provider”). The Index Provider is independent of the Fund and Krane.

The Fund may engage in securities lending.

The Fund is non-diversified. To the extent the Underlying Index is concentrated in a particular industry, the Fund is expected to be concentrated in that industry.

Principal Risks

As with all exchange traded funds (“ETFs”), a shareholder of the Fund is subject to the risk that his or her investment could lose money. The Fund may not achieve its investment objective and an investment in the Fund is not by itself a complete or balanced investment program. An investment in the Fund is not a deposit with a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit

Fund Summary

KraneShares Emerging Markets Consumer Technology Index ETF

Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. An investment in the Fund involves the risk of total loss. In addition to these risks, the Fund is subject to a number of additional principal risks that may affect the value of its shares, including:

China Risk. The Fund's investments will have significant exposure to China, and therefore the Fund is susceptible to adverse market, political, regulatory, and geographic events affecting China. The Chinese economy is generally considered an emerging market and can be significantly affected by economic and political conditions in China and surrounding Asian countries. In addition, the Chinese economy is export-driven and highly reliant on trade. A downturn in the economies of China's primary trading partners could slow or eliminate the growth of the Chinese economy and adversely impact the Fund's investments. The Chinese government strictly regulates the payment of foreign currency denominated obligations and sets monetary policy. The Chinese government may introduce new laws and regulations that could have an adverse effect on the Fund. Although China has begun the process of privatizing certain sectors of its economy, privatized entities may lose money and/or be re-nationalized.

In the Chinese securities markets, a small number of issuers may represent a large portion of the entire market. The Chinese securities markets are subject to more frequent trading halts and low trading volume, resulting in substantially less liquidity and greater price volatility. Further, the Chinese economy is heavily dependent upon trading with key partners, such as the United States, Japan and countries in the European Union. Any reduction or threat of reduction in this trading may cause an adverse impact on the Chinese economy and, thus, the value of the Fund's investments.

In recent years, Chinese entities have incurred significant levels of debt and Chinese financial institutions currently hold relatively large amounts of non-performing debt. Thus, there exists a possibility that widespread defaults could occur, which could trigger a financial crisis, freeze Chinese debt and finance markets and make certain Chinese securities illiquid.

A-Shares Risk. A-Shares are issued by companies incorporated in mainland China and are traded on Chinese exchanges. Investments in A-Shares are made available to domestic Chinese investors and certain foreign investors, including those who have been approved as a QFII or a RQFII and through the Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect Program and Shenzhen-Hong Kong Stock Connect Program ("Stock Connect Programs"). Investments by other foreign investors in A-Shares are subject to various regulations and limits. The Fund currently intends to gain exposure to A-Shares through the Stock Connect Programs. The Fund may also gain exposure to A-Shares by investing in investments that provide exposure to A-Shares, such as other investment companies, or Krane may acquire a QFII or RQFII license to invest in A-Shares for the Fund. Investments in A-Shares are subject to various restrictions. Investments in A-Shares are heavily regulated and the recoupment and repatriation of assets invested in A-Shares is subject to restrictions by the Chinese government. A-Shares may be subject to frequent and widespread trading halts and may become illiquid. This could cause volatility in the Fund's share price and subject the Fund to a greater risk of trading halts.

Custody Risks. In accordance with Chinese regulations and the terms of a QFII or RQFII license, as applicable, and insofar as Krane acquires a QFII or RQFII license, A-Shares will be held in the joint names of the Fund and Krane. While Krane may not use such an account for any purpose other than for maintaining the Fund's assets, the Fund's assets may not be as well protected as they would be if it were possible for them to be registered and held solely in the

Fund Summary

KraneShares Emerging Markets Consumer Technology Index ETF

name of the Fund. There is a risk that creditors of Krane may assert that the securities are owned by Krane and that regulatory actions taken against Krane may affect the Fund. The risk is particularly acute in the case of cash deposited with a PRC sub-custodian ("PRC Custodian") because it may not be segregated, and it may be treated as a debt owing from the PRC Custodian to the Fund as a depositor. Thus, in the event of a PRC Custodian bankruptcy, liquidation, or similar event, the Fund may face difficulties and/or encounter delays in recovering its cash.

Tax Risk. Per a circular (Caishui [2014] 79), the Fund is expected to be temporarily exempt from the Chinese withholding tax ("WHT") on capital gains on trading in A-Shares as of November 17, 2014. There is no indication as to how long the temporary exemption will remain in effect. Accordingly, the Fund may be subject to such taxes in the future. If the Fund expects such WHT on trading in A-Shares to be imposed, it reserves the right to establish a reserve for such tax. If the Fund establishes such a reserve but is not ultimately subject to the tax, shareholders who redeemed or sold their shares while the reserve was in place will effectively bear the tax and may not benefit from the later release, if any, of the reserve. Conversely, if the Fund does not establish such a reserve but ultimately is subject to the tax, shareholders who redeemed or sold their shares prior to the tax being withheld, reserved or paid will have effectively avoided the tax, even if they benefited from the trading that precipitated the Fund's payment of it. Investors should note that such provision may be excessive or inadequate to meet actual WHT liabilities (which could include interest and penalties) on the Fund's investments. As a result, investors may be advantaged or disadvantaged depending on the final rules of the relevant PRC tax authorities.

Capital Controls Risk. Economic conditions, such as volatile currency exchange rates and interest rates, political events and other conditions may, without prior warning, lead to intervention by government actors and the imposition of "capital controls." Capital controls include the prohibition of, or restrictions on, the ability to transfer currency, securities or other assets. Levies may be placed on profits repatriated by foreign entities (such as the Fund). Although the RMB is not presently freely convertible, rather it is subject to the approval of SAFE and other relevant authorities, repatriations by RQFIs are currently permitted daily and Chinese authorities have indicated their plans to move to a fully freely convertible RMB. There is no assurance, however, that repatriation restrictions will not be (re-)imposed in the future.

Currency Risk. The Fund's NAV is determined on the basis of the U.S. dollar, therefore, the Fund may lose value if the local currency of a foreign market depreciates against the U.S. dollar, even if the local currency value of the Fund's holdings goes up. The Fund may also be subject to delays in converting or transferring U.S. dollars to foreign currencies for the purpose of purchasing portfolio investments. This may hinder the Fund's performance, including because any delay could result in the Fund missing an investment opportunity and purchasing securities at a higher price than originally intended, or incurring cash drag.

Hong Kong Risk. The economy of Hong Kong has few natural resources and any fluctuation or shortage in the commodity markets could have a significant adverse effect on the Hong Kong economy. Hong Kong is also heavily dependent on international trade and finance. Additionally, the continuation and success of the current political, economic, legal and social policies of Hong Kong is dependent on and subject to the control of the Chinese government.

Stock Connect Program Risk. The Stock Connect Programs are subject to daily and aggregate quota limitations, and an investor cannot purchase and sell the same security on the same trading day, which may restrict the Fund's ability to invest in A-Shares through the Programs

and to enter into or exit trades on a timely basis. The Shanghai and Shenzhen markets may be open at a time when the Stock Connect Programs are not active, with the result that prices of A-Shares may fluctuate at times when the Fund is unable to add to or exit its positions. Because the Stock Connect Programs are new, the actual effect on the market for trading A-Shares with the introduction of large numbers of foreign investors is still relatively unknown. Further, regulations or restrictions, such as limitations on redemptions or suspension of trading, may adversely impact the program. There is no guarantee that the Shanghai, Shenzhen and Hong Kong Stock Exchanges will continue to support the Stock Connect Programs in the future.

B-Shares Risk. The China B-Share market is generally smaller, less liquid and has a smaller issuer base than the China A-Share market. The issuers that compose the B-Share market include a broad range of companies, including companies with large, medium and small capitalizations. Further, the B-Shares market may behave very differently from other portions of the Chinese equity markets, and there may be little to no correlation between the performance of the two.

H-Shares Risk. H-Shares are foreign securities which, in addition to the risks described herein, are subject to the risk that the Hong Kong stock market may behave very differently from the mainland Chinese stock market. There may be little to no correlation between the performance of the Hong Kong stock market and the mainland Chinese stock market.

N-Shares Risk. N-Shares are securities of companies with business operations in mainland China and listed on an American stock exchange, such as NYSE, NASDAQ or the American Stock Exchange. Because companies issuing N-Shares often have business operations in China, they are subject to certain political and economic risks in China. The American stock market may behave very differently from the mainland Chinese stock market, and there may be little to no correlation between the performance of the two.

P-Chip Companies Risk. P-Chip companies are often run by the private sector and have a majority of their business operations in mainland China. P-Chip shares are traded in Hong Kong dollars on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, and may also be traded by foreigners. Because they are traded on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, P-Chips are also subject to risks similar to those associated with investments in H Shares. They are also subject to risks affecting their jurisdiction of incorporation, including any legal or tax changes.

Red Chip Companies Risk. Red Chip companies are controlled, either directly or indirectly, by the central, provincial or municipal governments of the PRC. Red Chip shares are traded in Hong Kong dollars on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange and may also be traded by foreigners. Because Red Chip companies are controlled by various PRC governmental authorities, investing in Red Chips involves risks that political changes, social instability, regulatory uncertainty, adverse diplomatic developments, asset expropriation or nationalization, or confiscatory taxation could adversely affect the performance of Red Chip companies. Red Chip companies may be less efficiently run and less profitable than other companies.

Concentration Risk. Because the Fund's assets are expected to be concentrated in an industry or group of industries to the extent that the Underlying Index concentrates in a particular industry or group of industries, the Fund is subject to loss due to adverse occurrences that may affect that industry or group of industries or sector. Market conditions, interest rates, and economic, regulatory, or financial developments could significantly affect a single industry or a group of related industries, and the securities of companies in that industry or group of industries could

react similarly to these or other developments. From time to time, the Fund may invest a significant percentage of its assets in issuers in a single industry (or the same group of industries) or sector of the economy. While the Fund's sector and industry exposure is expected to vary over time based on the composition of the Underlying Index, the Fund is currently subject to the principal risks described below. The Fund may have significant exposure to other industries or sectors over time.

Depository Receipt Risk. The Fund may hold the securities of foreign companies in the form of depository receipts, including ADRs and GDRs. Investing in depository receipts entails the risks associated with foreign investments. The underlying securities of the depository receipts in the Fund's portfolio are subject to fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates that may affect the value of the Fund's portfolio. In addition, the value of the securities underlying the depository receipts may change materially when the U.S. markets are not open for trading, which will affect the value of the depository receipts. Like direct investments in foreign securities, investments in depository receipts involve political and economic risks distinct from those associated with investing in the securities of U.S. issuers.

Derivatives Risk. The use of derivatives may involve leverage, which includes risks that are different from, and greater than, the risks associated with investing directly in a reference asset, because a small investment in a derivative can result in a large impact on the Fund. In addition, derivatives can be illiquid and imperfectly correlate with the reference asset, resulting in unexpected returns that could materially adversely affect the Fund. Certain derivatives (such as swaps) are bi-lateral agreements that expose the Fund to counterparty risk, which is the risk of loss in the event that the counterparty to an agreement fails to perform under it. Because a swap is an obligation of the counterparty, the Fund may suffer losses potentially equal to, or greater than, the full value of the swap if the counterparty fails to perform its obligations under the swap. Counterparty risks are compounded by the fact that there are only a limited number of options available to invest in certain reference assets and, therefore, there may be few counterparties to swaps based on those reference assets. Investments in futures or swaps may expose the Fund to leverage, which may cause the Fund to be more volatile than if it had not been leveraged. Many derivatives are subject to segregation requirements, pursuant to which the Fund must segregate the market or notional value of the derivatives and which could impede the portfolio management of the Fund.

Emerging Markets Risk. The Fund's investments in emerging markets are subject to greater risk of loss than investments in developed markets. This is due to, among other things, greater market volatility, greater risk of asset seizures and capital controls, lower trading volume, political and economic instability, greater risk of market shutdown and more governmental limitations on foreign investments than typically found in developed markets. The economies of emerging markets, and China in particular, may be heavily reliant upon international trade and may suffer disproportionately if international trading declines or is disrupted.

Equity Securities Risk. An investment in the Fund involves risks similar to those of investing in any fund holding equity securities, such as market fluctuations, changes in interest rates and perceived trends in stock prices. Equity securities are subject to volatile changes in value and their values may be more volatile than other asset classes. In the event of liquidation, equity securities are generally subordinate in rank to debt and other securities of the same issuer.

ETF Risk. As an ETF, the Fund is subject to the following risks:

Authorized Participants Concentration Risk. The Fund has a limited number of financial institutions that may act as Authorized Participants. To the extent they cannot or are otherwise unwilling to engage in creation and redemption transactions with the Fund and no other Authorized Participant steps in, shares of the Fund may trade like closed-end fund shares at a significant discount to net asset value (“NAV”) and may face delisting from the Exchange.

Cash Transactions Risk. Like other ETFs, the Fund sells and redeems its shares only in large blocks called Creation Units and only to “Authorized Participants.” Unlike many other ETFs, however, the Fund expects to effect its creations and redemptions at least partially or fully for cash, rather than in-kind securities. Thus, an investment in the Fund may be less tax-efficient than an investment in other ETFs as the Fund may recognize a capital gain that it could have avoided by making redemptions in-kind. As a result, the Fund may pay out higher capital gains distributions than ETFs that redeem in-kind. Further, paying redemption proceeds in cash rather than through in-kind delivery of portfolio securities may require the Fund to dispose of or sell portfolio investments to obtain the cash needed to distribute redemption proceeds at an inopportune time.

International Closed Market Trading Risk. Because the Fund’s underlying securities trade on markets that may be closed when the Exchange is open, there are likely to be deviations between current pricing of an underlying security and stale pricing resulting in the Fund trading at a discount or premium to net asset value that may be greater than those incurred by other exchange-traded funds.

Premium/Discount Risk. There may be times when the market price of the shares is more than the NAV intra-day (at a premium) or less than the NAV intra-day (at a discount). As a result, shareholders of the Fund may pay more than NAV when purchasing shares and receive less than NAV when selling Fund shares. This risk is heightened in times of market volatility or periods of steep market declines.

Secondary Market Trading Risk. Investors buying or selling shares in the secondary market will normally pay brokerage commissions, which are often a fixed amount and may be a significant proportional cost for investors buying or selling relatively small amounts of shares. Secondary market trading in Fund shares may be halted by the Exchange because of market conditions or other reasons. If a trading halt occurs, a shareholder may temporarily be unable to purchase or sell shares of the Fund. In addition, although the Fund’s shares are listed on the Exchange, there can be no assurance that an active trading market for shares will develop or be maintained or that the Fund’s shares will continue to be listed.

Foreign Securities Risk. Investments in securities of non-U.S. issuers may be less liquid than investments in U.S. issuers as foreign trading markets are not typically as active as U.S. markets and may have less governmental regulation and oversight. For example, non-U.S. issuers may be subject to different accounting, auditing, financial reporting and investor protection standards than U.S. issuers. As a result, there may be less information publicly available about non-U.S. issuers. Investments in non-U.S. securities also involve risk of loss due to foreign currency fluctuations and political or economic instability. Foreign markets also may have clearance and

Fund Summary

KraneShares Emerging Markets Consumer Technology Index ETF

settlement procedures that make it difficult for the Fund to buy and sell securities. These factors could result in a loss to the Fund by causing the Fund to be unable to dispose of an investment or to miss an attractive investment opportunity, or by causing the Fund's assets to be uninvested for some period of time.

Geographic Focus Risk. The Fund's investments will be focused in a particular country, countries, or region and therefore the Fund may be susceptible to adverse market, political, regulatory, and geographic events affecting that country, countries or region. Such geographic focus also may subject the Fund to a higher degree of volatility than a more geographically diversified fund.

South Korea Risk. The Fund is susceptible to adverse market, political, regulatory and geographic events affecting South Korea. The South Korean economy is dependent on the economies of other Asian countries, especially China and Southeast Asia, and the United States as key trading partners. Furthermore, South Korea's economy may be significantly affected by currency fluctuations and increasing competition from Asia's other low-cost emerging economies. Also, tensions with North Korea could escalate and lead to further uncertainty in the political and economic climate of South Korea.

Investment in Investment Companies Risk. The Fund may invest up to 10% of its net assets in shares of other investment companies, including ETFs and foreign investment companies, provided that it does not own more than 3% of any investment company or invest more than 5% of its assets in any one investment company. These investments limitations do not apply to investments in U.S. money market funds. As a result of such investments, the Fund will indirectly be exposed to the risks of investments by such funds. Moreover, the Fund will incur its pro rata share of the expenses of the underlying investment companies' expenses. To the extent that the Fund invests in investment companies or other pooled investment vehicles that are not registered pursuant to the 1940 Act, including foreign investment companies, it will not enjoy the protections of the 1940 Act.

Large Capitalization Company Risk. Investments in large capitalization companies may go in and out of favor based on market and economic conditions and may underperform other market segments. Some large capitalization companies may be unable to respond quickly to new competitive challenges and attain the high growth rate of successful smaller companies, especially during extended periods of economic expansion. As such, returns on investments in stocks of large capitalization companies could trail the returns on investments in stocks of small and mid capitalization companies.

Liquidity Risk. Certain of the Fund's investments may be or become difficult to purchase or sell at a reasonable time and price. If a transaction is particularly large or if the relevant market is or becomes illiquid, it may not be possible to initiate a transaction or liquidate a position at an advantageous time or price, which may cause the Fund to suffer significant losses and difficulties in meeting redemptions. If a number of securities held by the Fund stop trading, such as due to an exchange's limit up, limit down rules, it may have a cascading effect and cause the Fund to halt trading. Volatility in market prices will increase the risk of the Fund being subject to a trading halt.

Management Risk. Because the Fund may not fully replicate the Underlying Index and may hold less than the total number of securities in the Underlying Index, the Fund is subject to management risk. This is the risk that the Adviser's security selection process, which is subject to a number of constraints, may not produce the intended results.

Fund Summary

KraneShares Emerging Markets Consumer Technology Index ETF

Market Risk. The values of the Fund's holdings could decline generally or could underperform other investments. In addition, there is a risk that policy changes by the U.S. Government, Federal Reserve, and/or other government actors, such as continuing to raise interest rates, could cause increased volatility in global financial markets and higher levels of Fund redemptions, which could have a negative impact on the Fund. Further, the Fund is susceptible to the risk that certain investments may be difficult or impossible to sell at a favorable time or price. Market developments may cause the Fund's investments to become less liquid and subject to erratic price movements. Such market developments may also cause the Fund to encounter difficulties in timely honoring redemptions, especially if market events cause an increased incidence of shareholder redemptions.

Non-Diversified Fund Risk. Because the Fund is non-diversified and can invest a greater portion of its assets in securities of individual issuers than a diversified fund, changes in the market value of a single portfolio holding could cause greater fluctuations in the Fund's share price than would occur in a diversified fund. This may increase the Fund's volatility and cause the performance of a single portfolio holding or a relatively small number of portfolio holdings to have a greater impact on the Fund's performance.

Passive Investment Risk. The Fund is not actively managed, does not seek to "beat" the Underlying Index and does not take temporary defensive positions when markets decline. Therefore, the Fund may not sell a security due to current or projected underperformance of a security, industry or sector. There is no guarantee that the Underlying Index will create the desired exposure. The Underlying Index may not contain an appropriate mix of securities, but the Fund's investment objective and principal investment strategies impose limits on the Fund's ability to invest in securities not included in the Underlying Index.

Securities Lending Risk. To the extent the Fund lends its securities, it may be subject to the following risks: (1) borrowers of the Fund's securities typically provide collateral in the form of cash that is reinvested in securities; (2) the securities in which the collateral is invested may not perform sufficiently to cover the return collateral payments owed to borrowers; (3) delays may occur in the recovery of securities from borrowers, which could interfere with the Fund's ability to vote proxies or to settle transactions; and (4) there is the risk of possible loss of rights in the collateral should the borrower fail financially.

Small and Mid-Capitalization Company Risk. Investing in the securities of small and medium capitalization companies involves greater risk and the possibility of greater price volatility than investing in larger capitalization companies and more established companies. Since small and medium-sized companies may have limited operating histories, product lines and financial resources, the securities of these companies may lack sufficient market liquidity and can be sensitive to expected changes in interest rates, borrowing costs and earnings.

Tax Risk. In order to qualify for the favorable tax treatment generally available to regulated investment companies, the Fund must satisfy certain income, asset diversification and distribution requirements each year. If the Fund were to fail to qualify as a regulated investment company, it would be taxed in the same manner as an ordinary corporation, and distributions to its shareholders would not be deductible by the Fund in computing its taxable income.

Tracking Error Risk. The Fund's return may not match or achieve a high degree of correlation with the return of the Underlying Index. This may be due to, among other factors, the Fund holding cash

Fund Summary

KraneShares Emerging Markets Consumer Technology Index ETF

under certain circumstances in lieu of Underlying Index securities, such as when the Fund is subject to delays converting U.S. dollars into a foreign currency to purchase foreign securities. The Fund may not be able to invest in certain components of the Underlying Index due to legal restrictions imposed by foreign governments or other regulatory reasons. In addition, securities included in the Underlying Index may be suspended from trading. To the extent that the Fund employs a representative sampling strategy or calculates its NAV based on fair value prices and the value of the Underlying Index is based on securities' closing prices on local foreign markets, the Fund's ability to track the Underlying Index may be adversely affected. Changes in currency exchange rates or delays in converting currencies may also cause tracking error.

Valuation Risk. Independent market quotations for the non-U.S. securities held by the Fund may not be readily available, and such securities may be fair valued. Fair valuation is subjective and different market participants may assign different prices to the same security. As a result, there is a risk that the Fund may not be able to sell a security at the price assigned to the security by the Fund. In addition, the securities in which the Fund invests may trade on days that the Fund does not price its shares; as a result, the value of Fund shares may change on days when investors cannot purchase or sell their holdings.

Cash and Cash Equivalents Risk. The Fund may hold cash or cash equivalents. Generally, such positions offer less potential for gain than other investments. Holding cash or cash equivalents, even strategically, may lead to missed investment opportunities. This is particularly true when the market for other investments in which the Fund may invest is rapidly rising. If the Fund holds cash uninvested it will be subject to the credit risk of the depositing institution holding the cash.

Performance Information

The Fund has not yet commenced operations, and therefore has no performance history. Once the Fund has completed a full calendar year of operations, a bar chart and table will be included in this Prospectus that will provide some indication of the risks of investing in the Fund by showing the variability of the Fund's return based on net assets and comparing the variability of the Fund's return to a broad measure of market performance. Once available, the Fund's current performance information will be available at www.kraneshares.com. Past performance does not necessarily indicate how the Fund will perform in the future.

Management

Investment Adviser

Krane Funds Advisors, LLC ("Krane" or "Adviser") serves as the investment adviser to the Fund.

Portfolio Manager

Mark Schlarbaum, Managing Partner of the Adviser, has had primary responsibility for trading the Fund's portfolio securities since the Fund's inception.

Purchase and Sale of Fund Shares

Shares may be purchased and redeemed from the Fund only in "Creation Units" of 50,000 shares, or multiples thereof. As a practical matter, only institutions and large investors, such as market makers or other large broker-dealers, purchase or redeem Creation Units. Most investors will buy and sell shares of the Fund on the Exchange. Individual shares can be bought and sold throughout

Fund Summary

KraneShares Emerging Markets Consumer Technology Index ETF

the trading day like other publicly traded securities through a broker-dealer on the Exchange. These transactions do not involve the Fund. The price of an individual Fund share is based on market prices, which may be different from its NAV. As a result, the Fund's shares may trade at a price greater than the NAV (at a premium) or less than the NAV (at a discount). Most investors will incur customary brokerage commissions and charges when buying or selling shares of the Fund through a broker-dealer.

Tax Information

Fund distributions are generally taxable as ordinary income, qualified dividend income or capital gains (or a combination), unless your investment is in an IRA or other tax-advantaged retirement account, which may be taxable upon withdrawal.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries

If you purchase Fund shares through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank), the Fund and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of Fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the broker-dealer or other intermediary and your sales person to recommend the Fund over another investment. Ask your sales person or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

Fund Summary

KraneShares FTSE Emerging Markets Plus ETF

Investment Objective

The KraneShares FTSE Emerging Markets Plus ETF (the “Fund”) seeks to provide investment results that, before fees and expenses, correspond to the price and yield performance of a specific foreign equity securities index. The Fund’s current index is the FTSE Emerging incl China Overseas non-R/QFII GDP Weighted Index (the “Underlying Index”).

Fees and Expenses of the Fund

The following table describes the fees and expenses you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Fund. The table below does not include the brokerage commissions that you may pay when purchasing or selling shares of the Fund.

Shareholder Fees (fees paid directly from your investment)	None
Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)	
Management Fees	0.68%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees*	0.00%
Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses	0.13%
Other Expenses	0.05%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	0.86%
Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement**	0.14%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement	0.72%

* Pursuant to a Distribution Plan, the Fund may bear a Rule 12b-1 fee not to exceed 0.25% per year of the Fund’s average daily net assets. However, no such fee is currently paid by the Fund, and the Board of Trustees has not currently approved the commencement of any payments under the Distribution Plan.

** Pursuant to the terms of a Fee Waiver Agreement, Krane Funds Advisors, LLC (“Krane”) has contractually agreed to reduce its management fees in an amount equal to any Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses incurred by the Fund from its investments in the KraneShares Bovera MSCI China A Share ETF. In addition, pursuant to an Expense Limitation Agreement, Krane has contractually agreed to waive its advisory fee and/or reimburse Fund expenses in an amount equal to fees to be paid by the Fund to counsel to the independent Trustees of the Trust, which Agreement will remain in effect until July 31, 2018. The foregoing Agreements may only be terminated by the Board of Trustees.

Example

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Fund with the cost of investing in other funds.

The Example assumes that you invest \$10,000 in the Fund for the time periods indicated and then sell all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Fund’s operating expenses remain the same, except that it reflects the Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement for the period described above. The Example does not reflect any brokerage commissions that you may pay on purchases and sales of Fund shares. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your cost would be:

<u>1 Year</u>	<u>3 Years</u>	<u>5 Years</u>	<u>10 Years</u>
\$75	\$236	\$410	\$917

Portfolio Turnover

The Fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or “turns over” its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs and may

Fund Summary

KraneShares FTSE Emerging Markets Plus ETF

result in higher taxes when Fund shares are held in a taxable account. These costs, which are not reflected in Annual Fund Operating Expenses or in the Example, affect the Fund's performance. For the fiscal year ended March 31, 2017, the Fund's portfolio turnover rate was 25% of the average value of its portfolio. This rate excludes the value of portfolio securities received or delivered as a result of in kind creations or redemptions of the Fund's shares.

Principal Investment Strategies of the Fund

Under normal circumstances, the Fund will invest at least 80% of its assets in the securities included in the Underlying Index, depository receipts, including American depository receipts ("ADRs"), representing such securities and securities underlying depository receipts in the Underlying Index. The Underlying Index is weighted based on a five-year forecast of emerging market countries' gross domestic products ("GDPs") and includes large and mid-cap issuers. As a result of the GDP weighting, the emerging markets with the largest forecast GDPs have the heaviest weightings in the Underlying Index. Within each market, the Underlying Index weights constituents by free float and foreign ownership-adjusted market capitalization and imposes liquidity screens for investability.

The Underlying Index's China components include China A-Shares, which are equity securities issued by companies incorporated in mainland China and traded in renminbi ("RMB") on the Shenzhen or Shanghai Stock Exchanges, and China H-Shares, which are equity securities issued by companies incorporated in mainland China and are listed and traded on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange. The Fund expects principally to obtain exposure to the China A-Share components of the Underlying Index by investing through the Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect program or Shenzhen-Hong Kong Stock Connect program ("Stock Connect Programs"), by investing indirectly in A-Shares through exchange-traded funds ("ETFs") that invest in A-Shares (including the KraneShares Boserá MSCI China A Share ETF) and by investing in B-Shares of companies whose A-Shares are in the Underlying Index. A RQFII or QFII license may also be acquired to invest directly in China A-Shares. The Fund may also invest in swaps, futures contracts and other types of derivative instruments that have economic characteristics that are substantially identical to the economic characteristics of A-Shares, including swaps on the A-Shares portion of the Underlying Index.

The Fund may invest up to 20% of its assets in instruments that are not included in the Underlying Index, but that Krane believes will help the Fund track the Underlying Index. These investments may include equity securities and depository receipts of issuers whose securities are not components of the Underlying Index, derivative instruments (including swaps, futures and options contracts), other investment companies (including ETFs) and cash or cash equivalents (including money market funds). The other investment companies in which the Fund may invest may be advised, sponsored or otherwise serviced by Krane and/or its affiliates.

The following other China-related securities also may be included in the Underlying Index and/or represent investments of the Fund:

- *China B-Shares* of companies listed on the Shanghai or Shenzhen Stock Exchange but quoted and traded in foreign currencies (such as Hong Kong Dollars or U.S. Dollars), which were primarily created for trading by foreign investors.
- *China N-Shares* of companies with business operations in mainland China and listed on an American stock exchange, such as NYSE or NASDAQ ("N-Shares").

Fund Summary

KraneShares FTSE Emerging Markets Plus ETF

- *P-Chips* of private sector companies with a majority of their business operations in mainland China and controlling private Chinese shareholders, which are incorporated outside of mainland China and traded on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange in Hong Kong dollars.
- *Red Chips*, which are shares of companies with a majority of their business operations in mainland China and controlled by the central, provincial or municipal governments of the PRC, whose shares are traded on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange in Hong Kong dollars.

Although the Fund reserves the right to use a replication strategy, the Fund expects to use representative sampling to track the Underlying Index. "Representative sampling" is a strategy that involves investing in a representative sample of securities that collectively have an investment profile similar to the Underlying Index.

As of June 30, 2017, the Underlying Index included 151 securities of companies with a market capitalization range of \$136 million to \$367 billion and an average market capitalization of \$17 billion. The Underlying Index is rebalanced semi-annually. The Underlying Index is provided by FTSE International Limited (the "Index Provider"). The Index Provider is independent of the Fund and Krane.

The Fund may engage in securities lending.

To the extent the Underlying Index is concentrated in a particular industry, the Fund is expected to be concentrated in that industry. As of June 30, 2017, issuers in the financials sector (28.58%) represented a significant portion of the Underlying Index and the largest markets represented in the Underlying Index were China (37.60%), India (17.80%), Indonesia (6.05%), Russia (5.04%) and Mexico (4.18%).

Principal Risks

As with all exchange traded funds ("ETFs"), a shareholder of the Fund is subject to the risk that his or her investment could lose money. The Fund may not achieve its investment objective and an investment in the Fund is not by itself a complete or balanced investment program. An investment in the Fund is not a deposit with a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. An investment in the Fund involves the risk of total loss. In addition to these risks, the Fund is subject to a number of additional principal risks that may affect the value of its shares, including:

China Risk. The Fund's investments will have significant exposure to China, and therefore the Fund is susceptible to adverse market, political, regulatory, and geographic events affecting China. The Chinese economy is generally considered an emerging market and can be significantly affected by economic and political conditions in China and surrounding Asian countries. In addition, the Chinese economy is export-driven and highly reliant on trade. A downturn in the economies of China's primary trading partners could slow or eliminate the growth of the Chinese economy and adversely impact the Fund's investments. The Chinese government strictly regulates the payment of foreign currency denominated obligations and sets monetary policy. The Chinese government may introduce new laws and regulations that could have an adverse effect on the Fund. Although China has begun the process of privatizing certain sectors of its economy, privatized entities may lose money and/or be re-nationalized.

In the Chinese securities markets, a small number of issuers may represent a large portion of the entire market. The Chinese securities markets are subject to more frequent trading halts and low

Fund Summary

KraneShares FTSE Emerging Markets Plus ETF

trading volume, resulting in substantially less liquidity and greater price volatility. Further, the Chinese economy is heavily dependent upon trading with key partners, such as the United States, Japan and countries in the European Union. Any reduction or threat of reduction in this trading may cause an adverse impact on the Chinese economy and, thus, the value of the Fund's investments.

In recent years, Chinese entities have incurred significant levels of debt and Chinese financial institutions currently hold relatively large amounts of non-performing debt. Thus, there exists a possibility that widespread defaults could occur, which could trigger a financial crisis, freeze Chinese debt and finance markets and make certain Chinese securities illiquid.

A-Shares Risk. The ability of the Fund to achieve its investment objective is dependent, in part, on the continuous availability of A-Shares. If such access is lost or becomes inadequate, it may have a material adverse effect on the ability of the Fund to achieve its investment objective. A-Shares are issued by companies incorporated in mainland China and that are traded on Chinese exchanges. Investments in A-Shares are made available to domestic Chinese investors and certain foreign investors, including those who have been approved as a QFII or a RQFII and through the Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect Program and Shenzhen-Hong Kong Stock Connect Program ("Stock Connect Programs"). Investments by other foreign investors in A-Shares are subject to various regulations and limits. The Fund currently intends to gain exposure to A-Shares through the Stock Connect Programs. The Fund may also gain exposure to A-Shares by investing in investments that provide exposure to A-Shares, such as other investment companies, or Krane may acquire a QFII or RQFII license to invest in A-Shares for the Fund. Investments in A-Shares are subject to various restrictions. Investments in A-Shares are heavily regulated and the recoupment and repatriation of assets invested in A-Shares is subject to restrictions by the Chinese government. A-Shares may be subject to frequent and widespread trading halts and may become illiquid. This could cause volatility in the Fund's share price and subject the Fund to a greater risk of trading halts.

Custody Risks. In accordance with Chinese regulations and the terms of a QFII or RQFII license, as applicable, and insofar as Krane acquires a QFII or RQFII license, A-Shares will be held in the joint names of the Fund and Krane. While Krane may not use such an account for any purpose other than for maintaining the Fund's assets, the Fund's assets may not be as well protected as they would be if it were possible for them to be registered and held solely in the name of the Fund. There is a risk that creditors of Krane may assert that the securities are owned by Krane and that regulatory actions taken against Krane may affect the Fund. The risk is particularly acute in the case of cash deposited with a PRC sub-custodian ("PRC Custodian") because it may not be segregated, and it may be treated as a debt owing from the PRC Custodian to the Fund as a depositor. Thus, in the event of a PRC Custodian bankruptcy, liquidation, or similar event, the Fund may face difficulties and/or encounter delays in recovering its cash.

Tax Risk. Per a circular (Caishui [2014] 79), the Fund is expected to be temporarily exempt from the Chinese withholding tax ("WHT") on capital gains on trading in A-Shares as of November 17, 2014. There is no indication as to how long the temporary exemption will remain in effect. Accordingly, the Fund may be subject to such taxes in the future. If the Fund expects such WHT on trading in A-Shares to be imposed, it reserves the right to establish a reserve for such tax. If the Fund establishes such a reserve but is not ultimately subject to the tax, shareholders who redeemed or sold their shares while the reserve was in place will effectively bear the tax and may

Fund Summary

KraneShares FTSE Emerging Markets Plus ETF

not benefit from the later release, if any, of the reserve. Conversely, if the Fund does not establish such a reserve but ultimately is subject to the tax, shareholders who redeemed or sold their shares prior to the tax being withheld, reserved or paid will have effectively avoided the tax, even if they benefited from the trading that precipitated the Fund's payment of it. Investors should note that such provision may be excessive or inadequate to meet actual WHT liabilities (which could include interest and penalties) on the Fund's investments. As a result, investors may be advantaged or disadvantaged depending on the final rules of the relevant PRC tax authorities

Capital Controls Risk. Economic conditions, such as volatile currency exchange rates and interest rates, political events and other conditions may, without prior warning, lead to intervention by government actors and the imposition of "capital controls." Capital controls include the prohibition of, or restrictions on, the ability to transfer currency, securities or other assets. Levies may be placed on profits repatriated by foreign entities (such as the Fund). Although the RMB is not presently freely convertible, rather it is subject to the approval of SAFE and other relevant authorities, repatriations by RQFIs are currently permitted daily and Chinese authorities have indicated their plans to move to a fully freely convertible RMB. There is no assurance, however, that repatriation restrictions will not be (re-)imposed in the future.

Currency Risk. The Fund's NAV is determined on the basis of the U.S. dollar, therefore, the Fund may lose value if the local currency of a foreign market depreciates against the U.S. dollar, even if the local currency value of the Fund's holdings goes up. The Fund may also be subject to delays in converting or transferring U.S. dollars to foreign currencies for the purpose of purchasing portfolio investments. This may hinder the Fund's performance, including because any delay could result in the Fund missing an investment opportunity and purchasing securities at a higher price than originally intended, or incurring cash drag.

Hong Kong Risk. The economy of Hong Kong has few natural resources and any fluctuation or shortage in the commodity markets could have a significant adverse effect on the Hong Kong economy. Hong Kong is also heavily dependent on international trade and finance. Additionally, the continuation and success of the current political, economic, legal and social policies of Hong Kong is dependent on and subject to the control of the Chinese government.

Stock Connect Program Risk. The Stock Connect Programs are subject to daily and aggregate quota limitations, and an investor cannot purchase and sell the same security on the same trading day, which may restrict the Fund's ability to invest in A-Shares through the Programs and to enter into or exit trades on a timely basis. The Shanghai and Shenzhen markets may be open at a time when the Stock Connect Programs are not active, with the result that prices of A-Shares may fluctuate at times when the Fund is unable to add to or exit its positions. Because the Stock Connect Programs are new, the actual effect on the market for trading A-Shares with the introduction of large numbers of foreign investors is still relatively unknown. Further, regulations or restrictions, such as limitations on redemptions or suspension of trading, may adversely impact the program. There is no guarantee that the Shanghai, Shenzhen and Hong Kong Stock Exchanges will continue to support the Stock Connect Programs in the future.

B-Shares Risk. The China B-Share market is generally smaller, less liquid and has a smaller issuer base than the China A-Share market. The issuers that compose the B-Share market include a broad range of companies, including companies with large, medium and small capitalizations. Further, the B-Shares market may behave very differently from other portions of the Chinese equity markets, and there may be little to no correlation between the performance of the two.

H-Shares Risk. H Shares are foreign securities and, in addition to the risks described herein, are subject to the risk that the Hong Kong stock market may behave very differently from the mainland Chinese stock market. There may be little to no correlation between the performance of the Hong Kong stock market and the mainland Chinese stock market.

N-Shares Risk. N-Shares are securities of companies with business operations in mainland China and listed on an American stock exchange, such as NYSE, NASDAQ or the American Stock Exchange. Because companies issuing N-Shares often have business operations in China, they are subject to certain political and economic risks in China. The American stock market may behave very differently from the mainland Chinese stock market, and there may be little to no correlation between the performance of the two.

P-Chip Companies Risk. P-Chip companies are often run by the private sector and have a majority of their business operations in mainland China. P-Chip shares are traded in Hong Kong dollars on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, and may also be traded by foreigners. Because they are traded on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, P-Chips are also subject to risks similar to those associated with investments in H Shares. They are also subject to risks affecting their jurisdiction of incorporation, including any legal or tax changes.

Red Chip Companies Risk. Red Chip companies are controlled, either directly or indirectly, by the central, provincial or municipal governments of the PRC. Red Chip shares are traded in Hong Kong dollars on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange and may also be traded by foreigners. Because Red Chip companies are controlled by various PRC governmental authorities, investing in Red Chips involves risks that political changes, social instability, regulatory uncertainty, adverse diplomatic developments, asset expropriation or nationalization, or confiscatory taxation could adversely affect the performance of Red Chip companies. Red Chip companies may be less efficiently run and less profitable than other companies.

Concentration Risk. Because the Fund's assets are expected to be concentrated in an industry or group of industries to the extent that the Underlying Index concentrates in a particular industry or group of industries, the Fund is subject to loss due to adverse occurrences that may affect that industry or group of industries or sector. Market conditions, interest rates, and economic, regulatory, or financial developments could significantly affect a single industry or a group of related industries, and the securities of companies in that industry or group of industries could react similarly to these or other developments. From time to time, the Fund may invest a significant percentage of its assets in issuers in a single industry (or the same group of industries) or sector of the economy. While the Fund's sector and industry exposure is expected to vary over time based on the composition of the Underlying Index, the Fund is currently subject to the principal risks described below. The Fund may have significant exposure to other industries or sectors over time.

Banking Sector Risk. Companies in the banking sector may be subject to extensive government regulation that affects the scope of their activities and the amount of capital they must maintain. The profitability of companies in the banking sector may be adversely affected by increases in interest rates. The profitability of companies in the banking sector may be adversely affected by loan losses, which usually increase in economic downturns. In addition, the banking sector in certain countries is undergoing numerous changes, including continuing consolidations, development of new products and structures and changes to its regulatory framework, which may have an impact on the issuers included in the Underlying Index.

Depository Receipt Risk. The Fund may hold the securities of foreign companies in the form of depository receipts, including ADRs. Investing in depository receipts entails the risks associated with foreign investments. The underlying securities of the depository receipts in the Fund's portfolio are subject to fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates that may affect the value of the Fund's portfolio. In addition, the value of the securities underlying the depository receipts may change materially when the U.S. markets are not open for trading, which will affect the value of the depository receipts. Like direct investments in foreign securities, investments in depository receipts involve political and economic risks distinct from those associated with investing in the securities of U.S. issuers.

Derivatives Risk. The use of derivatives may involve leverage, which includes risks that are different from, and greater than, the risks associated with investing directly in a reference asset, because a small investment in a derivative can result in a large impact on the Fund. In addition, derivatives can be illiquid and imperfectly correlate with the reference asset, resulting in unexpected returns that could materially adversely affect the Fund. Certain derivatives (such as swaps) are bi-lateral agreements that expose the Fund to counterparty risk, which is the risk of loss in the event that the counterparty to an agreement fails to perform under it. Because a swap is an obligation of the counterparty, the Fund may suffer losses potentially equal to, or greater than, the full value of the swap if the counterparty fails to perform its obligations under the swap. Counterparty risks are compounded by the fact that there are only a limited number of options available to invest in certain reference assets and, therefore, there may be few counterparties to swaps based on those reference assets. Investments in futures or swaps may expose the Fund to leverage, which may cause the Fund to be more volatile than if it had not been leveraged. Many derivatives are subject to segregation requirements, pursuant to which the Fund must segregate the market or notional value of the derivatives and which could impede the portfolio management of the Fund.

Emerging Markets Risk. The Fund's investments in emerging markets are subject to greater risk of loss than investments in developed markets. This is due to, among other things, greater market volatility, greater risk of asset seizures and capital controls, lower trading volume, political and economic instability, greater risk of market shutdown and more governmental limitations on foreign investments than typically found in developed markets. The economies of emerging markets, and China in particular, may be heavily reliant upon international trade and may suffer disproportionately if international trading declines or is disrupted.

Equity Securities Risk. An investment in the Fund involves risks similar to those of investing in any fund holding equity securities, such as market fluctuations, changes in interest rates and perceived trends in stock prices. Equity securities are subject to volatile changes in value and their values may be more volatile than other asset classes. In the event of liquidation, equity securities are generally subordinate in rank to debt and other securities of the same issuer.

ETF Risk. As an ETF, the Fund is subject to the following risks:

Authorized Participants Concentration Risk. The Fund has a limited number of financial institutions that may act as Authorized Participants. To the extent they cannot or are otherwise unwilling to engage in creation and redemption transactions with the Fund and no other Authorized Participant steps in, shares of the Fund may trade like closed-end fund shares at a significant discount to net asset value and may face delisting from the Exchange.

Fund Summary

KraneShares FTSE Emerging Markets Plus ETF

Cash Transactions Risk. Like other ETFs, the Fund sells and redeems its shares only in large blocks called Creation Units and only to “Authorized Participants.” Unlike many other ETFs, however, the Fund expects to effect its creations and redemptions for cash, rather than in-kind securities. Thus, an investment in the Fund may be less tax-efficient than an investment in other ETFs as the Fund may recognize a capital gain that it could have avoided by making redemptions in-kind. As a result, the Fund may pay out higher capital gains distributions than ETFs that redeem in-kind. Further, paying redemption proceeds in cash rather than through in-kind delivery of portfolio securities may require the Fund to dispose of or sell portfolio investments to obtain the cash needed to distribute redemption proceeds at an inopportune time.

International Closed Market Trading Risk. Because the Fund’s underlying securities trade on markets that may be closed when the Exchange is open, there are likely to be deviations between current pricing of an underlying security and stale pricing resulting in the Fund trading at a discount or premium to net asset value that may be greater than those incurred by other exchange-traded funds.

Premium/Discount Risk. There may be times when the market price of the shares is more than the NAV intra-day (premium) or less than the NAV intra-day (discount). As a result, shareholders of the Fund may pay more than NAV when purchasing shares and receive less than NAV when selling Fund shares. This risk is heightened in times of market volatility or periods of steep market declines.

Secondary Market Trading Risk. Investors buying or selling shares in the secondary market will normally pay brokerage commissions, which are often a fixed amount and may be a significant proportional cost for investors buying or selling relatively small amounts of shares. Secondary market trading in Fund shares may be halted by the Exchange because of market conditions or other reasons. If a trading halt occurs, a shareholder may temporarily be unable to purchase or sell shares of the Fund. In addition, although the Fund’s shares are listed on the Exchange, there can be no assurance that an active trading market for shares will develop or be maintained or that the Fund’s shares will continue to be listed.

Foreign Securities Risk. Investments in securities of non-U.S. issuers may be less liquid than investments in U.S. issuers as foreign trading markets are not typically as active as U.S. markets and may have less governmental regulation and oversight. For example, non-U.S. issuers may be subject to different accounting, auditing, financial reporting and investor protection standards than U.S. issuers. As a result, there may be less information publicly available about non-U.S. issuers. Investments in non-U.S. securities also involve risk of loss due to foreign currency fluctuations and political or economic instability. Foreign markets also may have clearance and settlement procedures that make it difficult for the Fund to buy and sell securities. These factors could result in a loss to the Fund by causing the Fund to be unable to dispose of an investment or to miss an attractive investment opportunity, or by causing the Fund’s assets to be uninvested for some period of time.

Geographic Focus Risk. The Fund’s investments will be focused in a particular country, countries, or region and therefore the Fund may be susceptible to adverse market, political, regulatory, and geographic events affecting that country, countries or region. Such geographic focus also may subject the Fund to a higher degree of volatility than a more geographically diversified fund.

India Risk. Political and legal uncertainty, greater government control over the economy, currency fluctuations or blockage, the risk of nationalization or expropriation of assets, internal civil unrest and external hostilities may result in higher risk of loss. In addition, India is heavily dependent upon trading with key partners, and any reduction in this trading may have an adverse impact on the Fund's investments. The securities markets in India are comparatively underdeveloped and, with some exceptions, consist of a small number of listed companies with small market capitalization, greater price volatility and substantially less liquidity than companies in more developed markets. Natural disasters, such as tsunamis, flooding or droughts, could occur in India or surrounding areas and could negatively affect the Indian economy and, in turn, the Fund.

Indonesia Risk. Indonesia is subject to a considerable degree of economic, political and social instability. Indonesia has experienced currency devaluations, substantial rates of inflation, widespread corruption and economic recessions. Indonesia is considered an emerging market, and its securities laws are unsettled. Judicial enforcement of contracts with foreign entities is inconsistent and, as a result of pervasive corruption, subject to the risk that cases will not be judged impartially. Indonesia has a history of political and military unrest and has recently experienced acts of terrorism that have targeted foreigners. Such acts of terrorism have had a negative impact on tourism, an important sector of the Indonesian economy. Additionally, Indonesia has faced violent separatist movements on the islands of Sumatra and Timor, as well as outbreaks of violence amongst religious and ethnic groups. Although the Indonesian government has recently revised policies intended to coerce cultural assimilation of ethnic minorities, a history of discrimination, official persecution, and populist violence continues to heighten the risk of economic disruption in Indonesia due to ethnic tensions. In addition, the Indonesian economy is heavily dependent on trading relationships with certain key trading partners, including China, Japan, Singapore and the United States.

Mexico Risk. Mexico has experienced economic instability resulting from, among other things, periods of very high inflation, persistent structural public sector deficits and significant devaluations of its currency, leading also to a high degree of price volatility in both the Mexican equity and foreign currency markets. Mexican companies may also be adversely affected by high interest and unemployment rates, fluctuations in commodity prices, significant public health concerns, and associated declines in tourism.

Russia Risk. Russia has experienced political and economic turbulence and has endured decades of communist rule under which its citizens were collectivized into state agricultural and industrial enterprises. Since the collapse of the Soviet Union, Russia's government has been faced with the task of stabilizing and modernizing its economy. Investors in Russia have experienced significant losses due to expropriation, nationalization, confiscation of assets and property or the imposition of restrictions on foreign investments and repatriation of capital invested. There is no assurance that similar losses will not recur. The current government regime has become increasingly authoritarian, especially in its dealings with successful Russian companies. In this environment, there is always a risk that the government will abandon elements of a market economy and replace them with radically different political and economic policies that would be detrimental to the interests of foreign investors. The Russian economy is heavily dependent upon the export of a range of commodities; Eastern European markets remain relatively underdeveloped and can be particularly sensitive to political and economic developments; and settlement, clearing and registration of securities transactions are subject to significant risks. Poor accounting

Fund Summary

KraneShares FTSE Emerging Markets Plus ETF

standards, inept management, pervasive corruption, insider trading and crime, and inadequate regulatory protection all pose significant risks, particularly to foreign investors, which may include the Fund. Additionally, the United States and the European Union (the “EU”) have imposed economic sanctions on Russia and may impose additional sanctions. These sanctions, or even the threat of further sanctions, may result in the decline of the value and liquidity of Russian securities, a weakening of the ruble or other adverse consequences to the Russian economy. Sanctions could also result in Russia taking counter measures or retaliatory actions which may further impair the value and liquidity of Russian securities.

Investment in Investment Companies Risk. The Fund expects to invest in other investment companies, including ETFs that are advised, sponsored or otherwise serviced by Krane. The Fund will indirectly be exposed to the risks of investments by such funds. Moreover, the Fund will incur its pro rata share of the underlying funds’ expenses. Krane is subject to conflicts of interest in allocating Fund assets to investment companies that are advised, sponsored or otherwise serviced by Krane and/or its affiliates. To the extent that the Fund invests in investment companies or other pooled investment vehicles that are not registered pursuant to the 1940 Act, including foreign investment companies, it will not enjoy the protections of the 1940 Act.

Large Capitalization Company Risk. Investments in large capitalization companies may go in and out of favor based on market and economic conditions and may underperform other market segments. Some large capitalization companies may be unable to respond quickly to new competitive challenges and attain the high growth rate of successful smaller companies, especially during extended periods of economic expansion. As such, returns on investments in stocks of large capitalization companies could trail the returns on investments in stocks of small and mid capitalization companies.

Liquidity Risk. Certain of the Fund’s investments may be or become difficult to purchase or sell at a reasonable time and price. If a transaction is particularly large or if the relevant market is or becomes illiquid, it may not be possible to initiate a transaction or liquidate a position at an advantageous time or price, which may cause the Fund to suffer significant losses and difficulties in meeting redemptions. If a number of securities held by the Fund stop trading, such as due to an exchange’s limit up, limit down rules, it may have a cascading effect and cause the Fund to halt trading. Volatility in market prices will increase the risk of the Fund being subject to a trading halt.

Management Risk. Because the Fund may not fully replicate the Underlying Index and may hold less than the total number of securities in the Underlying Index, the Fund is subject to management risk. This is the risk that the Adviser’s security selection process, which is subject to a number of constraints, may not produce the intended results.

Market Risk. The values of the Fund’s holdings could decline generally or could underperform other investments. In addition, there is a risk that policy changes by the U.S. Government, Federal Reserve, and/or other government actors, such as continuing to raise interest rates, could cause increased volatility in global financial markets and higher levels of Fund redemptions, which could have a negative impact on the Fund. Further, the Fund is susceptible to the risk that certain investments may be difficult or impossible to sell at a favorable time or price. Market developments may cause the Fund’s investments to become less liquid and subject to erratic price movements. Such market developments may also cause the Fund to encounter difficulties in timely honoring redemptions, especially if market events cause an increased incidence of shareholder redemptions.

Passive Investment Risk. The Fund is not actively managed, does not seek to “beat” the Underlying Index and does not take temporary defensive positions when markets decline. Therefore, the Fund may not sell a security due to current or projected underperformance of a security, industry or sector. There is no guarantee that the Underlying Index will create the desired exposure. The Underlying Index may not contain an appropriate mix of securities, but the Fund’s investment objective and principal investment strategies impose limits on the Fund’s ability to invest in securities not included in the Underlying Index.

Securities Lending Risk. To the extent the Fund lends its securities, it may be subject to the following risks: (1) borrowers of the Fund’s securities typically provide collateral in the form of cash that is reinvested in securities; (2) the securities in which the collateral is invested may not perform sufficiently to cover the return collateral payments owed to borrowers; (3) delays may occur in the recovery of securities from borrowers, which could interfere with the Fund’s ability to vote proxies or to settle transactions; and (4) there is the risk of possible loss of rights in the collateral should the borrower fail financially.

Small and Mid-Capitalization Company Risk. Investing in the securities of small and medium capitalization companies involves greater risk and the possibility of greater price volatility than investing in larger capitalization companies and more established companies. Since small and medium-sized companies may have limited operating histories, product lines and financial resources, the securities of these companies may lack sufficient market liquidity and can be sensitive to expected changes in interest rates, borrowing costs and earnings.

Tracking Error Risk. The Fund’s return may not match or achieve a high degree of correlation with the return of the Underlying Index. This may be due to, among other factors, the Fund holding cash under certain circumstances in lieu of Underlying Index securities, such as when the Fund is subject to delays converting U.S. dollars into a foreign currency to purchase foreign securities. The Fund may not be able to invest in certain components of the Underlying Index due to legal restrictions imposed by foreign governments or other regulatory reasons. In addition, securities included in the Underlying Index may be suspended from trading. To the extent that the Fund employs a representative sampling strategy or calculates its NAV based on fair value prices and the value of the Underlying Index is based on securities’ closing prices on local foreign markets, the Fund’s ability to track the Underlying Index may be adversely affected. Changes in currency exchange rates or delays in converting currencies may also cause tracking error.

Valuation Risk. Independent market quotations for the non-U.S. securities held by the Fund may not be readily available, and such securities may be fair valued. Fair valuation is subjective and different market participants may assign different prices to the same security. As a result, there is a risk that the Fund may not be able to sell a security at the price assigned to the security by the Fund. In addition, the securities in which the Fund invests may trade on days that the Fund does not price its shares; as a result, the value of Fund shares may change on days when investors cannot purchase or sell their holdings.

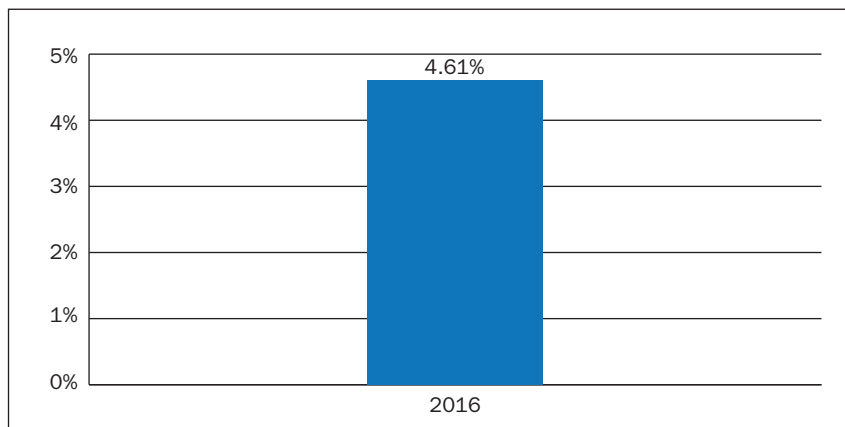
Cash and Cash Equivalents Risk. The Fund may hold cash or cash equivalents. Generally, such positions offer less potential for gain than other investments. Holding cash or cash equivalents, even strategically, may lead to missed investment opportunities. This is particularly true when the market for other investments in which the Fund may invest is rapidly rising. If the Fund holds cash uninvested it will be subject to the credit risk of the depositing institution holding the cash.

Fund Summary
KraneShares FTSE Emerging Markets Plus ETF

Performance Information

The following bar chart and table illustrate the variability of the Fund's returns and indicate the risks of investing in the Fund by showing how the Fund's average annual total returns compare with those of a broad measure of market performance. All returns include the reinvestment of dividends and distributions. As always, please note that the Fund's past performance (before and after taxes) is not necessarily an indication of how it will perform in the future. Updated performance information is available at no cost by visiting www.kraneshares.com.

Total Annual Returns For Calendar Year Ended December 31



As of June 30, 2017, the Fund's calendar year-to-date total return was 13.89%.

Best and Worst Quarter Returns (for the period reflected in the bar chart above)

	<u>Return</u>	<u>Quarter Ended/Year</u>
Highest Return	6.54%	9/30/2016
Lowest Return	-3.92%	12/31/2016

Average Annual Total Returns for the period ended December 31, 2016

KraneShares FTSE Emerging Markets Plus ETF	<u>1 Year</u>	<u>Since Inception (2-12-2015)</u>
Return Before Taxes	4.61%	-5.22%
Return After Taxes on Distributions	2.64%	-6.45%
Return After Taxes on Distributions and Sale of Fund Shares . . .	3.47%	-4.22%
FTSE Emerging incl China Overseas non-R/QFII GDP Weighted Index (Reflects no deduction for fees, expenses or taxes) . . .	5.28%	-3.27%
S&P 500 Index (Reflects no deduction for fees, expenses or taxes)	11.96%	6.00%

Average annual total returns are shown on a before- and after-tax basis for the Fund. After-tax returns are calculated using the historical highest individual federal marginal income tax rates and do not reflect the impact of state and local taxes. Actual after-tax returns depend on an

Fund Summary

KraneShares FTSE Emerging Markets Plus ETF

investor's tax situation and may differ from those shown. After-tax returns shown are not relevant to investors who hold shares through tax-deferred arrangements, such as 401(k) plans or individual retirement plans.

Management

Investment Adviser

Krane Funds Advisors, LLC ("Krane" or "Adviser") serves as the investment adviser to the Fund.

Portfolio Manager

Mark Schlarbaum, Managing Partner of the Adviser, has had primary responsibility for trading the Fund's portfolio securities since December 2015.

Purchase and Sale of Fund Shares

Shares may be purchased and redeemed from the Fund only in "Creation Units" of 50,000 shares, or multiples thereof. As a practical matter, only institutions and large investors, such as market makers or other large broker-dealers, purchase or redeem Creation Units. Most investors will buy and sell shares of the Fund on the Exchange. Individual shares can be bought and sold throughout the trading day like other publicly traded securities through a broker-dealer on the Exchange. These transactions do not involve the Fund. The price of an individual Fund share is based on market prices, which may be different from its NAV. As a result, the Fund's shares may trade at a price greater than the NAV (at a premium) or less than the NAV (at a discount). Most investors will incur customary brokerage commissions and charges when buying or selling shares of the Fund through a broker-dealer.

Tax Information

Fund distributions are generally taxable as ordinary income, qualified dividend income or capital gains (or a combination), unless your investment is in an IRA or other tax-advantaged retirement account, which may be taxable upon withdrawal.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries

If you purchase Fund shares through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank), the Fund and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of Fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the broker-dealer or other intermediary and your sales person to recommend the Fund over another investment. Ask your sales person or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

KRANESHARES TRUST

KraneShares MSCI China Environment Index ETF (the “Fund”)

Supplement dated September 12, 2017 to the currently effective Summary Prospectus and Statutory Prospectus, as each may be supplemented, for the Fund

This supplement provides new and additional information beyond that contained in the currently effective Summary Prospectus and Statutory Prospectus (each, a “Prospectus” and together, the “Prospectuses”) listed above and should be read in conjunction with the Prospectuses.

The Fund’s underlying index has changed from the MSCI China IMI Environment 25/50 Index to the MSCI China IMI Environment 10/40 Index. Accordingly, the following changes apply to the Prospectuses:

- In the Fund Summary portion of the Prospectuses, the disclosure included under the “Investment Objective” heading is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

The KraneShares MSCI China Environment Index ETF (the “Fund”) seeks to provide investment results that, before fees and expenses, correspond to the price and yield performance of a specific foreign equity securities index. The Fund’s current index is the MSCI China IMI Environment 10/40 Index (the “Underlying Index”).

- In the Fund Summary portion of the Prospectuses, the second, sixth and eighth paragraphs included under the “Principal Investment Strategies of the Fund” heading are deleted in their entirety and replaced with the following, respectively:

The issuers included in the Underlying Index may include small-cap, mid-cap and large-cap companies. The Underlying Index is modified so that, as of the rebalance date, no issuer constitutes more than 10% of the Underlying Index and so that, in the aggregate, the individual issuers that would represent over 5% of the Underlying Index represent no more than 40% of the Underlying Index.

As of September 1, 2017, the Underlying Index included approximately 38 securities of companies with a market capitalization range of \$211.6 million to \$37.8 billion and an average market capitalization of \$2.5 billion. The Underlying Index is rebalanced quarterly. The Underlying Index is provided by MSCI Inc. (the “Index Provider”) and constituent selection will be based on data provided by MSCI ESG Research. The Index Provider is independent of the Fund and Krane Funds Advisors, LLC (“Krane”).

The Fund is non-diversified. To the extent the Underlying Index is concentrated in a particular industry, the Fund is expected to be concentrated in that industry. As of September 1, 2017, issuers in the utilities sector (34.5%), industrial sector (27.1%), information technology sector (16.6%), real estate sector (13.5%) and consumer discretionary sector (8.3%) represented significant portions of the Underlying Index.

- In the “Principal Risks” section of the Fund Summary portion of the Prospectuses, the following is added immediately before “Utilities Sector Risk” under “Concentration Risk”:

Real Estate Sector Risk. The Fund may invest in securities within the real estate sector, including real estate investment trusts (“REITs”). REITs are dependent upon specialized management skills and may invest in relatively few properties, a small geographic area or a small number of property types and investments in REITs may be volatile. REITs are pooled investment vehicles with their own fees and expenses. Real estate securities are susceptible to the risks associated with direct ownership of real estate,

including declines in the real estate market, decreases in property revenues, increases in interest rates, increases in property taxes and operating expenses, legal and regulatory changes, a lack of credit or capital, defaults by borrowers or tenants, environmental problems and natural disasters.

- In the Statutory Prospectus, the second and third paragraphs under the “Additional Information About the Funds - KraneShares MSCI China Environment Index ETF” heading are deleted in their entirety and replaced with the following, respectively:

The Underlying Index will not remove certain securities that no longer qualify for initial inclusion in certain scenarios to reduce the Underlying Index’s turnover. The Underlying Index is modified so that no issuer constitutes more than 10% of the Underlying Index and so that, in the aggregate, the individual issuers that would represent over 5% of the Underlying Index represent no more than 40% of the Underlying Index.

Free-float market capitalization is calculated by multiplying a security’s price by the number of shares available in the market, rather than the total number of shares outstanding. The Underlying Index was launched on August 23, 2017 with a base date of May 29, 2015, and a base value of 1000. As of September 1, 2017, the Underlying Index included approximately 38 securities of companies with a market capitalization range of \$211.6 million to \$37.8 billion and an average market capitalization of \$2.5 billion. As of September 1, 2017, issuers in the utilities sector (34.5%), industrial sector (27.1%), information technology sector (16.6%), real estate sector (13.5%) and consumer discretionary sector (8.3%) represented significant portions of the Underlying Index. The foregoing information is subject to change.

- In the chart provided in the “Additional Information About the Funds - Principal Risks of Investing in a Fund” section of the Statutory Prospectus, a row entitled “Real Estate Sector Risk” is added immediately before “Russia Risk” and an “X” is added under the “KraneShares MSCI China Environment Index ETF” column for that row.

- In the “Additional Information About the Funds - Principal Risks of Investing in a Fund” section of the Statutory Prospectus, the following is added immediately before “Russia Risk”:

Real Estate Sector Risk. The Fund may invest in securities within the real estate sector, including real estate investment trusts (“REITs”). REITs are dependent upon specialized management skills and may invest in relatively few properties, a small geographic area or a small number of property types. As a result, investments in REITs may be volatile. REITs are pooled investment vehicles with their own fees and expenses, and the Fund will indirectly bear a proportionate share of those fees and expenses from its investments in REITs.

Real estate securities are susceptible to the risks associated with direct ownership of real estate, such as the following: declines in property values and/or revenues; increases in property taxes, operating expenses or interest rates; competition overbuilding; zoning changes; losses from casualty or condemnation; legal and regulatory changes; a lack of credit or capital; defaults by borrowers or tenants; environmental problems and natural disasters; and other risks related to local or general economic conditions. Many real estate companies, including REITs, utilize leverage (and some may be highly leveraged), which increases investment risk and the risks normally associated with debt financing and may result in losses to the Fund.

PLEASE RETAIN THIS SUPPLEMENT FOR FUTURE REFERENCE.

Fund Summary
KraneShares MSCI China Environment Index ETF

Investment Objective

The KraneShares MSCI China Environment Index ETF (the “Fund”) seeks to provide investment results that, before fees and expenses, correspond to the price and yield performance of a specific foreign equity securities index. The Fund’s current index is the MSCI China IMI Environment 25/50 Index (the “Underlying Index”).

Fees and Expenses of the Fund

The following table describes the fees and expenses you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Fund. The table below does not include the brokerage commissions that you may pay when purchasing or selling shares of the Fund.

Shareholder Fees (fees paid directly from your investment)	None
Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)	
Management Fees	0.78%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees*	0.00%
Other Expenses**	0.02%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	0.80%
Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement***	0.01%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement	0.79%

* Pursuant to a Distribution Plan, the Fund may bear a Rule 12b-1 fee not to exceed 0.25% per year of the Fund’s average daily net assets. However, no such fee is currently paid by the Fund, and the Board of Trustees has not currently approved the commencement of any payments under the Distribution Plan.

** Based on estimated amounts for the current fiscal year.

*** Pursuant to an Expense Limitation Agreement, Krane Funds Advisors, LLC (“Krane”), the Fund’s investment adviser, has contractually agreed to waive its advisory fee and/or reimburse Fund expenses in an amount equal to fees to be paid by the Fund to counsel to the independent Trustees of the Trust. This Agreement will remain in effect until July 31, 2018 and may only be terminated earlier by the Board of Trustees.

Example

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Fund with the cost of investing in other funds.

The Example assumes that you invest \$10,000 in the Fund for the time periods indicated and then sell all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Fund’s operating expenses remain the same, except that it reflects the Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement for the period described above. The Example does not reflect any brokerage commissions that you may pay on purchases and sales of Fund shares. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your cost would be:

1 Year	3 Years
\$81	\$254

Portfolio Turnover

The Fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or “turns over” its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs and may

Fund Summary

KraneShares MSCI China Environment Index ETF

result in higher taxes when Fund shares are held in a taxable account. These costs, which are not reflected in Annual Fund Operating Expenses or in the Example, affect the Fund's performance. Because the Fund has not commenced investment operations as of the date of this Prospectus, it does not have portfolio turnover to report.

Principal Investment Strategies of the Fund

Under normal circumstances, the Fund will invest at least 80% of its total assets in components of the Underlying Index, depositary receipts, including American depositary receipts ("ADRs"), representing such components and securities underlying depositary receipts in the Underlying Index. The Underlying Index is a free float adjusted market capitalization weighted index designed to track the equity market performance of Chinese companies that derive at least a majority of their revenues from environmentally beneficial products and services, as determined by MSCI Inc., the provider of the Underlying Index. The Underlying Index is intended to provide exposure to Chinese issuers that focus on contributing to a more environmentally sustainable economy by making efficient use of scarce natural resources or by mitigating the impact of environmental degradation. The Underlying Index aims to include companies with exposure to one or more of the following five themes: (1) alternative energy; (2) sustainable water; (3) green building; (4) pollution prevention; and (5) energy efficiency.

The issuers included in the Underlying Index may include small-cap, mid-cap and large-cap companies. The Underlying Index is modified so that no issuer constitutes more than 25% of the Underlying Index and, with respect to at least 50% of the Underlying Index, no issuer constitutes more than 5% of the Underlying Index.

The Fund may invest up to 20% of its assets in instruments that are not included in the Underlying Index, but that Krane believes will help the Fund track the Underlying Index. These investments may include equity securities and depositary receipts of issuers whose securities are not components of the Underlying Index, derivative instruments (including swaps, futures and options contracts), other investment companies (including ETFs) and cash or cash equivalents (including money market funds). The other investment companies in which the Fund may invest may be advised, sponsored or otherwise serviced by Krane and/or its affiliates.

The following China-related securities may be included in the Underlying Index and/or represent investments of the Fund:

- *China A-Shares* of companies incorporated in mainland China and traded on Chinese exchanges. China-A Shares are primarily purchased and sold in the domestic Chinese market. To the extent the Fund invests in China A-Shares, it would expect to do so through the Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect Program or Shenzhen-Hong Kong Stock Connect Program ("Stock Connect Programs"). A RQFII or QFII license may also be acquired to invest directly in China A-Shares.
- *China B-Shares* of companies listed on the Shanghai or Shenzhen Stock Exchange but quoted and traded in foreign currencies (such as Hong Kong Dollars or U.S. Dollars), which were primarily created for trading by foreign investors.
- *China H-Shares* of companies incorporated in mainland China and listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange ("H-Shares"), where they are traded in Hong Kong dollars and may be traded by foreign investors.

Fund Summary

KraneShares MSCI China Environment Index ETF

- *China N-Shares* of companies with business operations in mainland China and listed on an American stock exchange, such as NYSE or NASDAQ (“N-Shares”).
- *P-Chips* of private sector companies with a majority of their business operations in mainland China and controlling private Chinese shareholders, which are incorporated outside of mainland China and traded on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange in Hong Kong dollars.
- *Red Chips*, which are shares of companies with a majority of their business operations in mainland China and controlled by the central, provincial or municipal governments of the PRC, whose shares are traded on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange in Hong Kong dollars.

Although the Fund reserves the right to use a replication strategy, the Fund expects to use representative sampling to track the Underlying Index. “Representative sampling” is a strategy that involves investing in a representative sample of securities that collectively have an investment profile similar to the Underlying Index.

As of June 30, 2017, the Underlying Index included approximately 75 securities of companies with a market capitalization range of US \$231 million to US \$6.8 billion and an average market capitalization of US \$1.3 billion. The Underlying Index is rebalanced quarterly. The Underlying Index is provided by MSCI Inc. (the “Index Provider”) and constituent selection will be based on data provided by MSCI ESG Research. The Index Provider is independent of the Fund and Krane Funds Advisors, LLC (“Krane”).

The Fund may engage in securities lending.

The Fund is non-diversified. To the extent the Underlying Index is concentrated in a particular industry, the Fund is expected to be concentrated in that industry. As of June 30, 2017, issuers in the utilities sector (47.0%), industrial sector (28.0%), information technology sector (16%) and consumer discretionary sector (9%) represented significant portions of the Underlying Index.

Principal Risks

As with all exchange traded funds (“ETFs”), a shareholder of the Fund is subject to the risk that his or her investment could lose money. The Fund may not achieve its investment objective and an investment in the Fund is not by itself a complete or balanced investment program. An investment in the Fund is not a deposit with a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. An investment in the Fund involves the risk of total loss. In addition to these risks, the Fund is subject to a number of additional principal risks that may affect the value of its shares, including:

China Risk. The Fund’s investments will have significant exposure to China, and therefore the Fund is susceptible to adverse market, political, regulatory, and geographic events affecting China. The Chinese economy is generally considered an emerging market and can be significantly affected by economic and political conditions in China and surrounding Asian countries. In addition, the Chinese economy is export-driven and highly reliant on trade. A downturn in the economies of China’s primary trading partners could slow or eliminate the growth of the Chinese economy and adversely impact the Fund’s investments. The Chinese government strictly regulates the payment of foreign currency denominated obligations and sets monetary policy. The Chinese government may introduce new laws and regulations that could have an adverse effect on the Fund. Although China has begun the process of privatizing certain sectors of its economy, privatized entities may lose money and/or be re-nationalized.

In the Chinese securities markets, a small number of issuers may represent a large portion of the entire market. The Chinese securities markets are subject to more frequent trading halts and low trading volume, resulting in substantially less liquidity and greater price volatility. Further, the Chinese economy is heavily dependent upon trading with key partners, such as the United States, Japan and countries in the European Union. Any reduction or threat of reduction in this trading may cause an adverse impact on the Chinese economy and, thus, the value of the Fund's investments.

In recent years, Chinese entities have incurred significant levels of debt and Chinese financial institutions currently hold relatively large amounts of non-performing debt. Thus, there exists a possibility that widespread defaults could occur, which could trigger a financial crisis, freeze Chinese debt and finance markets and make certain Chinese securities illiquid.

A-Shares Risk. A-Shares are issued by companies incorporated in mainland China and are traded on Chinese exchanges. Investments in A-Shares are made available to domestic Chinese investors and certain foreign investors, including those who have been approved as a QFII or a RQFII and through the Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect Program and Shenzhen-Hong Kong Stock Connect Program ("Stock Connect Programs"). Investments by other foreign investors in A-Shares are subject to various regulations and limits. The Fund currently intends to gain exposure to A-Shares through the Stock Connect Programs. The Fund may also gain exposure to A-Shares by investing in investments that provide exposure to A-Shares, such as other investment companies, or Krane may acquire a QFII or RQFII license to invest in A-Shares for the Fund. Investments in A-Shares are subject to various restrictions. Investments in A-Shares are heavily regulated and the recoupment and repatriation of assets invested in A-Shares is subject to restrictions by the Chinese government. A-Shares may be subject to frequent and widespread trading halts and may become illiquid. This could cause volatility in the Fund's share price and subject the Fund to a greater risk of trading halts.

Custody Risks. In accordance with Chinese regulations and the terms of a QFII or RQFII license, as applicable, and insofar as Krane acquires a QFII or RQFII license, A-Shares will be held in the joint names of the Fund and Krane. While Krane may not use such an account for any purpose other than for maintaining the Fund's assets, the Fund's assets may not be as well protected as they would be if it were possible for them to be registered and held solely in the name of the Fund. There is a risk that creditors of Krane may assert that the securities are owned by Krane and that regulatory actions taken against Krane may affect the Fund. The risk is particularly acute in the case of cash deposited with a PRC sub-custodian ("PRC Custodian") because it may not be segregated, and it may be treated as a debt owing from the PRC Custodian to the Fund as a depositor. Thus, in the event of a PRC Custodian bankruptcy, liquidation, or similar event, the Fund may face difficulties and/or encounter delays in recovering its cash.

Tax Risk. Per a circular (Caishui [2014] 79), the Fund is expected to be temporarily exempt from the Chinese withholding tax ("WHT") on capital gains on trading in A-Shares as of November 17, 2014. There is no indication as to how long the temporary exemption will remain in effect. Accordingly, the Fund may be subject to such taxes in the future. If the Fund expects such WHT on trading in A-Shares to be imposed, it reserves the right to establish a reserve for such tax. If the Fund establishes such a reserve but is not ultimately subject to the tax, shareholders who redeemed or sold their shares while the reserve was in place will effectively bear the tax and may not benefit from the later release, if any, of the reserve. Conversely, if the Fund does not establish

Fund Summary

KraneShares MSCI China Environment Index ETF

such a reserve but ultimately is subject to the tax, shareholders who redeemed or sold their shares prior to the tax being withheld, reserved or paid will have effectively avoided the tax, even if they benefited from the trading that precipitated the Fund's payment of it. Investors should note that such provision may be excessive or inadequate to meet actual WHT liabilities (which could include interest and penalties) on the Fund's investments. As a result, investors may be advantaged or disadvantaged depending on the final rules of the relevant PRC tax authorities

Capital Controls Risk. Economic conditions, such as volatile currency exchange rates and interest rates, political events and other conditions may, without prior warning, lead to intervention by government actors and the imposition of "capital controls." Capital controls include the prohibition of, or restrictions on, the ability to transfer currency, securities or other assets. Levies may be placed on profits repatriated by foreign entities (such as the Fund). Although the RMB is not presently freely convertible, rather it is subject to the approval of SAFE and other relevant authorities, repatriations by RQFIs are currently permitted daily and Chinese authorities have indicated their plans to move to a fully freely convertible RMB. There is no assurance, however, that repatriation restrictions will not be (re-)imposed in the future.

Currency Risk. The Fund's NAV is determined on the basis of the U.S. dollar, therefore, the Fund may lose value if the local currency of a foreign market depreciates against the U.S. dollar, even if the local currency value of the Fund's holdings goes up. The Fund may also be subject to delays in converting or transferring U.S. dollars to foreign currencies for the purpose of purchasing portfolio investments. This may hinder the Fund's performance, including because any delay could result in the Fund missing an investment opportunity and purchasing securities at a higher price than originally intended, or incurring cash drag.

Hong Kong Risk. The economy of Hong Kong has few natural resources and any fluctuation or shortage in the commodity markets could have a significant adverse effect on the Hong Kong economy. Hong Kong is also heavily dependent on international trade and finance. Additionally, the continuation and success of the current political, economic, legal and social policies of Hong Kong is dependent on and subject to the control of the Chinese government.

Stock Connect Program Risk. The Stock Connect Programs are subject to daily and aggregate quota limitations, and an investor cannot purchase and sell the same security on the same trading day, which may restrict the Fund's ability to invest in A-Shares through the Programs and to enter into or exit trades on a timely basis. The Shanghai and Shenzhen markets may be open at a time when the Stock Connect Programs are not active, with the result that prices of A-Shares may fluctuate at times when the Fund is unable to add to or exit its positions. Because the Stock Connect Programs are new, the actual effect on the market for trading A-Shares with the introduction of large numbers of foreign investors is still relatively unknown. Further, regulations or restrictions, such as limitations on redemptions or suspension of trading, may adversely impact the program. There is no guarantee that the Shanghai, Shenzhen and Hong Kong Stock Exchanges will continue to support the Stock Connect Programs in the future.

B-Shares Risk. The China B-Share market is generally smaller, less liquid and has a smaller issuer base than the China A-Share market. The issuers that compose the B-Share market include a broad range of companies, including companies with large, medium and small capitalizations. Further, the B-Shares market may behave very differently from other portions of the Chinese equity markets, and there may be little to no correlation between the performance of the two.

H-Shares Risk. H-Shares are foreign securities which, in addition to the risks described herein, are subject to the risk that the Hong Kong stock market may behave very differently from the mainland Chinese stock market. There may be little to no correlation between the performance of the Hong Kong stock market and the mainland Chinese stock market.

N-Shares Risk. N-Shares are securities of companies with business operations in mainland China and listed on an American stock exchange, such as NYSE, NASDAQ or the American Stock Exchange. Because companies issuing N-Shares often have business operations in China, they are subject to certain political and economic risks in China. The American stock market may behave very differently from the mainland Chinese stock market, and there may be little to no correlation between the performance of the two.

P-Chip Companies Risk. P-Chip companies are often run by the private sector and have a majority of their business operations in mainland China. P-Chip shares are traded in Hong Kong dollars on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, and may also be traded by foreigners. Because they are traded on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, P-Chips are also subject to risks similar to those associated with investments in H Shares. They are also subject to risks affecting their jurisdiction of incorporation, including any legal or tax changes.

Red Chip Companies Risk. Red Chip companies are controlled, either directly or indirectly, by the central, provincial or municipal governments of the PRC. Red Chip shares are traded in Hong Kong dollars on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange and may also be traded by foreigners. Because Red Chip companies are controlled by various PRC governmental authorities, investing in Red Chips involves risks that political changes, social instability, regulatory uncertainty, adverse diplomatic developments, asset expropriation or nationalization, or confiscatory taxation could adversely affect the performance of Red Chip companies. Red Chip companies may be less efficiently run and less profitable than other companies.

Concentration Risk. Because the Fund's assets are expected to be concentrated in an industry or group of industries to the extent that the Underlying Index concentrates in a particular industry or group of industries, the Fund is subject to loss due to adverse occurrences that may affect that industry or group of industries or sector. Market conditions, interest rates, and economic, regulatory, or financial developments could significantly affect a single industry or a group of related industries, and the securities of companies in that industry or group of industries could react similarly to these or other developments. From time to time, the Fund may invest a significant percentage of its assets in issuers in a single industry (or the same group of industries) or sector of the economy. While the Fund's sector and industry exposure is expected to vary over time based on the composition of the Underlying Index, the Fund is currently subject to the principal risks described below. The Fund may have significant exposure to other industries or sectors over time.

Consumer Discretionary Sector Risk. The success of consumer product manufacturers and retailers is tied closely to the performance of the overall domestic and international economy, interest rates, competitive and consumer confidence. Success depends heavily on disposable household income and consumer spending. Changes in demographics and consumer tastes can also affect the demand for, and success of, consumer products in the marketplace.

Industrials Sector Risk. The industrials sector may be affected by changes in the supply and demand for products and services, product obsolescence, claims for environmental damage or product liability and general economic conditions, among other factors.

Information Technology Sector Risk. The value of stocks of technology companies and companies that rely heavily on technology is particularly vulnerable to rapid changes in technology product cycles, rapid product obsolescence, government regulation and competition, both domestically and internationally, including competition from competitors with lower production costs. Technology companies and companies that rely heavily on technology, especially those of smaller, less-seasoned companies, tend to be more volatile than the overall market.

Utilities Sector Risk. The utilities sector is subject to significant government regulation and oversight. Companies in the utilities sector may be adversely affected due to increases in commodity and operating costs, rising costs of financing capital construction and the cost of complying with government regulations, among other factors.

Depository Receipt Risk. The Fund may hold the securities of foreign companies in the form of depository receipts, including ADRs. Investing in depository receipts entails the risks associated with foreign investments. The underlying securities of the depository receipts in the Fund's portfolio are subject to fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates that may affect the value of the Fund's portfolio. In addition, the value of the securities underlying the depository receipts may change materially when the U.S. markets are not open for trading, which will affect the value of the depository receipts. Like direct investments in foreign securities, investments in depository receipts involve political and economic risks distinct from those associated with investing in the securities of U.S. issuers.

Derivatives Risk. The use of derivatives may involve leverage, which includes risks that are different from, and greater than, the risks associated with investing directly in a reference asset, because a small investment in a derivative can result in a large impact on the Fund. In addition, derivatives can be illiquid and imperfectly correlate with the reference asset, resulting in unexpected returns that could materially adversely affect the Fund. Certain derivatives (such as swaps) are bi-lateral agreements that expose the Fund to counterparty risk, which is the risk of loss in the event that the counterparty to an agreement fails to perform under it. Because a swap is an obligation of the counterparty, the Fund may suffer losses potentially equal to, or greater than, the full value of the swap if the counterparty fails to perform its obligations under the swap. Counterparty risks are compounded by the fact that there are only a limited number of options available to invest in certain reference assets and, therefore, there may be few counterparties to swaps based on those reference assets. Investments in futures or swaps may expose the Fund to leverage, which may cause the Fund to be more volatile than if it had not been leveraged. Many derivatives are subject to segregation requirements, pursuant to which the Fund must segregate the market or notional value of the derivatives and which could impede the portfolio management of the Fund.

Emerging Markets Risk. The Fund's investments in emerging markets are subject to greater risk of loss than investments in developed markets. This is due to, among other things, greater market volatility, greater risk of asset seizures and capital controls, lower trading volume, political and economic instability, greater risk of market shutdown and more governmental limitations on foreign investments than typically found in developed markets. The economies of emerging markets, and

Fund Summary

KraneShares MSCI China Environment Index ETF

China in particular, may be heavily reliant upon international trade and may suffer disproportionately if international trading declines or is disrupted.

Environmental Issuers Risk. Investments in issuers engaged in environmentally beneficial services and products may be volatile, including due changes in economic conditions and government policy. Those companies may be highly dependent upon government subsidies, contracts with government entities, and the successful development of new and proprietary technologies. In addition, seasonal weather conditions, fluctuations in supply of and demand for clean energy products, and international political events may cause fluctuations in the performance of these issuers and the prices of their securities. Other countries, including the U.S., may take steps against Chinese companies engaged in environmentally beneficial services and products, such as through the imposition of tariffs and anti-dumping duties. Even companies that are deemed to be involved in environmentally beneficial services and products in China may not compare favorably with respect to their environmental practices and impact as issuers of other countries.

Equity Securities Risk. An investment in the Fund involves risks similar to those of investing in any fund holding equity securities, such as market fluctuations, changes in interest rates and perceived trends in stock prices. Equity securities are subject to volatile changes in value and their values may be more volatile than other asset classes. In the event of liquidation, equity securities are generally subordinate in rank to debt and other securities of the same issuer.

ETF Risk. As an ETF, the Fund is subject to the following risks:

Authorized Participants Concentration Risk. The Fund has a limited number of financial institutions that may act as Authorized Participants. To the extent they cannot or are otherwise unwilling to engage in creation and redemption transactions with the Fund and no other Authorized Participant steps in, shares of the Fund may trade like closed-end fund shares at a significant discount to net asset value and may face delisting from the Exchange.

Cash Transactions Risk. Like other ETFs, the Fund sells and redeems its shares only in large blocks called Creation Units and only to "Authorized Participants." Unlike many other ETFs, however, the Fund expects to effect its creations and redemptions at least partially or fully for cash, rather than in-kind securities. Thus, an investment in the Fund may be less tax-efficient than an investment in other ETFs as the Fund may recognize a capital gain that it could have avoided by making redemptions in-kind. As a result, the Fund may pay out higher capital gains distributions than ETFs that redeem in-kind. Further, paying redemption proceeds in cash rather than through in-kind delivery of portfolio securities may require the Fund to dispose of or sell portfolio investments to obtain the cash needed to distribute redemption proceeds at an inopportune time.

International Closed Market Trading Risk. Because the Fund's underlying securities trade on markets that may be closed when the Exchange is open, there are likely to be deviations between current pricing of an underlying security and stale pricing resulting in the Fund trading at a discount or premium to net asset value that may be greater than those incurred by other exchange-traded funds.

Fund Summary

KraneShares MSCI China Environment Index ETF

Premium/Discount Risk. There may be times when the market price of the shares is more than the NAV intra-day (premium) or less than the NAV intra-day (discount). As a result, shareholders of the Fund may pay more than NAV when purchasing shares and receive less than NAV when selling Fund shares. This risk is heightened in times of market volatility or periods of steep market declines.

Secondary Market Trading Risk. Investors buying or selling shares in the secondary market will normally pay brokerage commissions, which are often a fixed amount and may be a significant proportional cost for investors buying or selling relatively small amounts of shares. Secondary market trading in Fund shares may be halted by the Exchange because of market conditions or other reasons. If a trading halt occurs, a shareholder may temporarily be unable to purchase or sell shares of the Fund. In addition, although the Fund's shares are listed on the Exchange, there can be no assurance that an active trading market for shares will develop or be maintained or that the Fund's shares will continue to be listed.

Foreign Securities Risk. Investments in securities of non-U.S. issuers may be less liquid than investments in U.S. issuers as foreign trading markets are not typically as active as U.S. markets and may have less governmental regulation and oversight. For example, non-U.S. issuers may be subject to different accounting, auditing, financial reporting and investor protection standards than U.S. issuers. As a result, there may be less information publicly available about non-U.S. issuers. Investments in non-U.S. securities also involve risk of loss due to foreign currency fluctuations and political or economic instability. Foreign markets also may have clearance and settlement procedures that make it difficult for the Fund to buy and sell securities. These factors could result in a loss to the Fund by causing the Fund to be unable to dispose of an investment or to miss an attractive investment opportunity, or by causing the Fund's assets to be uninvested for some period of time.

Geographic Focus Risk. The Fund's investments will be focused in a particular country, countries, or region and therefore the Fund may be susceptible to adverse market, political, regulatory, and geographic events affecting that country, countries or region. Such geographic focus also may subject the Fund to a higher degree of volatility than a more geographically diversified fund.

High Portfolio Turnover Risk. The Fund may incur high turnover rates, which may increase the Fund's brokerage commission costs and negatively impact the Fund's performance. Such portfolio turnover also may generate net short-term capital gains.

Investment in Investment Companies Risk. The Fund may invest up to 10% of its net assets in shares of other investment companies, including ETFs and foreign investment companies, provided that it does not own more than 3% of any investment company or invest more than 5% of its assets in any one investment company. These investments limitations do not apply to investments in U.S. money market funds. As a result of such investments, the Fund will indirectly be exposed to the risks of investments by such funds. Moreover, the Fund will incur its pro rata share of the expenses of the underlying investment companies' expenses. To the extent that the Fund invests in investment companies or other pooled investment vehicles that are not registered pursuant to the 1940 Act, including foreign investment companies, it will not enjoy the protections of the 1940 Act.

Large Capitalization Company Risk. Investments in large capitalization companies may go in and out of favor based on market and economic conditions and may underperform other market

Fund Summary

KraneShares MSCI China Environment Index ETF

segments. Some large capitalization companies may be unable to respond quickly to new competitive challenges and attain the high growth rate of successful smaller companies, especially during extended periods of economic expansion. As such, returns on investments in stocks of large capitalization companies could trail the returns on investments in stocks of small and mid capitalization companies.

Liquidity Risk. Certain of the Fund's investments may be or become difficult to purchase or sell at a reasonable time and price. If a transaction is particularly large or if the relevant market is or becomes illiquid, it may not be possible to initiate a transaction or liquidate a position at an advantageous time or price, which may cause the Fund to suffer significant losses and difficulties in meeting redemptions. If a number of securities held by the Fund stop trading, such as due to an exchange's limit up, limit down rules, it may have a cascading effect and cause the Fund to halt trading. Volatility in market prices will increase the risk of the Fund being subject to a trading halt.

Management Risk. Because the Fund may not fully replicate the Underlying Index and may hold less than the total number of securities in the Underlying Index, the Fund is subject to management risk. This is the risk that the Adviser's security selection process, which is subject to a number of constraints, may not produce the intended results.

Market Risk. The values of the Fund's holdings could decline generally or could underperform other investments. In addition, there is a risk that policy changes by the U.S. Government, Federal Reserve, and/or other government actors, such as continuing to raise interest rates, could cause increased volatility in global financial markets and higher levels of Fund redemptions, which could have a negative impact on the Fund. Further, the Fund is susceptible to the risk that certain investments may be difficult or impossible to sell at a favorable time or price. Market developments may cause the Fund's investments to become less liquid and subject to erratic price movements. Such market developments may also cause the Fund to encounter difficulties in timely honoring redemptions, especially if market events cause an increased incidence of shareholder redemptions.

Non-Diversified Fund Risk. Because the Fund is non-diversified and can invest a greater portion of its assets in securities of individual issuers than a diversified fund, changes in the market value of a single portfolio holding could cause greater fluctuations in the Fund's share price than would occur in a diversified fund. This may increase the Fund's volatility and cause the performance of a single portfolio holding or a relatively small number of portfolio holdings to have a greater impact on the Fund's performance.

Passive Investment Risk. The Fund is not actively managed, does not seek to "beat" the Underlying Index and does not take temporary defensive positions when markets decline. Therefore, the Fund may not sell a security due to current or projected underperformance of a security, industry or sector. There is no guarantee that the Underlying Index will create the desired exposure. The Underlying Index may not contain an appropriate mix of securities, but the Fund's investment objective and principal investment strategies impose limits on the Fund's ability to invest in securities not included in the Underlying Index.

Securities Lending Risk. To the extent the Fund lends its securities, it may be subject to the following risks: (1) borrowers of the Fund's securities typically provide collateral in the form of cash that is reinvested in securities; (2) the securities in which the collateral is invested may not

Fund Summary

KraneShares MSCI China Environment Index ETF

perform sufficiently to cover the return collateral payments owed to borrowers; (3) delays may occur in the recovery of securities from borrowers, which could interfere with the Fund's ability to vote proxies or to settle transactions; and (4) there is the risk of possible loss of rights in the collateral should the borrower fail financially.

Small and Mid-Capitalization Company Risk. Investing in the securities of small and medium capitalization companies involves greater risk and the possibility of greater price volatility than investing in larger capitalization companies and more established companies. Since small and medium-sized companies may have limited operating histories, product lines and financial resources, the securities of these companies may lack sufficient market liquidity and can be sensitive to expected changes in interest rates, borrowing costs and earnings.

Tracking Error Risk. The Fund's return may not match or achieve a high degree of correlation with the return of the Underlying Index. This may be due to, among other factors, the Fund holding cash under certain circumstances in lieu of Underlying Index securities, such as when the Fund is subject to delays converting U.S. dollars into a foreign currency to purchase foreign securities. The Fund may not be able to invest in certain components of the Underlying Index due to legal restrictions imposed by foreign governments or other regulatory reasons. In addition, securities included in the Underlying Index may be suspended from trading. To the extent that the Fund employs a representative sampling strategy or calculates its NAV based on fair value prices and the value of the Underlying Index is based on securities' closing prices on local foreign markets, the Fund's ability to track the Underlying Index may be adversely affected. Changes in currency exchange rates or delays in converting currencies may also cause tracking error.

Valuation Risk. Independent market quotations for the non-U.S. securities held by the Fund may not be readily available, and such securities may be fair valued. Fair valuation is subjective and different market participants may assign different prices to the same security. As a result, there is a risk that the Fund may not be able to sell a security at the price assigned to the security by the Fund. In addition, the securities in which the Fund invests may trade on days that the Fund does not price its shares; as a result, the value of Fund shares may change on days when investors cannot purchase or sell their holdings.

Cash and Cash Equivalents Risk. The Fund may hold cash or cash equivalents. Generally, such positions offer less potential for gain than other investments. Holding cash or cash equivalents, even strategically, may lead to missed investment opportunities. This is particularly true when the market for other investments in which the Fund may invest is rapidly rising. If the Fund holds cash uninvested it will be subject to the credit risk of the depositing institution holding the cash.

Performance Information

The Fund is new, and therefore has no performance history. Once the Fund has completed a full calendar year of operations, a bar chart and table will be included that will provide some indication of the risks of investing in the Fund by showing the variability of the Fund's return based on net assets and comparing the variability of the Fund's return to a broad measure of market performance. Once available, the Fund's current performance information will be available at www.kraneshares.com. Past performance does not necessarily indicate how the Fund will perform in the future.

Fund Summary

KraneShares MSCI China Environment Index ETF

Management

Investment Adviser

Krane Funds Advisors, LLC (“Krane” or “Adviser”) serves as the investment adviser to the Fund.

Portfolio Manager

Mark Schlarbaum, Managing Partner of the Adviser, has had primary responsibility for trading the Fund’s portfolio securities since the Fund’s inception.

Purchase and Sale of Fund Shares

Shares may be purchased and redeemed from the Fund only in “Creation Units” of 50,000 shares, or multiples thereof. As a practical matter, only institutions and large investors, such as market makers or other large broker-dealers, purchase or redeem Creation Units. Most investors will buy and sell shares of the Fund on the Exchange. Individual shares can be bought and sold throughout the trading day like other publicly traded securities through a broker-dealer on the Exchange. These transactions do not involve the Fund. The price of an individual Fund share is based on market prices, which may be different from its NAV. As a result, the Fund’s shares may trade at a price greater than the NAV (at a premium) or less than the NAV (at a discount). Most investors will incur customary brokerage commissions and charges when buying or selling shares of the Fund through a broker-dealer.

Tax Information

Fund distributions are generally taxable as ordinary income, qualified dividend income or capital gains (or a combination), unless your investment is in an IRA or other tax-advantaged retirement account, which may be taxable upon withdrawal.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries

If you purchase Fund shares through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank), the Fund and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of Fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the broker-dealer or other intermediary and your sales person to recommend the Fund over another investment. Ask your sales person or visit your financial intermediary’s website for more information.

Fund Summary

KraneShares MSCI One Belt One Road Index ETF

Investment Objective

The KraneShares MSCI One Belt One Road Index ETF (the “Fund”) seeks to provide investment results that, before fees and expenses, track the price and yield performance of a specific foreign equity securities index. The Fund’s current index is the MSCI Global China Infrastructure Exposure Index (the “Underlying Index”).

Fees and Expenses of the Fund

The following table describes the fees and expenses you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Fund. The table below does not include the brokerage commissions that you may pay when purchasing or selling shares of the Fund.

Shareholder Fees (fees paid directly from your investment)	None
Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)	
Management Fees	0.78%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees*	0.00%
Other Expenses**	0.02%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	0.80%
Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement***	0.01%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement	0.79%

* Pursuant to a Distribution Plan, the Fund may bear a Rule 12b-1 fee not to exceed 0.25% per year of the Fund’s average daily net assets. However, no such fee is currently paid by the Fund, and the Board of Trustees has not currently approved the commencement of any payments under the Distribution Plan.

** Based on estimated amounts for the current fiscal year.

*** Pursuant to an Expense Limitation Agreement, Krane Funds Advisors, LLC (“Krane”), the Fund’s investment adviser, has contractually agreed to waive its advisory fee and/or reimburse Fund expenses in an amount equal to fees to be paid by the Fund to counsel to the independent Trustees of the Trust. This Agreement will remain in effect until July 31, 2018 and may only be terminated earlier by the Board of Trustees.

Example

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Fund with the cost of investing in other funds.

The Example assumes that you invest \$10,000 in the Fund for the time periods indicated and then sell all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Fund’s operating expenses remain the same each year, except that it reflects the Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement for the period described above. This Example does not reflect any brokerage commissions that you may pay on purchases and sales of Fund shares. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your cost would be:

<u>1 Year</u>	<u>3 Years</u>
\$81	\$254

Portfolio Turnover

The Fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or “turns over” its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs and may result in higher taxes when Fund shares are held in a taxable account. These costs, which are not

Fund Summary

KraneShares MSCI One Belt One Road Index ETF

reflected in Annual Fund Operating Expenses or in the Example, affect the Fund's performance. Because the Fund has not commenced investment operations as of the date of this Prospectus, it does not have portfolio turnover information to report.

Principal Investment Strategies

Under normal circumstances, the Fund will invest at least 80% of its total assets in components of the Underlying Index, depositary receipts, including American depositary receipts ("ADRs"), representing such components and securities underlying depositary receipts in the Underlying Index. The Underlying Index is designed to track the equity market performance of companies that are more likely to be potential beneficiaries of China's "One Belt, One Road" initiative, which is a strategy and framework adopted by the Chinese government that will emphasize interconnectedness and cooperation between China and other Eurasian countries. The Underlying Index includes issuers whose revenues are more likely to benefit from China's infrastructure development initiatives within the relevant industries, as determined by the provider of the Underlying Index, MSCI Inc. ("Index Provider").

The Underlying Index is modified so that 45% of the weight of the Underlying Index is allocated to Chinese issuers and 55% to issuers of other countries as of each Underlying Index rebalance. Within these allocations, the issuers are weighted based on their free-float market capitalization, except that no country's issuers (except for China) will represent more than 10% of the Underlying Index as of each Underlying Index rebalance. Although the Underlying Index may include the securities of small-cap, mid-cap and large-cap issuers, each issuer must meet a minimum market capitalization requirement to be included in the Underlying Index. The Underlying Index excludes issuers of certain countries based, in part, on their expected ability to benefit from China's infrastructure development initiatives.

The Fund may invest up to 20% of its assets in instruments that are not included in the Underlying Index, but that Krane Funds Advisors, LLC ("Krane") believes will help the Fund track the Underlying Index. These investments may include equity securities and depositary receipts of issuers whose securities are not components of the Underlying Index, derivative instruments (including swaps, futures and options contracts), other investment companies (including ETFs) and cash or cash equivalents (including money market funds). The other investment companies in which the Fund may invest may be advised, sponsored or otherwise serviced by Krane and/or its affiliates.

The following China-related securities may be included in the Underlying Index and/or represent investments of the Fund:

- *China A-Shares* of companies incorporated in mainland China and traded on Chinese exchanges. China-A Shares are primarily purchased and sold in the domestic Chinese market. To the extent the Fund invests in China A-Shares, it would expect to do so through the Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect Program or Shenzhen-Hong Kong Stock Connect Program ("Stock Connect Programs"). A RQFII or QFII license may also be acquired to invest directly in China A-Shares.
- *China B-Shares* of companies listed on the Shanghai or Shenzhen Stock Exchange but quoted and traded in foreign currencies (such as Hong Kong Dollars or U.S. Dollars), which were primarily created for trading by foreign investors.

Fund Summary

KraneShares MSCI One Belt One Road Index ETF

- *China H-Shares* of companies incorporated in mainland China and listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange (“H-Shares”), where they are traded in Hong Kong dollars and may be traded by foreign investors.
- *China N-Shares* of companies with business operations in mainland China and listed on an American stock exchange, such as NYSE or NASDAQ (“N-Shares”).
- *P-Chips* of private sector companies with a majority of their business operations in mainland China and controlling private Chinese shareholders, which are incorporated outside of mainland China and traded on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange in Hong Kong dollars.
- *Red Chips*, which are shares of companies with a majority of their business operations in mainland China and controlled by the central, provincial or municipal governments of the PRC, whose shares are traded on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange in Hong Kong dollars.

Although the Fund reserves the right to use a replication strategy, the Fund expects to use representative sampling to track the Underlying Index. “Representative sampling” is a strategy that involves investing in a representative sample of securities that collectively have an investment profile similar to the Underlying Index.

As of June 30, 2017, the Underlying Index included 92 securities of companies with a total market capitalization of \$949 billion, a capitalization range of \$919 million to \$57.9 billion and an average market capitalization of \$10.3 billion. The Underlying Index is rebalanced semi-annually. The Underlying Index is provided by the Index Provider. The Index Provider is independent of the Fund and Krane.

The Fund may engage in securities lending.

The Fund is non-diversified. To the extent the Underlying Index is concentrated in a particular industry, the Fund is expected to be concentrated in that industry. As of June 30, 2017, issuers in the industrials sector (41.0%), utilities sector (18.0%) and materials sector (12%) represented significant portions of the Underlying Index.

Principal Risks

As with all exchange traded funds (“ETFs”), a shareholder of the Fund is subject to the risk that his or her investment could lose money. The Fund may not achieve its investment objective and an investment in the Fund is not by itself a complete or balanced investment program. An investment in the Fund is not a deposit with a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. An investment in the Fund involves the risk of total loss. In addition to these risks, the Fund is subject to a number of additional principal risks that may affect the value of its shares, including:

China Risk. The Fund’s investments will have significant exposure to China, and therefore the Fund is susceptible to adverse market, political, regulatory, and geographic events affecting China. The Chinese economy is generally considered an emerging market and can be significantly affected by economic and political conditions in China and surrounding Asian countries. In addition, the Chinese economy is export-driven and highly reliant on trade. A downturn in the economies of China’s primary trading partners could slow or eliminate the growth of the Chinese economy and adversely impact the Fund’s investments. The Chinese government strictly regulates the payment of foreign currency denominated obligations and sets monetary policy. The Chinese

Fund Summary

KraneShares MSCI One Belt One Road Index ETF

government may introduce new laws and regulations that could have an adverse effect on the Fund. Although China has begun the process of privatizing certain sectors of its economy, privatized entities may lose money and/or be re-nationalized.

In the Chinese securities markets, a small number of issuers may represent a large portion of the entire market. The Chinese securities markets are subject to more frequent trading halts and low trading volume, resulting in substantially less liquidity and greater price volatility. Further, the Chinese economy is heavily dependent upon trading with key partners, such as the United States, Japan and countries in the European Union. Any reduction or threat of reduction in this trading may cause an adverse impact on the Chinese economy and, thus, the value of the Fund's investments.

In recent years, Chinese entities have incurred significant levels of debt and Chinese financial institutions currently hold relatively large amounts of non-performing debt. Thus, there exists a possibility that widespread defaults could occur, which could trigger a financial crisis, freeze Chinese debt and finance markets and make certain Chinese securities illiquid.

A-Shares Risk. A-Shares are issued by companies incorporated in mainland China and are traded on Chinese exchanges. Investments in A-Shares are made available to domestic Chinese investors and certain foreign investors, including those who have been approved as a QFII or a RQFII and through the Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect Program and Shenzhen-Hong Kong Stock Connect Program ("Stock Connect Programs"). Investments by other foreign investors in A-Shares are subject to various regulations and limits. The Fund currently intends to gain exposure to A-Shares through the Stock Connect Programs. The Fund may also gain exposure to A-Shares by investing in investments that provide exposure to A-Shares, such as other investment companies, or Krane may acquire a QFII or RQFII license to invest in A-Shares for the Fund. Investments in A-Shares are subject to various restrictions. Investments in A-Shares are heavily regulated and the repatriation and repatriation of assets invested in A-Shares is subject to restrictions by the Chinese government. A-Shares may be subject to frequent and widespread trading halts and may become illiquid. This could cause volatility in the Fund's share price and subject the Fund to a greater risk of trading halts.

Custody Risks. In accordance with Chinese regulations and the terms of a QFII or RQFII license, as applicable, and insofar as Krane acquires a QFII or RQFII license, A-Shares will be held in the joint names of the Fund and Krane. While Krane may not use such an account for any purpose other than for maintaining the Fund's assets, the Fund's assets may not be as well protected as they would be if it were possible for them to be registered and held solely in the name of the Fund. There is a risk that creditors of Krane may assert that the securities are owned by Krane and that regulatory actions taken against Krane may affect the Fund. The risk is particularly acute in the case of cash deposited with a PRC sub-custodian ("PRC Custodian") because it may not be segregated, and it may be treated as a debt owing from the PRC Custodian to the Fund as a depositor. Thus, in the event of a PRC Custodian bankruptcy, liquidation, or similar event, the Fund may face difficulties and/or encounter delays in recovering its cash.

Tax Risk. Per a circular (Caishui [2014] 79), the Fund is expected to be temporarily exempt from the Chinese withholding tax ("WHT") on capital gains on trading in A-Shares as of November 17, 2014. There is no indication as to how long the temporary exemption will remain in effect. Accordingly, the Fund may be subject to such taxes in the future. If the Fund expects such WHT on trading in A-Shares to be imposed, it reserves the right to establish a reserve for such tax.

Fund Summary

KraneShares MSCI One Belt One Road Index ETF

If the Fund establishes such a reserve but is not ultimately subject to the tax, shareholders who redeemed or sold their shares while the reserve was in place will effectively bear the tax and may not benefit from the later release, if any, of the reserve. Conversely, if the Fund does not establish such a reserve but ultimately is subject to the tax, shareholders who redeemed or sold their shares prior to the tax being withheld, reserved or paid will have effectively avoided the tax, even if they benefited from the trading that precipitated the Fund's payment of it. Investors should note that such provision may be excessive or inadequate to meet actual WHT liabilities (which could include interest and penalties) on the Fund's investments. As a result, investors may be advantaged or disadvantaged depending on the final rules of the relevant PRC tax authorities.

Capital Controls Risk. Economic conditions, such as volatile currency exchange rates and interest rates, political events and other conditions may, without prior warning, lead to intervention by government actors and the imposition of "capital controls." Capital controls include the prohibition of, or restrictions on, the ability to transfer currency, securities or other assets. Levies may be placed on profits repatriated by foreign entities (such as the Fund). Although the RMB is not presently freely convertible, rather it is subject to the approval of SAFE and other relevant authorities, repatriations by RQFIs are currently permitted daily and Chinese authorities have indicated their plans to move to a fully freely convertible RMB. There is no assurance, however, that repatriation restrictions will not be (re-)imposed in the future.

Currency Risk. The Fund's NAV is determined on the basis of the U.S. dollar, therefore, the Fund may lose value if the local currency of a foreign market depreciates against the U.S. dollar, even if the local currency value of the Fund's holdings goes up. The Fund may also be subject to delays in converting or transferring U.S. dollars to foreign currencies for the purpose of purchasing portfolio investments. This may hinder the Fund's performance, including because any delay could result in the Fund missing an investment opportunity and purchasing securities at a higher price than originally intended, or incurring cash drag.

Hong Kong Risk. The economy of Hong Kong has few natural resources and any fluctuation or shortage in the commodity markets could have a significant adverse effect on the Hong Kong economy. Hong Kong is also heavily dependent on international trade and finance. Additionally, the continuation and success of the current political, economic, legal and social policies of Hong Kong is dependent on and subject to the control of the Chinese government.

Stock Connect Program Risk. The Stock Connect Programs are subject to daily and aggregate quota limitations, and an investor cannot purchase and sell the same security on the same trading day, which may restrict the Fund's ability to invest in A-Shares through the Programs and to enter into or exit trades on a timely basis. The Shanghai and Shenzhen markets may be open at a time when the Stock Connect Programs are not active, with the result that prices of A-Shares may fluctuate at times when the Fund is unable to add to or exit its positions. Because the Stock Connect Programs are new, the actual effect on the market for trading A-Shares with the introduction of large numbers of foreign investors is still relatively unknown. Further, regulations or restrictions, such as limitations on redemptions or suspension of trading, may adversely impact the program. There is no guarantee that the Shanghai, Shenzhen and Hong Kong Stock Exchanges will continue to support the Stock Connect Programs in the future.

B-Shares Risk. The China B-Share market is generally smaller, less liquid and has a smaller issuer base than the China A-Share market. The issuers that compose the B-Share market include a broad range of companies, including companies with large, medium and small capitalizations.

Fund Summary

KraneShares MSCI One Belt One Road Index ETF

Further, the B-Shares market may behave very differently from other portions of the Chinese equity markets, and there may be little to no correlation between the performance of the two.

H-Shares Risk. H-Shares are foreign securities which, in addition to the risks described herein, are subject to the risk that the Hong Kong stock market may behave very differently from the mainland Chinese stock market. There may be little to no correlation between the performance of the Hong Kong stock market and the mainland Chinese stock market.

N-Shares Risk. N-Shares are securities of companies with business operations in mainland China and listed on an American stock exchange, such as NYSE, NASDAQ or the American Stock Exchange. Because companies issuing N-Shares often have business operations in China, they are subject to certain political and economic risks in China. The American stock market may behave very differently from the mainland Chinese stock market, and there may be little to no correlation between the performance of the two.

P-Chip Companies Risk. P-Chip companies are often run by the private sector and have a majority of their business operations in mainland China. P-Chip shares are traded in Hong Kong dollars on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, and may also be traded by foreigners. Because they are traded on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, P-Chips are also subject to risks similar to those associated with investments in H Shares. They are also subject to risks affecting their jurisdiction of incorporation, including any legal or tax changes.

Red Chip Companies Risk. Red Chip companies are controlled, either directly or indirectly, by the central, provincial or municipal governments of the PRC. Red Chip shares are traded in Hong Kong dollars on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange and may also be traded by foreigners. Because Red Chip companies are controlled by various PRC governmental authorities, investing in Red Chips involves risks that political changes, social instability, regulatory uncertainty, adverse diplomatic developments, asset expropriation or nationalization, or confiscatory taxation could adversely affect the performance of Red Chip companies. Red Chip companies may be less efficiently run and less profitable than other companies.

Concentration Risk. Because the Fund's assets are expected to be concentrated in an industry or group of industries to the extent that the Underlying Index concentrates in a particular industry or group of industries, the Fund is subject to loss due to adverse occurrences that may affect that industry or group of industries or sector. Market conditions, interest rates, and economic, regulatory, or financial developments could significantly affect a single industry or a group of related industries, and the securities of companies in that industry or group of industries could react similarly to these or other developments. From time to time, the Fund may invest a significant percentage of its assets in issuers in a single industry (or the same group of industries) or sector of the economy. While the Fund's sector and industry exposure is expected to vary over time based on the composition of the Underlying Index, the Fund is currently subject to the principal risks described below. The Fund may have significant exposure to other industries or sectors over time.

Industrials Sector Risk. The industrials sector may be affected by changes in the supply and demand for products and services, product obsolescence, claims for environmental damage or product liability and general economic conditions, among other factors.

Fund Summary

KraneShares MSCI One Belt One Road Index ETF

Materials Sector Risk. The materials sector may be adversely impacted by the volatility of commodity prices, exchange rates, depletion of resources, over-production, litigation and government regulations, among other factors.

Utilities Sector Risk. The utilities sector is subject to significant government regulation and oversight. Companies in the utilities sector may be adversely affected due to increases in commodity and operating costs, rising costs of financing capital construction and the cost of complying with government regulations, among other factors.

Depository Receipt Risk. The Fund may hold the securities of foreign companies in the form of depository receipts, including ADRs. Investing in depository receipts entails the risks associated with foreign investments. The underlying securities of the depository receipts in the Fund's portfolio are subject to fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates that may affect the value of the Fund's portfolio. In addition, the value of the securities underlying the depository receipts may change materially when the U.S. markets are not open for trading, which will affect the value of the depository receipts. Like direct investments in foreign securities, investments in depository receipts involve political and economic risks distinct from those associated with investing in the securities of U.S. issuers.

Derivatives Risk. The use of derivatives may involve leverage, which includes risks that are different from, and greater than, the risks associated with investing directly in a reference asset, because a small investment in a derivative can result in a large impact on the Fund. In addition, derivatives can be illiquid and imperfectly correlate with the reference asset, resulting in unexpected returns that could materially adversely affect the Fund. Certain derivatives (such as swaps) are bi-lateral agreements that expose the Fund to counterparty risk, which is the risk of loss in the event that the counterparty to an agreement fails to perform under it. Because a swap is an obligation of the counterparty, the Fund may suffer losses potentially equal to, or greater than, the full value of the swap if the counterparty fails to perform its obligations under the swap. Counterparty risks are compounded by the fact that there are only a limited number of options available to invest in certain reference assets and, therefore, there may be few counterparties to swaps based on those reference assets. Investments in futures or swaps may expose the Fund to leverage, which may cause the Fund to be more volatile than if it had not been leveraged. Many derivatives are subject to segregation requirements, pursuant to which the Fund must segregate the market or notional value of the derivatives and which could impede the portfolio management of the Fund.

Emerging Markets Risk. The Fund's investments in emerging markets are subject to greater risk of loss than investments in developed markets. This is due to, among other things, greater market volatility, greater risk of asset seizures and capital controls, lower trading volume, political and economic instability, greater risk of market shutdown and more governmental limitations on foreign investments than typically found in developed markets. The economies of emerging markets, and China in particular, may be heavily reliant upon international trade and may suffer disproportionately if international trading declines or is disrupted.

Equity Securities Risk. An investment in the Fund involves risks similar to those of investing in any fund holding equity securities, such as market fluctuations, changes in interest rates and perceived trends in stock prices. Equity securities are subject to volatile changes in value and their values may be more volatile than other asset classes. In the event of liquidation, equity securities are generally subordinate in rank to debt and other securities of the same issuer.

Fund Summary

KraneShares MSCI One Belt One Road Index ETF

ETF Risk. As an ETF, the Fund is subject to the following risks:

Authorized Participants Concentration Risk. The Fund has a limited number of financial institutions that may act as Authorized Participants. To the extent they cannot or are otherwise unwilling to engage in creation and redemption transactions with the Fund and no other Authorized Participant steps in, shares of the Fund may trade like closed-end fund shares at a significant discount to net asset value and may face delisting from the Exchange.

Cash Transactions Risk. Like other ETFs, the Fund sells and redeems its shares only in large blocks called Creation Units and only to “Authorized Participants.” Unlike many other ETFs, however, the Fund expects to effect its creations and redemptions at least partially or fully for cash, rather than in-kind securities. Thus, an investment in the Fund may be less tax-efficient than an investment in other ETFs as the Fund may recognize a capital gain that it could have avoided by making redemptions in-kind. As a result, the Fund may pay out higher capital gains distributions than ETFs that redeem in-kind. Further, paying redemption proceeds in cash rather than through in-kind delivery of portfolio securities may require the Fund to dispose of or sell portfolio investments to obtain the cash needed to distribute redemption proceeds at an inopportune time.

International Closed Market Trading Risk. Because the Fund’s underlying securities trade on markets that may be closed when the Exchange is open, there are likely to be deviations between current pricing of an underlying security and stale pricing resulting in the Fund trading at a discount or premium to net asset value that may be greater than those incurred by other exchange-traded funds.

Premium/Discount Risk. There may be times when the market price of the shares is more than the NAV intra-day (premium) or less than the NAV intra-day (discount). As a result, shareholders of the Fund may pay more than NAV when purchasing shares and receive less than NAV when selling Fund shares. This risk is heightened in times of market volatility or periods of steep market declines.

Secondary Market Trading Risk. Investors buying or selling shares in the secondary market will normally pay brokerage commissions, which are often a fixed amount and may be a significant proportional cost for investors buying or selling relatively small amounts of shares. Secondary market trading in Fund shares may be halted by the Exchange because of market conditions or other reasons. If a trading halt occurs, a shareholder may temporarily be unable to purchase or sell shares of the Fund. In addition, although the Fund’s shares are listed on the Exchange, there can be no assurance that an active trading market for shares will develop or be maintained or that the Fund’s shares will continue to be listed.

Foreign Securities Risk. Investments in securities of non-U.S. issuers may be less liquid than investments in U.S. issuers as foreign trading markets are not typically as active as U.S. markets and may have less governmental regulation and oversight. For example, non-U.S. issuers may be subject to different accounting, auditing, financial reporting and investor protection standards than U.S. issuers. As a result, there may be less information publicly available about non-U.S. issuers. Investments in non-U.S. securities also involve risk of loss due to foreign currency fluctuations and political or economic instability. Foreign markets also may have clearance and

Fund Summary

KraneShares MSCI One Belt One Road Index ETF

settlement procedures that make it difficult for the Fund to buy and sell securities. These factors could result in a loss to the Fund by causing the Fund to be unable to dispose of an investment or to miss an attractive investment opportunity, or by causing the Fund's assets to be uninvested for some period of time.

Geographic Focus Risk. The Fund's investments will be focused in a particular country, countries, or region and therefore the Fund may be susceptible to adverse market, political, regulatory, and geographic events affecting that country, countries or region. Such geographic focus also may subject the Fund to a higher degree of volatility than a more geographically diversified fund.

High Portfolio Turnover Risk. The Fund may incur high turnover rates, which may increase the Fund's brokerage commission costs and negatively impact the Fund's performance. Such portfolio turnover also may generate net short-term capital gains.

Investment in Investment Companies Risk. The Fund may invest up to 10% of its net assets in shares of other investment companies, including ETFs and foreign investment companies, provided that it does not own more than 3% of any investment company or invest more than 5% of its assets in any one investment company. These investments limitations do not apply to investments in U.S. money market funds. As a result of such investments, the Fund will indirectly be exposed to the risks of investments by such funds. Moreover, the Fund will incur its pro rata share of the expenses of the underlying investment companies' expenses. To the extent that the Fund invests in investment companies or other pooled investment vehicles that are not registered pursuant to the 1940 Act, including foreign investment companies, it will not enjoy the protections of the 1940 Act.

Large Capitalization Company Risk. Investments in large capitalization companies may go in and out of favor based on market and economic conditions and may underperform other market segments. Some large capitalization companies may be unable to respond quickly to new competitive challenges and attain the high growth rate of successful smaller companies, especially during extended periods of economic expansion. As such, returns on investments in stocks of large capitalization companies could trail the returns on investments in stocks of small and mid capitalization companies.

Liquidity Risk. Certain of the Fund's investments may be or become difficult to purchase or sell at a reasonable time and price. If a transaction is particularly large or if the relevant market is or becomes illiquid, it may not be possible to initiate a transaction or liquidate a position at an advantageous time or price, which may cause the Fund to suffer significant losses and difficulties in meeting redemptions. If a number of securities held by the Fund stop trading, such as due to an exchange's limit up, limit down rules, it may have a cascading effect and cause the Fund to halt trading. Volatility in market prices will increase the risk of the Fund being subject to a trading halt.

Management Risk. Because the Fund may not fully replicate the Underlying Index and may hold less than the total number of securities in the Underlying Index, the Fund is subject to management risk. This is the risk that the Adviser's security selection process, which is subject to a number of constraints, may not produce the intended results.

Market Risk. The values of the Fund's holdings could decline generally or could underperform other investments. In addition, there is a risk that policy changes by the U.S. Government, Federal Reserve, and/or other government actors, such as continuing to raise interest rates, could cause increased volatility in global financial markets and higher levels of Fund redemptions, which could

Fund Summary

KraneShares MSCI One Belt One Road Index ETF

have a negative impact on the Fund. Further, the Fund is susceptible to the risk that certain investments may be difficult or impossible to sell at a favorable time or price. Market developments may cause the Fund's investments to become less liquid and subject to erratic price movements. Such market developments may also cause the Fund to encounter difficulties in timely honoring redemptions, especially if market events cause an increased incidence of shareholder redemptions.

Non-Diversified Fund Risk. Because the Fund is non-diversified and can invest a greater portion of its assets in securities of individual issuers than a diversified fund, changes in the market value of a single portfolio holding could cause greater fluctuations in the Fund's share price than would occur in a diversified fund. This may increase the Fund's volatility and cause the performance of a single portfolio holding or a relatively small number of portfolio holdings to have a greater impact on the Fund's performance.

Passive Investment Risk. The Fund is not actively managed, does not seek to "beat" the Underlying Index and does not take temporary defensive positions when markets decline. Therefore, the Fund may not sell a security due to current or projected underperformance of a security, industry or sector. There is no guarantee that the Underlying Index will create the desired exposure. The Underlying Index may not contain an appropriate mix of securities, but the Fund's investment objective and principal investment strategies impose limits on the Fund's ability to invest in securities not included in the Underlying Index.

Securities Lending Risk. To the extent the Fund lends its securities, it may be subject to the following risks: (1) borrowers of the Fund's securities typically provide collateral in the form of cash that is reinvested in securities; (2) the securities in which the collateral is invested may not perform sufficiently to cover the return collateral payments owed to borrowers; (3) delays may occur in the recovery of securities from borrowers, which could interfere with the Fund's ability to vote proxies or to settle transactions; and (4) there is the risk of possible loss of rights in the collateral should the borrower fail financially.

Small and Mid-Capitalization Company Risk. Investing in the securities of small and medium capitalization companies involves greater risk and the possibility of greater price volatility than investing in larger capitalization companies and more established companies. Since small and medium-sized companies may have limited operating histories, product lines and financial resources, the securities of these companies may lack sufficient market liquidity and can be sensitive to expected changes in interest rates, borrowing costs and earnings.

Tax Risk. In order to qualify for the favorable tax treatment generally available to regulated investment companies, the Fund must satisfy certain income, asset diversification and distribution requirements each year. If the Fund were to fail to qualify as a regulated investment company, it would be taxed in the same manner as an ordinary corporation, and distributions to its shareholders would not be deductible by the Fund in computing its taxable income.

Tracking Error Risk. The Fund's return may not match or achieve a high degree of correlation with the return of the Underlying Index. This may be due to, among other factors, the Fund holding cash under certain circumstances in lieu of Underlying Index securities, such as when the Fund is subject to delays converting U.S. dollars into a foreign currency to purchase foreign securities. The Fund may not be able to invest in certain components of the Underlying Index due to legal restrictions imposed by foreign governments or other regulatory reasons. In addition, securities

Fund Summary

KraneShares MSCI One Belt One Road Index ETF

included in the Underlying Index may be suspended from trading. To the extent that the Fund employs a representative sampling strategy or calculates its NAV based on fair value prices and the value of the Underlying Index is based on securities' closing prices on local foreign markets, the Fund's ability to track the Underlying Index may be adversely affected. Changes in currency exchange rates or delays in converting currencies may also cause tracking error.

Valuation Risk. Independent market quotations for the non-U.S. securities held by the Fund may not be readily available, and such securities may be fair valued. Fair valuation is subjective and different market participants may assign different prices to the same security. As a result, there is a risk that the Fund may not be able to sell a security at the price assigned to the security by the Fund. In addition, the securities in which the Fund invests may trade on days that the Fund does not price its shares; as a result, the value of Fund shares may change on days when investors cannot purchase or sell their holdings.

Cash and Cash Equivalents Risk. The Fund may hold cash or cash equivalents. Generally, such positions offer less potential for gain than other investments. Holding cash or cash equivalents, even strategically, may lead to missed investment opportunities. This is particularly true when the market for other investments in which the Fund may invest is rapidly rising. If the Fund holds cash uninvested it will be subject to the credit risk of the depositing institution holding the cash.

Performance Information

The Fund has not yet commenced operations, and therefore has no performance history. Once the Fund has completed a full calendar year of operations, a bar chart and table will be included in this Prospectus that will provide some indication of the risks of investing in the Fund by showing the variability of the Fund's return based on net assets and comparing the variability of the Fund's return to a broad measure of market performance. Once available, the Fund's current performance information will be available at www.kraneshares.com. Past performance does not necessarily indicate how the Fund will perform in the future.

Management

Investment Adviser

Krane Funds Advisors, LLC ("Krane" or "Adviser") serves as the investment adviser to the Fund.

Portfolio Manager

Mark Schlarbaum, Managing Partner of the Adviser, has had primary responsibility for trading the Fund's portfolio securities since the Fund's inception.

Purchase and Sale of Fund Shares

Shares may be purchased and redeemed from the Fund only in "Creation Units" of 50,000 shares, or multiples thereof. As a practical matter, only institutions and large investors, such as market makers or other large broker-dealers, purchase or redeem Creation Units. Most investors will buy and sell shares of the Fund on the Exchange. Individual shares can be bought and sold throughout the trading day like other publicly traded securities through a broker-dealer on the Exchange. These transactions do not involve the Fund. The price of an individual Fund share is based on

Fund Summary

KraneShares MSCI One Belt One Road Index ETF

market prices, which may be different from its NAV. As a result, the Fund's shares may trade at a price greater than the NAV (at a premium) or less than the NAV (at a discount). Most investors will incur customary brokerage commissions and charges when buying or selling shares of the Fund through a broker-dealer.

Tax Information

The Fund's distributions are generally taxable as ordinary income, qualified dividend income or capital gains (or a combination), unless your investment is in an IRA or other tax-advantaged retirement account, which may be taxable upon withdrawal.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries

If you purchase the Fund's shares through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank), the Fund and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of the Fund's shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the broker-dealer or other intermediary and your sales person to recommend the Fund over another investment. Ask your sales person or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

Fund Summary
KraneShares Zacks New China ETF

Investment Objective

The KraneShares Zacks New China ETF (the “Fund”) seeks to provide investment results that, before fees and expenses, correspond generally to the price and yield performance of a specific foreign equity securities index. The Fund’s current index is the Zacks New China Index (the “Underlying Index”).

Fees and Expenses of the Fund

The following table describes the fees and expenses you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Fund. The table below does not include the brokerage commissions that you may pay when purchasing or selling shares of the Fund.

Shareholder Fees (fees paid directly from your investment)	None
Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)	
Management Fees	0.68%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees*	0.00%
Other Expenses	0.16%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	0.84%
Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement**	0.12%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement	0.72%

* Pursuant to a Distribution Plan, the Fund may bear a Rule 12b-1 fee not to exceed 0.25% per year of the Fund’s average daily net assets. However, no such fee is currently paid by the Fund, and the Board of Trustees has not currently approved the commencement of any payments under the Distribution Plan.

** Pursuant to an Expense Limitation Agreement, Krane Funds Advisors, LLC (“Krane”), the Fund’s investment adviser, has contractually agreed to waive its advisory fee and/or reimburse Fund expenses in an amount equal to fees to be paid by the Fund to counsel to the independent Trustees of the Trust. This Agreement will remain in effect until July 31, 2018 and may only be terminated earlier by the Board of Trustees.

Example

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Fund with the cost of investing in other funds.

The Example assumes that you invest \$10,000 in the Fund for the time periods indicated and then sell all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Fund’s operating expenses remain the same, except that it reflects the Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement for the period described above. This Example does not reflect any brokerage commissions that you may pay on purchases and sales of Fund shares. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your cost would be:

1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
\$74	\$256	\$454	\$1,026

Portfolio Turnover

The Fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or “turns over” its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs and may result in higher taxes when Fund shares are held in a taxable account. These costs, which are not

Fund Summary

KraneShares Zacks New China ETF

reflected in Annual Fund Operating Expenses or in the Example, affect the Fund's performance. For the fiscal year ended March 31, 2017, the Fund's portfolio turnover rate was 86% of the average value of its portfolio. This rate excludes the value of portfolio securities received or delivered as a result of in-kind creations or redemptions of the Fund's shares.

Principal Investment Strategies

Under normal circumstances, the Fund will invest at least 80% of its total assets in securities of the Underlying Index or in depositary receipts representing securities of the Underlying Index. The Underlying Index takes a "smart-beta" approach to provide exposure to companies listed in Mainland China, Hong Kong and the United States whose primary business or businesses the index sponsor, Zacks Index Services ("Zacks"), has determined are important in the current Five-Year Plan ("Plan") of the central Chinese government. Zacks' smart-beta approach evaluates the sectors expected to benefit from the Plan and then ranks the stocks within each sector based on various investment factors, including price, cash flow, free cash flow, momentum and volatility. Based on the foregoing, 40 stocks will be included in the Underlying Index. As of each rebalance date, the top 10 largest capitalization stocks included in the Underlying Index typically will represent approximately 3.75% of the Underlying Index each, the middle 20 capitalization stocks will represent approximately 2.5% of the Underlying Index each, and the smallest 10 capitalization stocks will represent approximately 1.25% of the Underlying Index each. As of each rebalance date, no sector will represent more than 40% of the Underlying Index.

The Plan is a series of development initiatives that have been released by the Chinese government every five years since 1953. The Plan outlines the government's goals for, among other things, social and economic growth and industrial planning in key sectors and regions. For example, the central Chinese government released the Thirteenth Five Year Plan (2016-2020) in March 2016. The Thirteenth Five Year Plan emphasizes improving the lives of Chinese citizens, health care, technology, the environment, more competitive markets, agriculture, the military and education.

The Underlying Index defines Chinese companies to include companies incorporated in China, companies with a majority of their business in China, companies headquartered in China, companies directly or indirectly controlled by an entity owned by a Chinese central, provincial or municipal government and companies listed for trading in Hong Kong with significant operations in China.

The Fund may invest up to 20% of its assets in instruments that are not included in the Underlying Index, but that Krane Funds Advisors, LLC ("Krane") believes will help the Fund track the Underlying Index. These investments may include equity securities and depositary receipts of issuers whose securities are not components of the Underlying Index, derivative instruments (including swaps, futures and options contracts), other investment companies (including ETFs) and cash or cash equivalents (including money market funds). The other investment companies in which the Fund may invest may be advised, sponsored or otherwise serviced by Krane, a sub-adviser and/or their affiliates.

Fund Summary

KraneShares Zacks New China ETF

The following China-related securities may be included in the Underlying Index and/or represent investments of the Fund:

- *China A-Shares* of companies incorporated in mainland China and traded on Chinese exchanges. China-A Shares are primarily purchased and sold in the domestic Chinese market. To the extent the Fund invests in China A-Shares, it would expect to do so through the Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect Program or Shenzhen-Hong Kong Stock Connect Program (“Stock Connect Programs”). A RQFII or QFII license may also be acquired to invest directly in China A-Shares.
- *China B-Shares* of companies listed on the Shanghai or Shenzhen Stock Exchange but quoted and traded in foreign currencies (such as Hong Kong Dollars or U.S. Dollars), which were primarily created for trading by foreign investors.
- *China H-Shares* of companies incorporated in mainland China and listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange (“H-Shares”), where they are traded in Hong Kong dollars and may be traded by foreign investors.
- *China N-Shares* of companies with business operations in mainland China and listed on an American stock exchange, such as NYSE or NASDAQ (“N-Shares”).
- *P-Chips* of private sector companies with a majority of their business operations in mainland China and controlling private Chinese shareholders, which are incorporated outside of mainland China and traded on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange in Hong Kong dollars.
- *Red Chips*, which are shares of companies with a majority of their business operations in mainland China and controlled by the central, provincial or municipal governments of the PRC, whose shares are traded on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange in Hong Kong dollars.

Although the Fund reserves the right to use a replication strategy, the Fund expects to use representative sampling to track the Underlying Index. “Representative sampling” is a strategy that involves investing in a representative sample of securities that collectively have an investment profile similar to the Underlying Index.

As of June 30, 2017, the Underlying Index included 40 securities of companies with a market capitalization range of \$25 million to \$367 billion and had an average market capitalization of \$3.4 billion. The Underlying Index is rebalanced annually. The Underlying Index is provided by Zacks. Zacks is independent of the Fund and Krane.

The Fund may engage in securities lending.

The Fund is non-diversified. To the extent the Underlying Index is concentrated in a particular industry, the Fund is expected to be concentrated in that industry. As of June 30, 2017, issuers in the utilities sector (27.18%), industrials sector (23.43%) and information technology sector (20.29%) each represented a significant portion of the Underlying Index.

Principal Risks

As with all exchange traded funds (“ETFs”), a shareholder of the Fund is subject to the risk that his or her investment could lose money. The Fund may not achieve its investment objective and an investment in the Fund is not by itself a complete or balanced investment program. An investment in the Fund is not a deposit with a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit

Fund Summary

KraneShares Zacks New China ETF

Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. An investment in the Fund involves the risk of total loss. In addition to these risks, the Fund is subject to a number of additional principal risks that may affect the value of its shares, including:

China Risk. The Fund's investments will have significant exposure to China, and therefore the Fund is susceptible to adverse market, political, regulatory, and geographic events affecting China. The Chinese economy is generally considered an emerging market and can be significantly affected by economic and political conditions in China and surrounding Asian countries. In addition, the Chinese economy is export-driven and highly reliant on trade. A downturn in the economies of China's primary trading partners could slow or eliminate the growth of the Chinese economy and adversely impact the Fund's investments. The Chinese government strictly regulates the payment of foreign currency denominated obligations and sets monetary policy. The Chinese government may introduce new laws and regulations that could have an adverse effect on the Fund. Although China has begun the process of privatizing certain sectors of its economy, privatized entities may lose money and/or be re-nationalized.

In the Chinese securities markets, a small number of issuers may represent a large portion of the entire market. The Chinese securities markets are subject to more frequent trading halts and low trading volume, resulting in substantially less liquidity and greater price volatility. Further, the Chinese economy is heavily dependent upon trading with key partners, such as the United States, Japan and countries in the European Union. Any reduction or threat of reduction in this trading may cause an adverse impact on the Chinese economy and, thus, the value of the Fund's investments.

In recent years, Chinese entities have incurred significant levels of debt and Chinese financial institutions currently hold relatively large amounts of non-performing debt. Thus, there exists a possibility that widespread defaults could occur, which could trigger a financial crisis, freeze Chinese debt and finance markets and make certain Chinese securities illiquid.

A-Shares Risk. The ability of the Fund to achieve its investment objective is dependent, in part, on the continuous availability of A-Shares. If such access is lost or becomes inadequate, it may have a material adverse effect on the ability of the Fund to achieve its investment objective. A-Shares are issued by companies incorporated in mainland China and that are traded on Chinese exchanges. Investments in A-Shares are made available to domestic Chinese investors and certain foreign investors, including those who have been approved as a QFII or a RQFII and through the Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect Program and Shenzhen-Hong Kong Stock Connect Program ("Stock Connect Programs"). Investments by other foreign investors in A-Shares are subject to various regulations and limits. The Fund currently intends to gain exposure to A-Shares through the Stock Connect Programs. The Fund may also gain exposure to A-Shares by investing in investments that provide exposure to A-Shares, such as other investment companies, or Krane may acquire a QFII or RQFII license to invest in A-Shares for the Fund. Investments in A-Shares are subject to various restrictions. Investments in A-Shares are heavily regulated and the recoupment and repatriation of assets invested in A-Shares is subject to restrictions by the Chinese government. A-Shares may be subject to frequent and widespread trading halts and may become illiquid. This could cause volatility in the Fund's share price and subject the Fund to a greater risk of trading halts.

Custody Risks. In accordance with Chinese regulations and the terms of a QFII or RQFII license, as applicable, and insofar as Krane acquires a QFII or RQFII license, A-Shares will be held

Fund Summary

KraneShares Zacks New China ETF

in the joint names of the Fund and Krane. While Krane may not use such an account for any purpose other than for maintaining the Fund's assets, the Fund's assets may not be as well protected as they would be if it were possible for them to be registered and held solely in the name of the Fund. There is a risk that creditors of Krane may assert that the securities are owned by Krane and that regulatory actions taken against Krane may affect the Fund. The risk is particularly acute in the case of cash deposited with a PRC sub-custodian ("PRC Custodian") because it may not be segregated, and it may be treated as a debt owing from the PRC Custodian to the Fund as a depositor. Thus, in the event of a PRC Custodian bankruptcy, liquidation, or similar event, the Fund may face difficulties and/or encounter delays in recovering its cash.

Tax Risk. Per a circular (Caishui [2014] 79), the Fund is expected to be temporarily exempt from the Chinese withholding tax ("WHT") on capital gains on trading in A-Shares as of November 17, 2014. There is no indication as to how long the temporary exemption will remain in effect. Accordingly, the Fund may be subject to such taxes in the future. If the Fund expects such WHT on trading in A-Shares to be imposed, it reserves the right to establish a reserve for such tax. If the Fund establishes such a reserve but is not ultimately subject to the tax, shareholders who redeemed or sold their shares while the reserve was in place will effectively bear the tax and may not benefit from the later release, if any, of the reserve. Conversely, if the Fund does not establish such a reserve but ultimately is subject to the tax, shareholders who redeemed or sold their shares prior to the tax being withheld, reserved or paid will have effectively avoided the tax, even if they benefited from the trading that precipitated the Fund's payment of it. Investors should note that such provision may be excessive or inadequate to meet actual WHT liabilities (which could include interest and penalties) on the Fund's investments. As a result, investors may be advantaged or disadvantaged depending on the final rules of the relevant PRC tax authorities.

Capital Controls Risk. Economic conditions, such as volatile currency exchange rates and interest rates, political events and other conditions may, without prior warning, lead to intervention by government actors and the imposition of "capital controls." Capital controls include the prohibition of, or restrictions on, the ability to transfer currency, securities or other assets. Levies may be placed on profits repatriated by foreign entities (such as the Fund). Although the RMB is not presently freely convertible, rather it is subject to the approval of SAFE and other relevant authorities, repatriations by RQFIs are currently permitted daily and Chinese authorities have indicated their plans to move to a fully freely convertible RMB. There is no assurance, however, that repatriation restrictions will not be (re-)imposed in the future.

Currency Risk. The Fund's NAV is determined on the basis of the U.S. dollar, therefore, the Fund may lose value if the local currency of a foreign market depreciates against the U.S. dollar, even if the local currency value of the Fund's holdings goes up. The Fund may also be subject to delays in converting or transferring U.S. dollars to foreign currencies for the purpose of purchasing portfolio investments. This may hinder the Fund's performance, including because any delay could result in the Fund missing an investment opportunity and purchasing securities at a higher price than originally intended, or incurring cash drag.

Hong Kong Risk. The economy of Hong Kong has few natural resources and any fluctuation or shortage in the commodity markets could have a significant adverse effect on the Hong Kong economy. Hong Kong is also heavily dependent on international trade and finance. Additionally, the continuation and success of the current political, economic, legal and social policies of Hong Kong is dependent on and subject to the control of the Chinese government.

Stock Connect Program Risk. The Stock Connect Programs are subject to daily and aggregate quota limitations, and an investor cannot purchase and sell the same security on the same trading day, which may restrict the Fund's ability to invest in A-Shares through the Programs and to enter into or exit trades on a timely basis. The Shanghai and Shenzhen markets may be open at a time when the Stock Connect Programs are not active, with the result that prices of A-Shares may fluctuate at times when the Fund is unable to add to or exit its positions. Because the Stock Connect Programs are new, the actual effect on the market for trading A-Shares with the introduction of large numbers of foreign investors is still relatively unknown. Further, regulations or restrictions, such as limitations on redemptions or suspension of trading, may adversely impact the program. There is no guarantee that the Shanghai, Shenzhen and Hong Kong Stock Exchanges will continue to support the Stock Connect Programs in the future.

B-Shares Risk. The China B-Share market is generally smaller, less liquid and has a smaller issuer base than the China A-Share market. The issuers that compose the B-Share market include a broad range of companies, including companies with large, medium and small capitalizations. Further, the B-Shares market may behave very differently from other portions of the Chinese equity markets, and there may be little to no correlation between the performance of the two.

H-Shares Risk. H-Shares are foreign securities which, in addition to the risks described herein, are subject to the risk that the Hong Kong stock market may behave very differently from the mainland Chinese stock market. There may be little to no correlation between the performance of the Hong Kong stock market and the mainland Chinese stock market.

N-Shares Risk. N-Shares are securities of companies with business operations in mainland China and listed on an American stock exchange, such as NYSE, NASDAQ or the American Stock Exchange. Because companies issuing N-Shares often have business operations in China, they are subject to certain political and economic risks in China. The American stock market may behave very differently from the mainland Chinese stock market, and there may be little to no correlation between the performance of the two.

P-Chip Companies Risk. P-Chip companies are often run by the private sector and have a majority of their business operations in mainland China. P-Chip shares are traded in Hong Kong dollars on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, and may also be traded by foreigners. Because they are traded on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, P-Chips are also subject to risks similar to those associated with investments in H Shares. They are also subject to risks affecting their jurisdiction of incorporation, including any legal or tax changes.

Red Chip Companies Risk. Red Chip companies are controlled, either directly or indirectly, by the central, provincial or municipal governments of the PRC. Red Chip shares are traded in Hong Kong dollars on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange and may also be traded by foreigners. Because Red Chip companies are controlled by various PRC governmental authorities, investing in Red Chips involves risks that political changes, social instability, regulatory uncertainty, adverse diplomatic developments, asset expropriation or nationalization, or confiscatory taxation could adversely affect the performance of Red Chip companies. Red Chip companies may be less efficiently run and less profitable than other companies.

Concentration Risk. Because the Fund's assets are expected to be concentrated in an industry or group of industries to the extent that the Underlying Index concentrates in a particular industry or group of industries, the Fund is subject to loss due to adverse occurrences that may affect that

Fund Summary

KraneShares Zacks New China ETF

industry or group of industries or sector. Market conditions, interest rates, and economic, regulatory, or financial developments could significantly affect a single industry or a group of related industries, and the securities of companies in that industry or group of industries could react similarly to these or other developments. From time to time, the Fund may invest a significant percentage of its assets in issuers in a single industry (or the same group of industries) or sector of the economy. While the Fund's sector and industry exposure is expected to vary over time based on the composition of the Underlying Index, the Fund is currently subject to the principal risks described below. The Fund may have significant exposure to other industries or sectors over time.

Industrials Sector Risk. The industrials sector may be affected by changes in the supply and demand for products and services, product obsolescence, claims for environmental damage or product liability and general economic conditions, among other factors.

Information Technology Sector Risk. The value of stocks of technology companies and companies that rely heavily on technology is particularly vulnerable to rapid changes in technology product cycles, rapid product obsolescence, government regulation and competition, both domestically and internationally, including competition from competitors with lower production costs. Technology companies and companies that rely heavily on technology, especially those of smaller, less-seasoned companies, tend to be more volatile than the overall market.

Utilities Sector Risk. The utilities sector is subject to significant government regulation and oversight. Companies in the utilities sector may be adversely affected due to increases in commodity and operating costs, rising costs of financing capital construction and the cost of complying with government regulations, among other factors.

Depository Receipt Risk. The Fund may hold the securities of foreign companies in the form of depository receipts, including ADRs. Investing in depository receipts entails the risks associated with foreign investments. The underlying securities of the depository receipts in the Fund's portfolio are subject to fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates that may affect the value of the Fund's portfolio. In addition, the value of the securities underlying the depository receipts may change materially when the U.S. markets are not open for trading, which will affect the value of the depository receipts. Like direct investments in foreign securities, investments in depository receipts involve political and economic risks distinct from those associated with investing in the securities of U.S. issuers.

Derivatives Risk. The use of derivatives may involve leverage, which includes risks that are different from, and greater than, the risks associated with investing directly in a reference asset, because a small investment in a derivative can result in a large impact on the Fund. In addition, derivatives can be illiquid and imperfectly correlate with the reference asset, resulting in unexpected returns that could materially adversely affect the Fund. Certain derivatives (such as swaps) are bi-lateral agreements that expose the Fund to counterparty risk, which is the risk of loss in the event that the counterparty to an agreement fails to perform under it. Because a swap is an obligation of the counterparty, the Fund may suffer losses potentially equal to, or greater than, the full value of the swap if the counterparty fails to perform its obligations under the swap. Counterparty risks are compounded by the fact that there are only a limited number of options available to invest in certain reference assets and, therefore, there may be few counterparties to swaps based on those reference assets. Investments in futures or swaps may expose the Fund to

Fund Summary

KraneShares Zacks New China ETF

leverage, which may cause the Fund to be more volatile than if it had not been leveraged. Many derivatives are subject to segregation requirements, pursuant to which the Fund must segregate the market or notional value of the derivatives and which could impede the portfolio management of the Fund.

Emerging Markets Risk. The Fund's investments in emerging markets are subject to greater risk of loss than investments in developed markets. This is due to, among other things, greater market volatility, greater risk of asset seizures and capital controls, lower trading volume, political and economic instability, greater risk of market shutdown and more governmental limitations on foreign investments than typically found in developed markets. The economies of emerging markets, and China in particular, may be heavily reliant upon international trade and may suffer disproportionately if international trading declines or is disrupted.

Equity Securities Risk. An investment in the Fund involves risks similar to those of investing in any fund holding equity securities, such as market fluctuations, changes in interest rates and perceived trends in stock prices. Equity securities are subject to volatile changes in value and their values may be more volatile than other asset classes. In the event of liquidation, equity securities are generally subordinate in rank to debt and other securities of the same issuer.

ETF Risk. As an ETF, the Fund is subject to the following risks:

Authorized Participants Concentration Risk. The Fund has a limited number of financial institutions that may act as Authorized Participants. To the extent they cannot or are otherwise unwilling to engage in creation and redemption transactions with the Fund and no other Authorized Participant steps in, shares of the Fund may trade like closed-end fund shares at a significant discount to net asset value and may face delisting from the Exchange.

Cash Transactions Risk. Like other ETFs, the Fund sells and redeems its shares only in large blocks called Creation Units and only to "Authorized Participants." Unlike many other ETFs, however, the Fund expects to effect its creations and redemptions at least partially or fully for cash, rather than in-kind securities. Thus, an investment in the Fund may be less tax-efficient than an investment in other ETFs as the Fund may recognize a capital gain that it could have avoided by making redemptions in-kind. As a result, the Fund may pay out higher capital gains distributions than ETFs that redeem in-kind. Further, paying redemption proceeds in cash rather than through in-kind delivery of portfolio securities may require the Fund to dispose of or sell portfolio investments to obtain the cash needed to distribute redemption proceeds at an inopportune time.

International Closed Market Trading Risk. Because the Fund's underlying securities trade on markets that may be closed when the Exchange is open, there are likely to be deviations between current pricing of an underlying security and stale pricing resulting in the Fund trading at a discount or premium to net asset value that may be greater than those incurred by other exchange-traded funds.

Premium/Discount Risk. There may be times when the market price of the shares is more than the NAV intra-day (premium) or less than the NAV intra-day (discount). As a result, shareholders of the Fund may pay more than NAV when purchasing shares and receive less than NAV when selling Fund shares. This risk is heightened in times of market volatility or periods of steep market declines.

Secondary Market Trading Risk. Investors buying or selling shares in the secondary market will normally pay brokerage commissions, which are often a fixed amount and may be a significant proportional cost for investors buying or selling relatively small amounts of shares. Secondary market trading in Fund shares may be halted by the Exchange because of market conditions or other reasons. If a trading halt occurs, a shareholder may temporarily be unable to purchase or sell shares of the Fund. In addition, although the Fund's shares are listed on the Exchange, there can be no assurance that an active trading market for shares will develop or be maintained or that the Fund's shares will continue to be listed.

Foreign Securities Risk. Investments in securities of non-U.S. issuers may be less liquid than investments in U.S. issuers as foreign trading markets are not typically as active as U.S. markets and may have less governmental regulation and oversight. For example, non-U.S. issuers may be subject to different accounting, auditing, financial reporting and investor protection standards than U.S. issuers. As a result, there may be less information publicly available about non-U.S. issuers. Investments in non-U.S. securities also involve risk of loss due to foreign currency fluctuations and political or economic instability. Foreign markets also may have clearance and settlement procedures that make it difficult for the Fund to buy and sell securities. These factors could result in a loss to the Fund by causing the Fund to be unable to dispose of an investment or to miss an attractive investment opportunity, or by causing the Fund's assets to be uninvested for some period of time.

Geographic Focus Risk. The Fund's investments will be focused in a particular country, countries, or region and therefore the Fund may be susceptible to adverse market, political, regulatory, and geographic events affecting that country, countries or region. Such geographic focus also may subject the Fund to a higher degree of volatility than a more geographically diversified fund.

Investment in Investment Companies Risk. The Fund may invest up to 10% of its net assets in shares of other investment companies, including ETFs and foreign investment companies, provided that it does not own more than 3% of any investment company or invest more than 5% of its assets in any one investment company. These investments limitations do not apply to investments in U.S. money market funds. As a result of such investments, the Fund will indirectly be exposed to the risks of investments by such funds. Moreover, the Fund will incur its pro rata share of the expenses of the underlying investment companies' expenses. To the extent that the Fund invests in investment companies or other pooled investment vehicles that are not registered pursuant to the 1940 Act, including foreign investment companies, it will not enjoy the protections of the 1940 Act.

Large Capitalization Company Risk. Investments in large capitalization companies may go in and out of favor based on market and economic conditions and may underperform other market segments. Some large capitalization companies may be unable to respond quickly to new competitive challenges and attain the high growth rate of successful smaller companies, especially during extended periods of economic expansion. As such, returns on investments in stocks of large capitalization companies could trail the returns on investments in stocks of small and mid capitalization companies.

Liquidity Risk. Certain of the Fund's investments may be or become difficult to purchase or sell at a reasonable time and price. If a transaction is particularly large or if the relevant market is or becomes illiquid, it may not be possible to initiate a transaction or liquidate a position at an advantageous time or price, which may cause the Fund to suffer significant losses and difficulties

Fund Summary

KraneShares Zacks New China ETF

in meeting redemptions. If a number of securities held by the Fund stop trading, such as due to an exchange's limit up, limit down rules, it may have a cascading effect and cause the Fund to halt trading. Volatility in market prices will increase the risk of the Fund being subject to a trading halt.

Management Risk. Because the Fund may not fully replicate the Underlying Index and may hold less than the total number of securities in the Underlying Index, the Fund is subject to management risk. This is the risk that the Adviser's security selection process, which is subject to a number of constraints, may not produce the intended results.

Market Risk. The values of the Fund's holdings could decline generally or could underperform other investments. In addition, there is a risk that policy changes by the U.S. Government, Federal Reserve, and/or other government actors, such as continuing to raise interest rates, could cause increased volatility in global financial markets and higher levels of Fund redemptions, which could have a negative impact on the Fund. Further, the Fund is susceptible to the risk that certain investments may be difficult or impossible to sell at a favorable time or price. Market developments may cause the Fund's investments to become less liquid and subject to erratic price movements. Such market developments may also cause the Fund to encounter difficulties in timely honoring redemptions, especially if market events cause an increased incidence of shareholder redemptions.

Non-Diversified Fund Risk. Because the Fund is non-diversified and can invest a greater portion of its assets in securities of individual issuers than a diversified fund, changes in the market value of a single portfolio holdings could cause greater fluctuations in the Fund's share price than would occur in a diversified fund. This may increase the Fund's volatility and cause the performance of a single portfolio holding or a relatively small number of portfolio holdings to have a greater impact on the Fund's performance.

Passive Investment Risk. The Fund is not actively managed, does not seek to "beat" the Underlying Index and does not take temporary defensive positions when markets decline. Therefore, the Fund may not sell a security due to current or projected underperformance of a security, industry or sector. There is no guarantee that the Underlying Index will create the desired exposure. The Underlying Index may not contain an appropriate mix of securities, but the Fund's investment objective and principal investment strategies impose limits on the Fund's ability to invest in securities not included in the Underlying Index.

Securities Lending Risk. To the extent the Fund lends its securities, it may be subject to the following risks: (1) borrowers of the Fund's securities typically provide collateral in the form of cash that is reinvested in securities; (2) the securities in which the collateral is invested may not perform sufficiently to cover the return collateral payments owed to borrowers; (3) delays may occur in the recovery of securities from borrowers, which could interfere with the Fund's ability to vote proxies or to settle transactions; and (4) there is the risk of possible loss of rights in the collateral should the borrower fail financially.

Small and Mid-Capitalization Company Risk. Investing in the securities of small and medium capitalization companies involves greater risk and the possibility of greater price volatility than investing in larger capitalization companies and more established companies. Since small and medium-sized companies may have limited operating histories, product lines and financial resources, the securities of these companies may lack sufficient market liquidity and can be sensitive to expected changes in interest rates, borrowing costs and earnings.

Fund Summary

KraneShares Zacks New China ETF

Tax Risk. In order to qualify for the favorable tax treatment generally available to regulated investment companies, the Fund must satisfy certain income, asset diversification and distribution requirements each year. If the Fund were to fail to qualify as a regulated investment company for any taxable year, it would be taxed in the same manner as an ordinary corporation, and distributions to its shareholders would not be deductible by the Fund in computing its taxable income.

Tracking Error Risk. The Fund's return may not match or achieve a high degree of correlation with the return of the Underlying Index. This may be due to, among other factors, the Fund holding cash under certain circumstances in lieu of Underlying Index securities, such as when the Fund is subject to delays converting U.S. dollars into a foreign currency to purchase foreign securities. The Fund may not be able to invest in certain components of the Underlying Index due to legal restrictions imposed by foreign governments or other regulatory reasons. In addition, securities included in the Underlying Index may be suspended from trading. To the extent that the Fund employs a representative sampling strategy or calculates its NAV based on fair value prices and the value of the Underlying Index is based on securities' closing prices on local foreign markets, the Fund's ability to track the Underlying Index may be adversely affected. Changes in currency exchange rates or delays in converting currencies may also cause tracking error.

Valuation Risk. Independent market quotations for the non-U.S. securities held by the Fund may not be readily available, and such securities may be fair valued. Fair valuation is subjective and different market participants may assign different prices to the same security. As a result, there is a risk that the Fund may not be able to sell a security at the price assigned to the security by the Fund. In addition, the securities in which the Fund invests may trade on days that the Fund does not price its shares; as a result, the value of Fund shares may change on days when investors cannot purchase or sell their holdings.

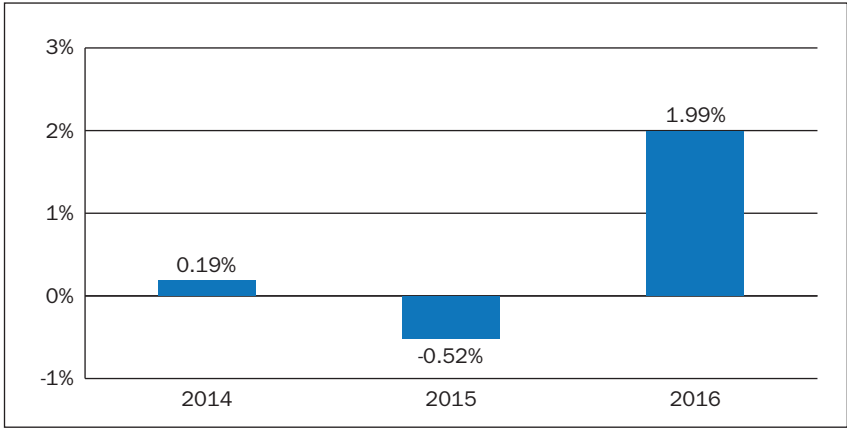
Cash and Cash Equivalents Risk. The Fund may hold cash or cash equivalents. Generally, such positions offer less potential for gain than other investments. Holding cash or cash equivalents, even strategically, may lead to missed investment opportunities. This is particularly true when the market for other investments in which the Fund may invest is rapidly rising. If the Fund holds cash uninvested it will be subject to the credit risk of the depositing institution holding the cash.

Performance Information

The following bar chart and table illustrate the variability of the Fund's returns and indicate the risks of investing in the Fund by showing how the Fund's average annual total returns compare with those of a broad measure of market performance. All returns include the reinvestment of dividends and distributions. As always, please note that the Fund's past performance (before and after taxes) is not necessarily an indication of how it will perform in the future. In addition, prior to December 1, 2015, a sub-adviser was responsible for day-to-day portfolio management of the Fund's assets. Updated performance information is available at no cost by visiting www.kraneshares.com.

Fund Summary
KraneShares Zacks New China ETF

Total Annual Returns For Calendar Year Ended December 31



As of June 30, 2017, the Fund's calendar year-to-date total return was 29.70%.

Best and Worst Quarter Returns (for the period reflected in the bar chart above)

	<u>Return</u>	<u>Quarter Ended/Year</u>
Highest Return	16.53%	12/31/2015
Lowest Return	-22.26%	9/30/2015

Average Annual Total Returns for the period ended December 31, 2016

KraneShares Zacks New China ETF (previously known as the KraneShares CSI New China ETF)	<u>1 Year</u>	<u>Since Inception (7-22-2013)</u>
Return Before Taxes	1.99%	8.46%
Return After Taxes on Distributions	1.18%	7.39%
Return After Taxes on Distributions and Sale of Fund Shares	1.38%	6.50%
Hybrid CSI Overseas China Five-Year Plan Index/Zacks New China Index* (Reflects no deduction for fees, expenses or taxes)	2.92%	9.35%
S&P 500 Index (Reflects no deduction for fees, expenses or taxes)	11.96%	10.72%

* Prior to June 1, 2016, the Fund was known as the KraneShares CSI New China ETF and sought to provide investment results that, before fees and expenses, corresponded generally to the price and yield performance of the CSI Overseas China Five-Year Plan Index. The Hybrid CSI Overseas China Five-Year Plan Index/Zacks New China Index consists of the CSI Overseas China Five-Year Plan Index from inception of the Fund through May 31, 2016 and the Zacks New China Index thereafter.

Average annual total returns are shown on a before- and after-tax basis for the Fund. After-tax returns are calculated using the historical highest individual federal marginal income tax rates and do not reflect the impact of state and local taxes. Actual after-tax returns depend on an investor's tax situation and may differ from those shown. After-tax returns shown are not relevant to investors who hold shares through tax-deferred arrangements, such as 401(k) plans or individual retirement plans.

Fund Summary

KraneShares Zacks New China ETF

Management

Investment Adviser

Krane Funds Advisors, LLC (“Krane” or “Adviser”) serves as the investment adviser to the Fund.

Portfolio Manager

Mark Schlarbaum, Managing Partner of the Adviser, has had primary responsibility for trading the Fund’s portfolio securities since December 2015.

Purchase and Sale of Fund Shares

Shares may be purchased and redeemed from the Fund only in “Creation Units” of 50,000 shares, or multiples thereof. As a practical matter, only institutions and large investors, such as market makers or other large broker-dealers, purchase or redeem Creation Units. Most investors will buy and sell shares of the Fund on the Exchange. Individual shares can be bought and sold throughout the trading day like other publicly traded securities through a broker-dealer on the Exchange. These transactions do not involve the Fund. The price of an individual Fund share is based on market prices, which may be different from its NAV. As a result, the Fund’s shares may trade at a price greater than the NAV (at a premium) or less than the NAV (at a discount). Most investors will incur customary brokerage commissions and charges when buying or selling shares of the Fund through a broker-dealer.

Tax Information

The Fund’s distributions are generally taxable as ordinary income, qualified dividend income or capital gains (or a combination), unless your investment is in an IRA or other tax-advantaged retirement account, which may be taxable upon withdrawal.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries

If you purchase the Fund’s shares through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank), the Fund and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of the Fund’s shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the broker-dealer or other intermediary and your sales person to recommend the Fund over another investment. Ask your sales person or visit your financial intermediary’s website for more information.

Additional Information About the Funds

Each of the policies described in this Prospectus, including each Fund's investment objective and 80% policy, is a non-fundamental policy that may be changed by the Board of Trustees of the Trust without shareholder approval upon 60 days prior written notice to shareholders. Certain fundamental policies of the Funds are set forth in the SAI.

"Representative sampling" is a strategy that involves investing in a representative sample of securities that collectively have an investment profile similar to the Underlying Index. Such securities are expected to have, in the aggregate, characteristics similar to those of the Underlying Index. A Fund may or may not hold all of the securities in the Underlying Index when using a representative sampling indexing strategy. Holding all of the securities in approximately the same weights as they appear in the Underlying Index would be considered a replication strategy. In all cases, a Fund may sell securities that are represented in the Underlying Index in anticipation of their removal from the Underlying Index or purchase securities not represented in the Underlying Index in anticipation of their addition to the Underlying Index. There also may be instances in which a Fund is underweight or overweight a security in the Underlying Index.

The Funds seek to have a tracking error relative to the performance of their respective Underlying Indexes of less than five percent on an annualized basis.

KraneShares Bloomberg Barclays China Aggregate Bond Index ETF

Underlying Index. Constituents of the Underlying Index are market capitalization-weighted based on their current amount outstanding. Accrued interest is calculated assuming next-day settlement. Cash flows from bond payments that are received during the month contribute to monthly index returns but are not reinvested at a short-term reinvestment rate between rebalance dates. At each rebalancing, cash is effectively reinvested as part of the Underlying Index's rebalancing. Issuers that meet the qualifying criteria of the Underlying Index are included for the following month. Issuers that no longer meet the Underlying Index's criteria during the course of the month remain in the Underlying Index until the next rebalancing, at which point they are removed from the Underlying Index. The Underlying Index launched in March 2004. The Underlying Index is constructed and maintained using a rules-based methodology. As of June 30, 2017, the issues included in the Underlying Index had approximately 2103 constituents. The foregoing information is subject to change.

Bloomberg Barclays is independent of the Fund and the Adviser. Bloomberg Barclays determines the components and the relative weightings of the component securities in the Underlying Index. Additional information about the Underlying Index is available on the Index Provider's website, www.bloomberg.com.

KraneShares CSI China Internet ETF

Underlying Index. The Underlying Index is designed to measure the performance of the investable universe of publicly traded China-based companies in the Internet and Internet-related sectors. The Underlying Index is comprised of companies whose primary business or businesses involve internet software and services, internet retail services, internet commercial services, internet home entertainment software and mobile internet. Securities included in the Underlying Index will generally be common stock issued by eligible companies. To be eligible for inclusion in the Underlying Index, securities must be tradeable to foreign investors without restrictions, such as H-Shares, Red Chips, and P-Chips. Securities may also be listed on U.S. exchanges and other

Additional Information About the Funds

foreign exchanges, subject to the Underlying Index's selection criteria. Eligible securities are screened according to liquidity and listing requirements. Component securities are market capitalization weighted and individual component weightings are capped on a semi-annual basis according to the Underlying Index methodology, with no individual component exceeding 10%. As of June 30, 2017, the Underlying Index was comprised of approximately 33 securities of companies with a market capitalization range of \$300 million to \$300 billion and an average market capitalization of \$9.3 billion. The foregoing information is subject to change.

The Underlying Index was created and is maintained by CSI. CSI is independent of the Fund and the Adviser. CSI determines the components and the relative weightings of the component securities in the Underlying Index. Additional information about the Underlying Index is available on the Index Provider's website, www.csindex.com.cn.

KraneShares E Fund China Commercial Paper ETF

Underlying Index. Constituents of the Underlying Index are capitalization-weighted based on their current amount outstanding. Accrued interest is calculated assuming next-day settlement. Cash flows from bond payments that are received during the month are retained in the Underlying Index until the end of the month and then are removed as part of the Underlying Index's rebalancing. Cash may earn interest but does not earn any reinvestment income while it is held in the Underlying Index. The Underlying Index is rebalanced monthly. Issuers that meet the qualifying criteria of the Underlying Index are included for the following month. Issuers that no longer meet the Underlying Index's criteria during the course of the month remain in the Underlying Index until the next rebalancing, at which point they are removed from the Underlying Index. Cash flows from payments by issuers that are received during the month are retained in the Underlying Index until the end of the month and then are removed as part of the Underlying Index's rebalancing.

The Underlying Index was created for use by the Fund and launched in November 2014. The base value (the initial value assigned to the Underlying Index) of the Underlying Index was \$100 as of December 31, 2007. The Underlying Index is constructed and maintained using a rules-based methodology. As of June 30, 2017, the issues included in Underlying Index had an aggregate amount outstanding of approximately on-shore renminbi ("RMB") 961.1 billion and approximately 750 constituents. The foregoing information is subject to change.

CSI is independent of the Fund and the Adviser. CSI determines the components and the relative weightings of the component securities in the Underlying Index. Additional information about the Underlying Index is available on the Index Provider's website, www.csindex.com.cn.

KraneShares Emerging Markets Consumer Technology Index ETF

Underlying Index. The Underlying Index is composed of the equity securities of the 50 companies with the largest market capitalization that are headquartered in emerging market countries and focuses on issuers engaged in the consumer sectors that meet the Underlying Index's requirements. The Underlying Index defines emerging market countries as including Argentina, Brazil, Chile, China, Colombia, the Czech Republic, Egypt, Greece, Hungary, India, Indonesia, Mexico, Malaysia, Peru, the Philippines, Poland, Qatar, Russia, South Africa, South Korea, Taiwan, Thailand, Turkey and the United Arab Emirates. Securities of Indian companies are only eligible for inclusion in the Underlying Index if listed American depository receipts ("ADRs") or global depository receipts ("GDRs") are available for them and meet the Underlying Index's

Additional Information About the Funds

requirements. The Underlying Index excludes stocks whose primary listing exchange is the Shanghai or the Shenzhen Stock Exchange or that are primarily traded over the counter.

Issuers eligible for inclusion in the Underlying Index must be classified under the FactSet Revere Business Industry Classification system as engaged in one or more industries identified by the Underlying Index as being consumer technology oriented. Such industries currently include the following: Administrative Software and Services, Business Intelligence Software, Colocation and Data Center Services, Communications Infrastructure Software, Consumer Content Providers, Customer Premises Network Security Equipment, Customer Relationship Management Software, Educational Software, Electronic Components Distributors, Electronic Transaction Processing/Clearinghouses Enterprise Resource Planning Software, Gaming Industries, General Carrier Edge and Access Equipment, General Communications Equipment, Handheld and Smart Phone Software, Handheld/Smart Phone Games Software, Information and News Content Providers and Sites, Internet Retail, Internet Software/Services, Internet Support Services, Mixed International Telecommunications Services, Multi-Type Home and Office Software, Network Infrastructure Software, Online Game Websites and Software, Other Defense Manufacturing, Other Enterprise Management Software, Video Entertainment and Programming Providers, and Web-Related Content Providers.

The Underlying Index components will be weighted according to their market capitalization, except that the top six issuers included in the Underlying Index will not represent more than 10%, 9%, 8%, 7%, 6% and 4% of the Underlying Index, respectively, at the time of each Underlying Index rebalance. To be included in the Underlying Index, a stock must have had a minimum average daily trade value of \$1 million for the three months prior to each rebalance and a minimum market capitalization of \$1 billion as of each rebalance. The Underlying Index launched on March 1, 2012 with a base date of March 1, 2012, and a base value of 100. The Underlying Index is rebalanced quarterly. As of June 30, 2017, the Underlying Index was comprised of 50 securities of companies with a market capitalization range of \$800 million to \$389 billion. The foregoing information is subject to change.

Solactive, the Index Provider, is independent of the Fund and the Adviser. Solactive determines the components and the relative weightings of the component securities in the Underlying Index. Additional information about the Underlying Index and Index Provider is available on the Index Provider's website, www.solactive.com.

KraneShares FTSE Emerging Markets Plus ETF

Underlying Index. The Underlying Index is a gross domestic product ("GDP") capitalization weighted index. The Underlying Index was created to prepare investors for the inclusion of A-Shares in FTSE's standard indexes. The Underlying Index is intended to serve as an indicator of what current market performance would look like if the China A-Shares were promoted to "Emerging Market" status in the FTSE Country Classification system. Its universe is the FTSE Emerging Index, FTSE China A Index and FTSE China Overseas Index. Because the Underlying Index is GDP weighted, those markets with the largest GDPs will have the largest representations in the Underlying Index. GDP weighting is calculated based on five year GDP forecasts at Purchasing Power Parity published by the International Monetary Fund (IMF).

The Underlying Index includes only mid- and large-capitalization securities of issuers in emerging markets. Large- and mid-cap securities are defined as those issued by companies that are in the

Additional Information About the Funds

top 86% of companies included in the index universe based on market capitalization. As of June 30, 2017, issuers in the financials sector (28.58%) represented a significant portion of the Underlying Index, and the largest markets represented in the Underlying Index were China (37.60%), India (17.80%), Indonesia (6.05%), Russia (5.04%) and Mexico (4.18%).

The Underlying Index launched on June 5, 2014 with a base date of December 30, 2005, and a base value of 1,000. As of June 30, 2017, the Underlying Index included 151 securities of companies with a market capitalization range of \$136 million to \$367 billion and an average market capitalization of \$17 billion. The foregoing information is subject to change.

Additional information about the Underlying Index is available on the Index Provider's website, www.ftserussell.com.

KraneShares MSCI China Environment Index ETF

Underlying Index. The Underlying Index is a modified, free float adjusted market capitalization weighted index designed to track the equity market performance of Chinese companies that derive at least a majority of their revenues from environmentally beneficial products and services, as determined by MSCI Inc., the Index Provider. The eligible universe for the Underlying Index starts with all of the securities of Chinese issuers included in the MSCI ACWI IMI Investable Market Index and is then screened to: (1) remove issuers that faced severe ESG controversies in the three years prior to the rebalance or are involved in a controversial weapons business; and (2) include only issuers that derive 50% or more of their revenue from the following:

- Alternative Energy – Products, services, or infrastructure projects supporting the development or delivery of renewable energy and alternative fuels.
- Energy Efficiency – Products, services, infrastructure, or technologies that proactively address the growing global demand for energy while minimizing effects on the environment.
- Sustainable Water – Products, services, and projects that attempt to resolve water scarcity and water quality issues, including minimizing and monitoring current water use and demand increases, improving the quality of water supply, and improving the availability and reliability of water.
- Green Building – Building material suppliers; home builders; or property managers that directly support and have a confirmed commitment to achieving sustainable building standards (e.g. LEED, Energy Star Homes, or other recognized standards of sustainable building) for all new construction.
- Pollution Prevention – Products services, or projects focused on pollution prevention; waste minimization or recycling, as a means of alleviating the burden of unsustainable waste generation.

The Underlying Index will not remove certain securities that no longer qualify for initial inclusion in certain scenarios to reduce the Underlying Index's turnover. The Underlying Index is modified so that no issuer constitutes more than 25% of the Underlying Index and, with respect to at least 50% of the Underlying Index, no issuer constitutes more than 5% of the Underlying Index.

Free-float market capitalization is calculated by multiplying a security's price by the number of shares available in the market, rather than the total number of shares outstanding. The Underlying Index was launched on July 21, 2017 with a base date of May 29, 2015, and a base value of

Additional Information About the Funds

1000. As of June 30, 2017, the Underlying Index included approximately 75 securities of companies with a market capitalization range of US\$231 million to US\$6.8 billion and an average market capitalization of US\$1.3 billion. As of June 30, 2017, issuers in the utilities sector (47.0%), industrial sector (28.0%), information technology sector (16%) and consumer discretionary sector (9%) represented significant portions of the Underlying Index. The foregoing information is subject to change.

MSCI Inc., the Index Provider, is independent of the Fund and the Adviser. MSCI Inc. determines the components and the relative weightings of the component securities in the Underlying Index. Additional information about the Underlying Index is available on the Index Provider's website, www.msci.com.

KraneShares MSCI One Belt One Road Index ETF

Underlying Index. The Underlying Index is designed to track the equity market performance of companies that are likely to be potential beneficiaries of China's "One Belt, One Road" initiative, which is a strategy and framework adopted by the Chinese government that will emphasize interconnectedness and cooperation between China and other Eurasian countries. The Underlying Index includes issuers whose revenues are more more likely to benefit from China's infrastructure development initiatives within the relevant industries, as determined by the provider of the Underlying Index, MSCI Inc. ("Index Provider"). To be eligible for inclusion: (1) Chinese issuers must be classified by GICS as falling into one or more of the following industries: Oil & Gas Equipment & Services, Integrated Oil & Gas, Oil & Gas Exploration & Production, Construction Materials, Diversified Metals & Mining, Building Products, Construction & Engineering, Electrical Components & Equipment, Heavy Electrical Equipment, Construction Machinery & Heavy Trucks, Industrial Machinery, Marine, Railroads, Highways & Railtracks, Marine Ports & Services, Regional Banks, Electric Utilities, Gas Utilities, Independent Power Producers & Energy Traders or Renewable Electricity; and (2) non-Chinese issuers must be classified by GICS as falling into one or more of the following sectors: Energy, Materials, Industrials, Financials and Utilities. Issuers eligible for inclusion in the Underlying Index include those from Bahrain, Bangladesh, Benin, Burkina Faso, China, Croatia, the Czech Republic, Egypt, Estonia, Greece, Guinea-Bissau, Hungary, India, Indonesia, Israel, the Ivory Coast, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kenya, Kuwait, Lebanon, Lithuania, Malaysia, Mali, Mauritius, Morocco, New Zealand, Niger, Nigeria, Oman, Pakistan, the Philippines, Poland, Qatar, Romania, Russia, Senegal, Serbia, Singapore, Slovenia, South Africa, Sri Lanka, Thailand, Togo, Tunisia, Turkey, the United Arab Emirates and Vietnam.

The Underlying Index allocates 45% of the weight of the Underlying Index to Chinese issuers and 55% to issuers of other countries as of each Underlying Index rebalance. Within these allocations, the issuers are weighted based on their free-float market capitalization, except that no country's issuers (except for China) will represent more than 10% of the Underlying Index as of each semi-annual rebalance date. Although the Underlying Index may include the securities of small-cap, mid-cap and large-cap issuers, Chinese issuers and the issuers of developed market countries must have a minimum \$1 billion free float adjusted market capitalization to be eligible for inclusion in the Underlying Index and other issuers must have a minimum \$500 million free float adjusted market capitalization to be eligible for inclusion in the Underlying Index.

Additional Information About the Funds

With respect to Chinese issuers that offer both China A-Shares and China H-Shares, only China H-Shares will be included in the Underlying Index. The Underlying Index will not remove certain securities that no longer qualify for initial inclusion in certain scenarios to reduce the Underlying Index's turnover.

As of June 30, 2017, the Underlying Index included 92 securities of companies with a total market capitalization of \$949 billion, a capitalization range of \$919 million to \$57.9 billion and an average market capitalization of \$10.3 billion. As of June 30, 2017, issuers in the industrials sector (41.0%), utilities sector (18.0%) and materials sector (12.0%) represented significant portions of the Underlying Index. The foregoing information is subject to change.

MSCI Inc., the Index Provider, is independent of the Fund and the Adviser. MSCI Inc. determines the components and the relative weightings of the component securities in the Underlying Index. Additional information about the Underlying Index is available on the Index Provider's website, www.msci.com.

KraneShares Zacks New China ETF

Underlying Index. The Underlying Index takes a smart-beta approach to provide focused exposure to companies listed in Mainland China, Hong Kong and the United States whose primary business or businesses the index sponsor, Zacks Index Services ("Zacks"), has determined are important in the current Five-Year Plan ("Plan") of the central Chinese government. The Plan is a series of development initiatives that have been released by the Chinese government every five years since 1953. The Plan outlines the government's goals for, among other things, social and economic growth and industrial planning in key sectors and regions. The Twelfth Five Year Plan (2011-2015) focused on several areas including, increasing domestic consumption, modernizing agriculture through mechanization and improvement of agricultural service businesses, encouraging stable urbanization, promoting energy saving and environmental protection and encouraging domestic technological innovation. The Thirteenth Five Year Plan (2016-2020) emphasizes improving the lives of Chinese citizens, health care, technology, the environment, more competitive markets, agriculture, the military and education.

Zacks' smart-beta approach evaluates the sectors it expected to benefit from the Plan and then ranks the stocks within each sector based on various investment factors, including price, cash flow, free cash flow, momentum and volatility. Momentum will be measured based on total returns over the three months prior to the rebalancing of the Underlying Index and volatility will be measured by analyzing the standard deviation of total returns for each month during the six months prior to the rebalancing of the Underlying Index. Based on the foregoing analyses, 40 stocks will be included in the Underlying Index. As of each rebalance date, the top 10 largest capitalization stocks included in the Underlying Index typically will represent approximately 3.75% of the Underlying Index each, the middle 20 capitalization stocks will represent approximately 2.5% of the Underlying Index each, and the smallest 10 capitalization stocks will represent approximately 1.25% of the Underlying Index each. In addition, as of the rebalance date, no sector will represent more than 40% of the Underlying Index. The Underlying Index will be rebalanced annually.

The Underlying Index defines Chinese companies to include companies incorporated in China, companies with a majority of their business in China, companies headquartered in China, companies directly or indirectly controlled by an entity owned by a Chinese central, provincial or

Additional Information About the Funds

municipal government and companies listed for trading in Hong Kong with significant operations in China. As of June 30, 2017, the Underlying Index included 40 securities of companies with a market capitalization range of \$25 million to \$367 billion and had an average market capitalization of \$3.4 billion. The Underlying Index was originally established in May 2016.

The Underlying Index was created and is maintained by Zacks. Zacks is independent of the Fund and the Adviser. Zacks determines the components and the relative weightings of the component securities in the Underlying Index.

Principal Risks of Investing in a Fund

The following section provides additional information regarding certain of the principal risks of investing in a Fund. An investment in a Fund involves a risk of a total loss. There is no guarantee that a Fund will meet its investment objective.

Risks	KraneShares Bloomberg Barclays China Aggregate Bond Index ETF	KraneShares CSI China Internet ETF	KraneShares E Fund China Commercial Paper ETF	KraneShares Emerging Markets Consumer Technology Index ETF	KraneShares FTSE Emerging Markets Plus ETF	KraneShares MSCI China Environment Index ETF	KraneShares MSCI One Belt One Road Index ETF	KraneShares Zacks New China ETF
	Principal Risks							
Asia-Pacific Risk	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Banking Sector Risk					X			
Cash and Cash Equivalents Risk	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
China Risk – General	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
China – Onshore Investing Risks	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
China – Equity Investing Risks	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
China – Fixed Income Investing Risks	X		X					
Concentration Risk	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Consumer Discretionary Sector Risk		X		X		X		
Currency Risk	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Depositary Receipts Risk		X		X	X	X	X	X
Derivatives Risk	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Emerging Markets Risk	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Energy Sector Risk			X					
Environmental Issuer Risk						X		
Equity Securities Risk	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
ETF Cash Transactions Risk	X		X	X	X	X	X	X
ETF Risk	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Fixed Income Securities Risk	X		X					
Foreign Securities Risk	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Geographic Focus Risk	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
High Portfolio Turnover Risk	X			X		X	X	
High Yield and Unrated Securities Risk	X		X					
Hong Kong Risk	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

Additional Information About the Funds

Risks	KraneShares Bloomberg Barclays China Aggregate Bond Index ETF	KraneShares CSI China Internet ETF	KraneShares E Fund China Commercial Paper ETF	KraneShares Emerging Markets Consumer Technology Index ETF	KraneShares FTSE Emerging Markets Plus ETF	KraneShares MSCI China Environment Index ETF	KraneShares MSCI One Belt One Road Index ETF	KraneShares Zacks New China ETF
India Risk					X			
Indonesia Risk					X			
Industrials Sector Risk			X			X	X	X
Information Technology Sector Risk				X		X		X
Investment in Investment Companies Risk	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Large Capitalization Company Risk		X		X	X	X	X	X
Liquidity Risk	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Management Risk	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Market Risk	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Materials Sector Risk							X	
Mexico Risk					X			
Non-Diversified Fund Risk	X	X	X	X		X	X	X
Passive Investment Risk	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Russia Risk					X			
Sanctions Risk	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Securities Lending Risk	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Small- and Mid-Capitalization Company Risk		X		X	X	X	X	X
South America Risk				X	X			
South Korea Risk				X	X			
Sovereign and Quasi- Sovereign Debt Risk	X		X					
Subordinated Obligations Risk	X		X					
Tax Risk	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Technology Company Risk		X						
Tracking Error Risk	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Utilities Sector Risk			X			X	X	
Valuation Risk	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

Asia-Pacific Risk. Investments in securities of issuers in Asia-Pacific countries involve risks that are specific to the Asia-Pacific region, including certain legal, regulatory, political and economic risks. Certain Asia-Pacific countries have experienced expropriation and/or nationalization of assets, confiscatory taxation, political instability, armed conflict and social instability as a result of religious, ethnic, socio-economic and/or political unrest. Some economies in this region are dependent on a range of commodities, and are strongly affected by international commodity prices and particularly vulnerable to price changes for these products. The market for securities in this region may also be directly influenced by the flow of international capital, and by the economic and market conditions of neighboring countries. Many Asia-Pacific economies have experienced rapid growth and industrialization, and there is no assurance that this growth rate will be maintained. Some Asia-Pacific economies are highly dependent on trade and economic conditions in other countries can impact these economies.

Banking Sector Risk. The banking sector includes companies involved in such activities as commercial and consumer finance, investment banking, brokerage, asset management, custody and insurance. Companies in the banking sector may be subject to extensive government regulation that affects the scope of their activities and the amount of capital they must maintain. The profitability of companies in the banking sector may be adversely affected by increases in interest rates. The profitability of companies in the banking sector may be adversely affected by loan losses, which usually increase in economic downturns. In addition, the banking sector in certain countries is undergoing numerous changes, including continuing consolidations, development of new products and structures and changes to its regulatory framework, which may have an impact on the issuers included in the Underlying Index. Furthermore, increased government involvement in the banking sector, including measures such as taking ownership positions in financial institutions, could result in a dilution of the Fund's investments in financial institutions.

Cash and Cash Equivalents Risk. The Fund may hold cash or cash equivalents. Generally, such positions offer less potential for gain than other investments. Holding cash or cash equivalents, even strategically, may lead to missed investment opportunities. This is particularly true when the market for other investments in which the Fund may invest is rapidly rising. If the Fund holds cash uninvested it will be subject to the credit risk of the depositing institution holding the cash.

China Risk – General. The economy of China differs, often unfavorably, from the U.S. economy in such respects as structure, general development, government involvement, wealth distribution, rate of inflation, growth rate, allocation of resources and capital reinvestment, among others. Under China's political and economic system, the central government has historically exercised substantial control over virtually every sector of the Chinese economy through administrative regulation and/or state ownership. For example, the Chinese government has from time to time taken actions that influence the prices at which certain goods may be sold, encourage companies to invest or concentrate in particular industries, induce mergers between companies in certain industries and induce private companies to publicly offer their securities to increase or continue the rate of economic growth, control the rate of inflation or otherwise regulate economic expansion. It may do so in the future as well. Such actions and a variety of other centrally planned or determined activities by the Chinese government could have a significant adverse effect on economic conditions in China, the economic prospects for, and the market prices and liquidity of, the securities of Chinese companies and the payments of dividends and interest by Chinese companies.

During the last 30 years, the Chinese government has been, and is expected to continue, reforming its economic policies, which has resulted in less direct central and local government control over the business and production activities of Chinese enterprises and companies. Notwithstanding the economic reforms instituted by the Chinese government and the Chinese Communist Party, actions of the Chinese central and local government authorities continue to have a substantial effect on economic conditions in China, which could affect the public and private sector companies in which the Fund invests.

Additional Information About the Funds

In certain cases where China has begun a process of privatization of certain entities and industries, investors in newly privatized entities have suffered losses due to the inability of the newly privatized entities to adjust quickly to a competitive environment or changing regulatory and legal standards, or in some cases, due to re-nationalization of such privatized entities. There is no assurance that such losses will not recur.

Export growth continues to be a major driver of China's rapid economic growth. Reduction in spending on Chinese products and services, institution of tariffs or other trade barriers, or a downturn in any of the economies of China's key trading partners may have an adverse impact on the Chinese economy. The Chinese economy is particularly dependent upon trading with key partners, such as the United States, Japan, South Korea and countries in the European Union. Any reduction or threat of reduction in this trading may have an adverse impact on the Chinese economy and, thus, the value of the Fund's investments in China.

In recent years, Chinese entities have incurred significant levels of debt and Chinese financial institutions currently hold relatively large amounts of non-performing debt. Thus, there exists a possibility that widespread defaults could occur, which could trigger a financial crisis, freeze Chinese debt and finance markets and make certain Chinese securities illiquid.

Inflation Risk. Economic growth in China has historically been accompanied by periods of inflation. Beginning in 2004, the Chinese government commenced the implementation of various measures to control inflation, which included the tightening of the money supply, the raising of interest rates and more stringent control over certain industries. If inflation were to increase, the performance of the Chinese economy and the Fund's investments could be negatively impacted.

Nationalization and Expropriation Risk. Expropriation, including nationalization, confiscatory taxation, political, economic or social instability or other developments could adversely affect and significantly diminish the values of the Chinese companies in which the Fund invests. There can be no assurance that the Chinese government will not nationalize or expropriate assets in its territory or over which it otherwise has control. An investment in the Fund involves a risk of a total loss.

Moreover, the Chinese government limits foreign investment in the securities of certain Chinese issuers entirely. These restrictions or limitations may have adverse effects on the liquidity and performance of the Fund holdings as compared to the performance of the Underlying Index. This may increase the risk of tracking error and the Fund may not be able to achieve its investment objective.

Currency Risk. The government of China has historically maintained strict currency controls in order to achieve economic, trade and political objectives and regularly intervened in the currency market. In this regard, the Chinese government has placed strict regulation on the yuan and Hong Kong dollar and manages the yuan and Hong Kong dollar so that they have historically traded in a tight range relative to the U.S. dollar. The Chinese government has been under pressure to manage the currency in a less restrictive fashion so that it is less correlated to the U.S. dollar.

Since 2005, the exchange rate of the RMB is no longer strictly pegged to the U.S. dollar. The RMB has now moved to a managed floating exchange rate based on market supply and demand with reference to a basket of foreign currencies. The daily trading price of the RMB against other major currencies in the inter-bank foreign exchange market is allowed to float within a narrow band around the central parity published by the People's Bank of China. As the exchange rates may be based on market forces, the exchange rates for RMB against other currencies, including

Additional Information About the Funds

the U.S. dollar, are susceptible to movements based on external factors. Of course, there can be no guarantee that this will continue, or that the yuan or the Hong Kong dollar will move in relation to the U.S. dollar as expected. There can be no assurance that the RMB will not be subject to devaluation. Any devaluation of the RMB could adversely affect the value of the Fund's investments.

Available Disclosure About Chinese Issuers Risk. Disclosure and regulatory standards in emerging market countries, such as China, are in many respects less stringent than U.S. standards. There is substantially less publicly available information about Chinese issuers than there is about U.S. issuers. Therefore, disclosure of certain material information may not be made, and less information may be available to the Fund and other investors than would be the case if the Fund's investments were restricted to securities of U.S. issuers. Chinese issuers are subject to accounting, auditing and financial standards and requirements that differ, in some cases significantly, from those applicable to U.S. issuers. In particular, the assets and profits appearing on the financial statements of a Chinese issuer may not reflect its financial position or results of operations in the way they would be reflected had such financial statements been prepared in accordance with U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles.

Chinese Corporate and Securities Law Risk. The Fund's rights with respect to its investments in China, if any, generally will not be governed by U.S. law, but rather by Chinese law. China operates under a civil law system. It is based on statutes enacted by various state bodies with authority over economic matters such as foreign investment, company organization and governance, taxation and trade. These laws are relatively recent with published court opinions based on them being limited. Further, court precedent is not binding. Thus, there is uncertainty regarding the implementation of existing law. In addition, laws pertaining to bankruptcy proceedings are generally less developed and may be different than such laws in the United States and lead to unpredictable results.

Legal principles relating to corporate affairs and the validity of corporate procedures, directors' fiduciary duties and liabilities and stockholders' rights often differ from those that may apply in the United States and other countries. In particular, Chinese laws providing protection to investors, such as laws regarding the fiduciary duties of officers and directors, are undeveloped and will not provide investors, such as the Fund, with protection in all situations where protection would be provided by comparable law in the United States. It may therefore be difficult for the Fund to enforce its rights as an investor under Chinese corporate and securities laws, and it may be difficult or impossible for the Fund to obtain a judgment in court. Moreover, as Chinese corporate and securities laws continue to develop, these developments may adversely affect foreign investors, such as the Fund.

Chinese Securities Markets Risk. China's securities markets, including the debt markets, have a limited operating history and are not as developed as those in the United States. These markets, historically, have had greater volatility than markets in the United States and some other countries, and experienced inefficiency and pricing anomalies. There is relatively less regulation and monitoring of Chinese securities markets and of the activities of investors, brokers and other participants than in the United States, including with respect to insider trading, tender offers, stockholder proxies and disclosure of information. Stock markets in China are in the process of change and further development. This may lead to additional volatility, difficulty in the settlement and recording of transactions and difficulty in interpreting and applying the relevant regulations.

Political and Economic Risk. The Chinese government continues to be an active participant in many economic sectors through ownership positions and regulation. The majority of productive assets in China are still owned by the PRC government at various levels. The allocation of resources in China is subject to a high level of government control. The Chinese government strictly regulates the payment of foreign currency denominated obligations and sets monetary policy. Through its policies, the government may provide preferential treatment to particular industries or companies. The policies set by the government could have a substantial effect on the Chinese economy and the Fund's investments.

For more than 30 years, the PRC government has carried out economic reforms to achieve decentralization and utilization of market forces to develop the economy of the PRC. These reforms have resulted in significant economic growth and social progress, but growth has been uneven both geographically and among various sectors of the economy. Economic growth has also been accompanied by periods of inflation. The PRC government has implemented various measures from time to time to control inflation and restrain the rate of economic growth.

Although reforms over the last 30 years have generally been regarded as successful, there can be no assurance that the PRC government will continue to pursue such economic policies or, if it does, that those policies will continue to be successful or will not otherwise have a negative effect on the Fund. Any such adjustment and modification of those economic policies may have an adverse impact on the securities market in the PRC. Further, the PRC government may from time to time adopt corrective measures to control the growth of the PRC economy which may also have an adverse impact on the capital growth and performance of the Fund.

Political changes, social instability and adverse diplomatic developments in the PRC could result in the imposition of additional government restrictions including expropriation of assets, confiscatory taxes or nationalization of some or all of the property held by Chinese issuers. Internal social unrest or confrontations with other neighboring countries, including military conflicts in response to such events, may also disrupt economic development in China and result in a greater risk of currency fluctuations, currency convertibility, interest rate fluctuations and higher rates of inflation.

China Risk – Onshore Investing Risks. Because the Fund may invest in the local China markets directly, it will be subject to the following special risks.

Capital Controls Risk. RMB can be categorized into “CNY” (onshore RMB) and “CNH” (offshore RMB), traded outside the PRC. CNY and CNH are traded at different exchange rates and their exchange rates may not move in the same direction. Although there has been a growing amount of RMB held offshore, CNH cannot be freely remitted into the PRC and is subject to certain restrictions, and vice versa. The Fund may be adversely affected by the exchange rates between CNY and CNH.

CNY is currently not a freely convertible currency as it is subject to foreign exchange control, fiscal policies and repatriation restrictions imposed by the Chinese government. The PRC government imposes restrictions on the remittance of RMB out of and into China. In the event a remittance by the Fund is disrupted, the Fund could be adversely affected and, among other matters, will not be able to invest the money and this may increase the tracking error of the Fund. In addition, any delay in repatriation of RMB out of China may result in delay in payment of redemption proceeds to redeeming investors. The Chinese government's policies on exchange

Additional Information About the Funds

control and repatriation restrictions are subject to change, and such control of currency conversions and movements in the RMB exchange rates may adversely affect the operations and financial results of PRC companies and the Fund. If such control policies change in the future, the Fund may be adversely affected.

Economic conditions, such as volatile currency exchange rates and interest rates, political events and other conditions may, without prior warning, lead to intervention by Chinese government actors and the imposition of “capital controls.” Capital controls include the prohibition of, or restrictions on, the ability to transfer currency, securities or other assets. Levies may be placed on profits repatriated by foreign entities (such as the Fund). Capital controls may impact the ability of the Fund to buy, sell or otherwise transfer securities or currency, adversely affect the trading market and price for shares of the Fund, and cause the Fund to decline in value.

The Chinese government also heavily regulates the domestic exchange of foreign currencies within China. Chinese law requires that all domestic transactions must be settled in RMB, places significant restrictions on the remittance of foreign currency and strictly regulates currency exchange from RMB. Under SAFE regulations, Chinese corporations may only purchase foreign currencies through government approved banks. In general, Chinese companies must receive approval from or register with the Chinese government before investing in certain capital account items, including direct investments and loans, and must thereafter maintain separate foreign exchange accounts for the capital items. Foreign investors may only exchange foreign currencies at specially authorized banks after complying with documentation requirements. These restrictions may adversely affect the Fund and its investments. The PRC government may impose additional or other currency capital controls that could significant harm the Fund. The international community has requested that China ease its restrictions on currency exchange, but it is unclear whether the Chinese government will change its policy.

Custody Risk. The Fund is required by Chinese regulation to have a local custodian in China (“PRC Custodian”) for its investments in domestic Chinese securities, including A-Shares and mainland Chinese debt. The PRC Custodian maintains the Fund’s investments in China to ensure their compliance with the rules and regulations of the CSRC and the People’s Bank of China. Such investments, when purchased by Krane or the Fund’s sub-adviser in its capacity as the Fund’s RQFII or QFII, as applicable, will normally be received in a securities account maintained by the PRC Custodian in the joint names of the Fund and Krane or the sub-adviser, as applicable. The PRC Custodian fees are paid by the Fund. The account may not be used for any other purpose than for maintaining the Fund’s assets. However, given that the securities trading account will be maintained in the joint names of Krane or the sub-adviser, as applicable, and the Fund, the Fund’s assets may not be as well protected as they would be if it were possible for them to be registered and held solely in the name of the Fund. In particular, there is a risk that creditors of Krane or the sub-adviser, as applicable, may assert that the securities are owned by Krane or the sub-adviser, as applicable, and not the Fund, and that a court would uphold such an assertion, in which case such creditors could seize assets. Because the Fund’s PRC securities quota may be in the name of both Krane or the sub-adviser, as applicable, and the Fund, there is also a risk that regulatory actions taken against Krane or the sub-adviser, as applicable, by PRC government authorities may affect the Fund. This is particularly acute in the case of cash deposited with the

Additional Information About the Funds

PRC Custodian because it may not be segregated, and it may be treated as a debt owing from the PRC Custodian to the Fund as a depositor. Thus, in the event of a PRC Custodian bankruptcy, liquidation, or similar event, the Fund may face difficulties and/or encounter delays in recovering its cash.

RQFII and QFII Risk. A RQFII or QFII license and quota may be acquired to invest directly in securities. To qualify for a QFII license, an applicant must meet strict requirements on asset management experience, assets under management, and firm capital. To qualify for an RQFII license, the applicant must have an active asset management license in Hong Kong or be an affiliate of a qualified entity in Hong Kong. The Fund's investments may be limited to the quota obtained by Krane or a Fund's sub-adviser, as applicable, in its capacity as a RQFII or QFII on behalf of the Fund. A reduction in or elimination of the quota may have a material adverse effect on the ability of the Fund to achieve its investment objective.

The RQFII rules were adopted relatively recently and are novel. The RQFII program is substantially similar to the QFII program, but provides for greater flexibility in repatriating assets, as discussed below. Chinese regulators may revise or discontinue the RQFII program at any time. There is no guarantee that the CSRC will ultimately grant or enlarge the quota allowed to a RQFII or QFII licensee, and the application process may take a significant amount of time. Should the amount of securities that the Fund is eligible to invest in be or become inadequate to meet its investment needs, it may not be able to gain sufficient exposure to the Underlying Index and the Fund may need to rely exclusively on investments through other channels, such as Stock Connect Programs (for equities) and the CIBM Program (for fixed income securities). If this occurs, the Fund could be adversely affected as its shares may no longer be available for investment, may trade at a premium to NAV.

Repatriations by RQFIIs are currently permitted daily and are not subject to repatriation restrictions or prior regulatory approval. However, there is no assurance that PRC rules and regulations will not change or that repatriation restrictions will not be imposed in the future. Further, such changes to the PRC rules and regulations may be applied retroactively. If a QFII license is obtained and used, all repatriations of gains and income would require the approval of SAFE. These limitations may also prevent the Fund from making certain distributions to shareholders. Further, no single underlying foreign investor investing through a QFII may hold more than 10% of the total outstanding shares in one listed company and all foreign investors investing through QFIIs may not hold, in aggregate, more than 30% of the total outstanding shares in one listed company. Such limits may not apply where foreign investors make strategic investment in listed companies in accordance with the Measures for the Administration of Strategic Investments in Listed Companies by Foreign Investors.

If the Fund invests directly in domestic Chinese securities with a QFII license, Krane and/or the Fund's sub-adviser, as applicable, will be required to transfer the entire investment principal for the quota into a local sub-custodian account within such time period as specified by SAFE (up to six months). Following this, investment capital will be subject to an initial lock-up period (currently three months if the Fund is deemed to be an "open end fund" under Chinese regulations), during which the assets may not be repatriated to the United States, even if they are never invested. Following that time, investment principal and earnings may generally only be repatriated with the approval of SAFE, although up to \$50 million may be repatriated each week without SAFE approval if the Fund is deemed to be an "open end fund" under Chinese regulations.

China Equity Investing Risks.

A-Shares Risk. The ability of the Fund to achieve its investment objective is dependent, in part, on the availability of A-Shares either through the Shanghai-Hong Kong or Shenzhen-Hong Kong Stock Connect programs (“Stock Connect Programs”) and/or through a QFII or RQFII license and quota allocation from the Chinese regulator. Thus, the Fund’s investment in A-Shares is limited by the A-Shares quota obtained by the RQFII or QFII licensee and allocated to the Fund and by the amount of A-Shares available through the Stock Connect Programs. Investments in A-Shares are heavily regulated and the recoupment and repatriation of assets invested in A-Shares is subject to restrictions by the Chinese government.

Currently, there are two stock exchanges in mainland China, the Shanghai and Shenzhen Stock Exchanges. The Shanghai and Shenzhen Stock Exchanges are supervised by the CSRC and are highly automated with trading and settlement executed electronically. The Shanghai and Shenzhen Stock Exchanges are substantially smaller, less liquid and more volatile than the securities markets in the United States.

The Shanghai Stock Exchange commenced trading on December 19, 1990, the Shenzhen Stock Exchange commenced trading on July 3, 1991. The Shanghai and Shenzhen Stock Exchanges divide listed shares into two classes: A-Shares and B shares. Companies whose shares are traded on the Shanghai and Shenzhen Stock Exchanges that are incorporated in mainland China may issue both A-Shares and B-Shares. In China, the A-Shares and B-Shares of an issuer may only trade on one exchange. A-Shares and B-Shares may both be listed on either the Shanghai or Shenzhen Stock Exchanges. Both classes represent an ownership interest comparable to a share of common stock. A-Shares are traded on the Shanghai and Shenzhen Stock Exchanges in RMB. A-Shares may be subject to more frequent and/or extended trading halts than other exchange-traded securities and may become illiquid. The A-Shares market may behave very differently from other Chinese equity markets, and there may be little to no correlation between them.

As of May 2017, the CSRC had granted a total of approximately \$79 billion in quotas to RQFII institutions and \$93 billion to QFII investors, bringing total investment quotas to \$172 billion in A-Shares and other permitted Chinese securities. In addition, as of November 2014, the PRC government has allowed investors with Hong Kong brokerage accounts to trade in limited amounts of A-Shares. Because restrictions continue to exist and capital therefore cannot flow freely into the A-Share market, it is possible that in the event of a market disruption, the liquidity of the A Share market and trading prices of A-Shares could be more severely affected than the liquidity and trading prices of markets where securities are freely tradable and capital therefore flows more freely. The Fund cannot predict the nature or duration of such a market disruption or the impact that it may have on the A Share market and the short-term and long-term prospects of its investments in the A-Share market.

The Chinese government has in the past taken actions that benefitted holders of A-Shares. As A-Shares become more available to foreign investors, such as the Fund, the Chinese government may be less likely to take action that would benefit holders of A-Shares. In addition, there is no guarantee that a QFII or RQFII licensee will continue to maintain its existing A-Share quota or be able to obtain additional A-Share quota if the A-Share quota is reduced or eliminated

Additional Information About the Funds

by SAFE or if a QFII or RQFII license is revoked by CSRC at some point in the future. The Fund cannot predict what would occur if the A-Share quota were reduced or eliminated or if a QFII or RQFII license were to be revoked, although such an occurrence could likely have a material adverse effect on the Fund.

Repatriations by RQFIIs for investors such as registered funds are permitted daily and are not subject to lockup periods or prior approval. There is no assurance, however, that PRC rules and regulations will not change or that repatriation restrictions will not be imposed in the future. Any restrictions on repatriation of the Fund's assets may adversely affect the Fund's ability to meet redemption requests and/or may cause the Fund to borrow money in order to meet its obligations. These limitations may also prevent a Fund from making certain distributions to shareholders.

If the Fund is unable to obtain sufficient exposure to the components of its Underlying Index the Fund could seek exposure to the component securities of the Underlying Index in other ways, such as by investing in depositary receipts of the component securities and Hong Kong listed versions of the component securities. Consistent with its exemptive relief, the Fund may, to a limited extent, where applicable, also invest in B-shares issued by the same companies that issue A-Shares that are in the Underlying Index. The A-Shares market may behave very differently from the B-Shares market, and there may be little to no correlation between the performance of the two. The Fund may also use derivatives or invest in ETFs that can obtain comparable exposures. If necessary, the Fund may limit or suspend creations until the Fund determines that the requisite exposure to the Underlying Index is obtainable. During the period that creations are limited or suspended, the Fund could trade at a significant premium or discount to the NAV and could experience substantial redemptions. Alternatively, the Fund could change its investment objective by, for example, seeking to track an alternative index that does not include A-Shares as component securities, or decide to liquidate the Fund. In circumstances beyond the control of the Fund, the Fund may incur significant losses due to limited investment capabilities, including based on investment objectives or strategies, due to investment restrictions on RQFIIs and QFIIs licenses, illiquidity of the Chinese securities markets, or delay or disruption in execution or settlement of trades. Should the A-Share quota allocated for the Fund's use be or become inadequate to meet the investment needs of the Fund and the Fund cannot invest in them through the Stock Connect Programs, the Fund is expected to be adversely affected.

The Chinese government limits foreign investment in the securities of certain Chinese issuers entirely. China may also impose higher local tax rates on transactions involving certain companies. These restrictions or limitations may have adverse effects on the liquidity and performance of the Fund holdings as compared to the performance of the Underlying Index. This may increase the risk of tracking error and the Fund may not be able to achieve its investment objective.

Per a circular (Caishui [2014] 79), the Fund is expected to be temporarily exempt from the Chinese withholding tax ("WHT") on capital gains on trading in A-Shares. There is no indication as to how long the temporary exemption will remain in effect. Accordingly, the Fund may be subject to such taxes in the future. If Krane expects such WHT on trading in A-Shares to be imposed, the Fund reserves the right to establish a reserve for such tax. If the Fund establishes such a reserve but is not ultimately subject to the tax, shareholders who redeemed or sold their shares while the reserve was in place will effectively bear the tax and may not benefit from the later release, if any,

Additional Information About the Funds

of the reserve. Conversely, if the Fund does not establish such a reserve but ultimately is subject to the tax, shareholders who redeemed or sold their shares prior to the tax being withheld, reserved or paid will have effectively avoided the tax, even if they benefited from the trading that precipitated the Fund's payment of it.

Investors should note that such provision may be excessive or inadequate to meet actual WHT liabilities (which could include interest and penalties) on the Fund's investments. As a result, investors may be advantaged or disadvantaged depending on the final rules of the relevant PRC tax authorities.

It is also unclear how China's value added tax may apply to the activities of a participant in the Stock Connect Programs or QFII or RQFII licensee and how such application may be affected by tax treaty provisions. If such a tax is collected, the expense will be passed on and borne by the Fund. The imposition of such taxes, as well as future changes in applicable PRC tax law, may adversely affect the Fund. If the Fund expects VAT to be imposed, it reserves the right to establish a reserve for such tax. If the Fund establishes such a reserve but is not ultimately subject to the tax, shareholders who redeemed or sold their shares while the reserve was in place will effectively bear the tax and may not benefit from the later release, if any, of the reserve. Conversely, if the Fund does not establish such a reserve but ultimately is subject to the tax, shareholders who redeemed or sold their shares prior to the tax being withheld, reserved or paid will have effectively avoided the tax, even if they benefited from investments in the Fund.

In addition, urban maintenance and construction tax (currently at the rate ranging from 1% to 7%), educational surcharges (currently at the rate of 3%) and local educational surcharges (currently at the rate of 2%) are imposed based on the business tax liabilities.

Investments in swaps and other derivatives may be subject to special U.S. federal income tax rules that could adversely affect the character, timing and amount of income earned by the Fund (e.g., by causing amounts that would be capital gain to be taxed as ordinary income or to be taken into income earlier than would otherwise be necessary). Also, the Fund may be required to periodically adjust its positions in its swaps and derivatives to comply with certain regulatory requirements which may further cause these investments to be less efficient than a direct investment in the securities themselves. For example, swaps in which the Fund may invest may need to be reset on a regular basis in order to maintain compliance with the 1940 Act, which may increase the likelihood that the Fund will generate short-term capital gains. In addition, because the application of these special rules may be uncertain, it is possible that the manner in which they are applied by the Fund may be determined to be incorrect. In that event, the Fund may be found to have failed to maintain its qualification as a RIC or to be subject to additional U.S. tax liability. Moreover, the Fund may make investments, both directly and through swaps or other derivative positions, in companies classified as passive foreign investment companies for U.S. federal income tax purposes ("PFICs"). Investments in PFICs are subject to special tax rules which may result in adverse tax consequences to the Fund and its shareholders.

Disclosure of Interests and Short Swing Profit Rule. The Fund may be subject to regulations promulgated by the CSRC, which currently require the Fund to make certain public disclosures when the Fund and parties acting in concert with the Fund acquire 5% or more of the issued securities of a listed company (which include A-Shares of the listed company). The relevant PRC regulations presumptively treat all affiliated investors and investors under common control as parties acting in concert. As such, the Fund may be deemed as a "concerted party" of other funds

Additional Information About the Funds

managed by Krane, a sub-adviser, if applicable, or their affiliates and therefore may be subject to the risk that the Fund's holdings may be required to be reported in the aggregate with the holdings of such other funds should the aggregate holdings trigger the reporting threshold under the PRC law. If the 5% shareholding threshold is triggered, the Fund would be required to file its report within three days. During the time limit for filing the report, a trading freeze applies and the Fund would not be permitted to make subsequent trades in the invested company's securities. Any such trading freeze may impair the ability of the Fund to achieve its investment objective and undermine the Fund's performance.

Further, subject to the interpretation of PRC courts and PRC regulators, the operation of the PRC short swing profit rule may prevent the Fund from reducing its holdings in a company 5% or more of whose shares are deemed to be held by the Fund and its affiliates within six months of the last purchase of shares of the company. The Fund could be subject to these restrictions even though an entity deemed to be an affiliate (and not the Fund) may have triggered the restrictions. Nonetheless, if the Fund violates the rule, it may be required by the listed company to return any profits realized from such trading to the company. In addition, the Fund could not repurchase securities of the listed company within six months of such sale. Finally, under PRC civil procedures, the Fund's assets may be frozen to the extent of the claims made by the company in question.

PRC Broker Risk. Currently, only a limited number of brokers are available to trade A-Shares with the Fund. As a result, Krane or a sub-adviser will have limited flexibility to choose among brokers on behalf of the Fund than is typically the case for investment advisers. If Krane or a sub-adviser is unable to use a particular broker in the PRC, the operation of the Fund may be adversely affected. Further, the operation of the Fund may be adversely affected in case of any acts or omissions of the PRC broker, which may result in higher tracking error or the Fund being traded at a significant premium or discount to its NAV. If a single PRC broker is appointed, the Fund may not necessarily pay the lowest commission available in the market. There is also a risk that the Fund may suffer losses from the default, bankruptcy or disqualification of the PRC broker. Krane or a sub-adviser, however, in its selection of PRC brokers will consider such factors as the competitiveness of PRC brokers' commission rates, size of the relevant orders, and execution standards. In such event, the Fund may be adversely affected in the execution of any transaction.

B-Shares Risk. The B Share market is generally smaller, less liquid and has a smaller issuer base than the A Share market. The issuers that compose the B Share market include a broad range of companies, including companies with large, medium and small capitalizations. Further, the B Shares market may behave very differently from other portions of the Chinese equity markets, and there may be little to no correlation between their performance.

H-Shares Risk. The Fund may invest in shares of companies incorporated in mainland China and listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange ("H Shares"). H Shares are traded in Hong Kong dollars on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, and must meet Hong Kong's listing and disclosure requirements. H Shares may be traded by foreigners and are a vehicle used by foreigners to gain exposure to Chinese securities. Because they are traded on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, H Shares involve a number of risks not typically associated with investing in countries with more democratic governments or more established economies or securities markets. Such risks may include the risk of nationalization or expropriation; greater social, economic and political uncertainty; increased competition from Asia's other low-cost emerging economies; currency exchange rate fluctuations; higher rates of inflation; controls on foreign investment and limitations

on repatriation of invested capital; and greater governmental involvement in and control over the economy. Fluctuations in the value of the Hong Kong dollar will affect the Fund's holdings of H Shares. The Hong Kong stock market may behave very differently from the domestic Chinese stock market and there may be little to no correlation between the performance of the Hong Kong stock market and the domestic Chinese stock market.

N-Shares Risk. The Fund may invest in shares of companies with business operations in mainland China and listed on an American stock exchange, such as NYSE, NASDAQ or the American Stock Exchange ("N Shares"). N Shares are traded in U.S. dollars. N Shares are issued by companies incorporated anywhere, but many are registered in Bermuda, the Cayman Islands, the British Virgin Islands, or the United States. Because companies issuing N Shares often have business operations in China, they are subject to certain political and economic risks in China.

P-Chip Risk. The Fund may invest in shares of companies with controlling private Chinese shareholders that are incorporated outside mainland China and listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange ("P Chips"). These businesses are often run by the private sector and have a majority of their business operations in mainland China. P Chip shares are traded in Hong Kong dollars on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, and may also be traded by foreigners. Because they are traded on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, P Chips are also subject to risks similar to those associated with investments in H Shares. They are also subject to risks affecting their jurisdiction of incorporation, including any legal or tax changes. Private Chinese companies may be more indebted, more susceptible to adverse changes in the economy, subject to asset seizures and nationalization, and negative political or legal developments.

Red Chip Risk. The Fund may invest in shares of companies with controlling Chinese shareholders that are incorporated outside mainland China, have a majority of their business operations in mainland China, and listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange ("Red Chips"). These businesses are controlled, either directly or indirectly, by the central, provincial or municipal governments of the PRC. Red Chip shares are traded in Hong Kong dollars on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange and may also be traded by foreigners. Because Red Chip companies are controlled by various PRC governmental authorities, investing in Red Chips involves risks that political changes, social instability, regulatory uncertainty, adverse diplomatic developments, asset expropriation or nationalization, or confiscatory taxation could adversely affect the performance of Red Chip companies. Red Chip companies may be less efficiently run and less profitable than other companies.

Stock Connect Program Risk. The Stock Connect Programs are subject to daily and aggregate quota limitations, and an investor cannot purchase and sell the same security on the same trading day, which may restrict the Fund's ability to invest in A Shares through the Stock Connect Programs and to enter into or exit trades on a timely basis. The Shanghai and Shenzhen markets may be open at a time when the Stock Connect Programs are not active, with the result that prices of A Shares may fluctuate at times when the Fund is unable to add to or exit its position. Only certain A Shares are eligible to be accessed through the Stock Connect Programs. Such securities may lose their eligibility at any time, in which case they could be sold but could no longer be purchased through the Stock Connect Programs. Because the Stock Connect Programs are new, the actual effect on the market for trading A Shares with the introduction of large numbers of foreign investors is still relatively unknown. In addition, there is no assurance that the necessary systems required to operate the Stock Connect Programs will function properly

Additional Information About the Funds

or will continue to be adapted to changes and developments in both markets. In the event that the relevant systems do not function properly, trading through the Stock Connect Programs could be disrupted. The Stock Connect Programs are subject to regulations promulgated by regulatory authorities for both exchanges and further regulations or restrictions, such as limitations on redemptions or suspension of trading, may adversely impact the Stock Connect Programs, if the authorities believe it necessary to assure orderly markets or for other reasons. There is no guarantee that the Shanghai, Shenzhen and Hong Kong Stock Exchanges will continue to support the Stock Connect Programs in the future. Each of the foregoing could restrict the Fund from selling its investments and adversely affect the value of its holdings. Investments in A Shares may not be covered by the securities investor protection programs of the exchanges and, without the protection of such programs, will be subject to additional risk of default by the broker. Because of the way in which A Shares are held in the Stock Connect Programs, the Fund may not be able to exercise the rights of a shareholder and may be limited in its ability to pursue claims against the issuer of a security, and may suffer losses in the event the depository of the Shanghai or Shenzhen Stock Exchange becomes insolvent. Given that all trades through the Stock Connect Programs must be settled in RMB, investors must have timely access to a reliable supply of offshore RMB, which cannot be guaranteed.

China Fixed Income Investing Risks. Because the Fund invests in the local China fixed income markets directly, it will be subject to the special risks. The laws, regulations, and government policies, including the investment regulations governing foreigners' investments in RMB-denominated fixed-income securities ("RMB Bonds"), as well as the political and economic climate in China, may change with little or no advance notice. Any such change could adversely affect market conditions and the performance of the Chinese economy and, thus, the value of securities in the Fund's portfolio. The regulations which apply to such investments including the repatriation of capital, are relatively new. The application and interpretation of such regulations are therefore relatively untested. In addition, PRC authorities have broad discretion under such investment regulations and there is little precedent or certainty evidencing how such discretion will be exercised now or in the future.

CIBM Program Risk. The Fund may invest in RMB Bonds that are held in mainland China through a market access program with the Chinese Interbank Bond Market ("CIBM") that launched in 2016 ("CIBM Program"). Other RMB Bonds are dealt and held in book-entry form through the China Securities Depository and Clearing Corporation Limited ("CSDCC"), China Central Depository and Clearing Corporation Limited ("CCDC") and/or Shanghai Clearing House ("SCH"). The CIBM is relatively large and trading volumes are generally high, but the market remains subject to similar risks as fixed-income securities markets in other developing markets. Certain CIBM instruments may be relatively volatile and become illiquid. The CIBM Program is subject to certain limits on repatriation; amounts repatriated must be paid in roughly the same currencies as the initial remittances by a Fund into the CIBM Program, and Chinese regulators may otherwise limit a Fund's ability to repatriate investment proceeds or exchange Chinese currency into other currencies.

While the CIBM was established in 1997, the CIBM Program permitting foreign investors to invest directly in RMB Bonds is relatively new, and its effect on the market for the types of securities in which the Fund will invest is relatively unknown. The CIBM Program represents an exception to Chinese laws that generally restrict foreign investment in RMB Bonds. Because the

Additional Information About the Funds

ability of the Fund to achieve its investment objective by tracking the performance of the Underlying Index is dependent on the continuous availability of RMB Bonds, any regulatory change to the operations, requirements, or structure of the CIBM Program — or the complete elimination of the CIBM Program — could limit the Fund's exposure to the Underlying Index. Any such future regulations or restrictions, such as limitations on redemptions or suspension of the CIBM Program, would be expected to adversely impact the Fund. There is no guarantee that the People's Bank of China will continue to support the CIBM Program in the future, and it may act to alter it or eliminate it altogether.

A PRC onshore settlement agent will be appointed for the Fund, which is required to participate in the CIBM Program. The settlement agent will conduct any trades executed through the CIBM Program. The quality of the Fund's trades and settlement will be dependent upon the settlement agent, who may not perform to expectations and, thereby, harm the Fund. The agent could also terminate its relationship with Krane and thus eliminate the Fund's access to the CIBM Program. If Krane is ultimately unable to purchase RMB Bonds through the CIBM Program, the Fund may get insufficient exposure to Underlying Index components and be adversely affected. In addition, if Krane is unable to continue to use its settlement agent, the operation of the Fund will be adversely affected, and the Fund may not be able to track the Underlying Index. Further, the operation of the Fund may be adversely affected in case of any acts or omissions of the settlement agent, which may result in higher tracking error or the Fund being traded at a significant premium or discount to its NAV. There is a risk that the Fund may suffer losses from the default, bankruptcy or disqualification of the settlement agent. In such event, the Fund may be adversely affected in the execution of any transaction.

Chinese Credit Rating Risks. The components of the Underlying Index, and therefore the securities held by the Fund, will be rated by Chinese ratings agencies (and not by U.S. nationally recognized statistical ratings organizations ("NRSROs")). The rating criteria and methodology used by Chinese rating agencies may be different from those adopted by NRSROs and established international credit rating agencies. Therefore, such rating systems may not provide an equivalent standard for comparison with securities rated by NRSROs and international credit rating agencies.

PRC Dealer Risk. Currently, only a limited number of dealers are available to trade PRC securities with the Fund. As a result, Krane or a sub-adviser will have less flexibility to choose among dealers on behalf of the Fund than is typically the case for investment advisers. If Krane or a sub-adviser is unable to use a particular dealer in the PRC, the operation of the Fund will be adversely affected, and the Fund may not be able to track the Underlying Index. Further, the operation of the Fund may be adversely affected in case of any acts or omissions of the PRC dealer, which may result in higher tracking error or the Fund being traded at a significant premium or discount to its NAV. Krane or a sub-adviser, in its selection of PRC dealers, will consider such factors as it deems necessary, but may be limited where only a small number of dealers, or one dealer, has access to a security sought for the Fund. There is also a risk that the Fund may suffer losses from the default, bankruptcy or disqualification of the PRC dealers. In such event, the Fund may be adversely affected in the execution of any transaction.

Over-the-Counter Market Risk. OTC markets, such as the CIBM Program and PRC inter-bank bond market, are subject to less governmental regulation and supervision of transactions than organized exchanges. In addition, many of the protections afforded to participants in some organized exchanges, such as the performance guarantee of an exchange

Additional Information About the Funds

clearing house, generally are not available in connection with transactions on OTC markets. Therefore, by entering into transactions on OTC markets, the Fund will be subject to the risk that its direct counterparty will not perform its obligations under the transaction and that one or more trades will fail, causing it to, for example, liquidate other investments at a disadvantageous time to meet redemption requests.

Additional Risks of RMB Bonds. Because restrictions continue to exist and capital therefore cannot flow freely into the RMB Bonds market, it is possible that in the event of a market disruption, the liquidity of the RMB Bonds market and trading prices of the RMB Bonds market could be more severely affected than the liquidity and trading prices of markets where securities are freely tradable and capital therefore flows more freely. The Fund cannot predict the nature or duration of such a market disruption or the impact that it may have on the RMB Bonds market and the short-term and long-term prospects of its investments in RMB Bonds.

The Chinese government has in the past taken actions that benefitted holders of RMB Bonds. In the future, the Chinese government may be less likely to take action that would benefit holders of RMB Bonds. In addition, there is no guarantee that, with respect to KraneShares Bloomberg Barclays China Aggregate Bond Index ETF, Krane and the Fund will obtain a PRC securities quota or, with respect to KraneShares Bloomberg Barclays China Aggregate Bond Index ETF and KraneShares E Fund China Commercial Paper ETF, be able to obtain an additional PRC securities quota if the PRC securities quota is reduced or eliminated by SAFE at some point in the future. Krane has not yet applied for or received an initial PRC securities quota for the KraneShares Bloomberg Barclays China Aggregate Bond Index ETF's use. If the Fund is unable to obtain sufficient exposure to the performance of the Underlying Index through a RQFII or QFII license or the CIBM Program, the Fund could seek exposure to the component securities of the Underlying Index by investing in securities that are located in the OTC market in countries outside of the PRC, such as Hong Kong and Singapore, or bond securities issued in other jurisdictions. The Fund may also invest in ETFs that can obtain comparable exposures. If necessary, the Fund may suspend the sale of Creation Units until Krane determines that the requisite exposure to the component securities of the Underlying Index is obtainable. During the period that creations are suspended, Fund shares could trade at a significant premium or discount to NAV and the Fund could experience substantial redemptions. Alternatively, the Fund may change its investment objective and thus track another index of Chinese-related securities, including, but not limited to, other PRC debt securities and/or securities that are traded in the CNH market. In circumstances beyond the control of the Fund, the Fund may incur significant losses due to limited investment capabilities, including based on changes to the CIBM Program, investment restrictions on RQFIIs or QFIIs, illiquidity of the Chinese securities markets, or delay or disruption in execution or settlement of trades. Should the PRC securities quota or the securities available for purchase through the CIBM Program be or become inadequate to meet the investment needs of the Fund, the Fund could be adversely affected.

Investments by the Fund in RMB Bonds may be subject to governmental pre-approval limitations on the quantity that the Fund may purchase and/or limits on the classes of securities in which the Fund may invest.

Tax Risk. Capital gains realized on the sale of PRC debt securities may be subject to tax in China; however, the precise method of calculating and collecting the tax for debt securities has

Additional Information About the Funds

not been determined. There is a risk that PRC tax authorities may seek to collect tax on capital gains realized on the sale of PRC debt securities on a retroactive basis without giving any prior warning. If such tax is collected, the tax liability will be payable by the Fund.

Currently, specific PRC tax rules governing the taxation of RQFIs and QFIs from the trading of PRC debt securities have yet to be announced. In this regard, the general principle of the PRC CIT Law should apply. Under the PRC CIT Law, a non-tax resident enterprise without a permanent establishment (PE) in the PRC is subject to CIT on a withholding basis, generally at a rate of 10%, to the extent it directly derives the PRC sourced passive income (such as capital gains and interest income). According to Circular 47 and Circular 394, assuming that the RQFIs are not PRC tax resident enterprises and do not have a PE in the PRC, the RQFIs are subject to PRC WHT at a rate of 10% (which may be reduced by applicable tax treaty) with respect to interest derived from RMB Bonds and dividends (if any).

Circular 47 and Circular 394 did not clarify the WHT treatment in respect of capital gains derived by non PRC resident enterprises (including RQFIs and QFIs) from the trading of PRC debt securities. Although Circular 79, issued in November 2014, clarifies these rules in certain ways with respect to capital gains on equity securities, no further clarification has been provided with respect to capital gains on debt securities. In the absence of specific PRC tax regulations, capital gains realized by RQFIs and QFIs on the sale of PRC debt securities should be subject to WHT at a rate of 10% (which may be reduced by applicable tax treaty) in China pursuant to the general principle of the current PRC CIT Law. However, the precise method of calculating and collecting the tax has not been determined. Although the PRC tax bureaus have not actively enforced the collection of WHT on capital gains derived by RQFIs and QFIs, in practice there is a risk that PRC tax authorities may seek to collect WHT on capital gains realized by RQFIs and QFIs on the sale of PRC debt securities on a retroactive basis without giving any prior warning. If such WHT is collected, the WHT liability should be payable by the RQFI or QFI and would be passed on to and borne by the Fund.

In light of this uncertainty, the Fund reserves the right to establish a reserve in order to meet this potential WHT liability for capital gains realized on the sale of PRC debt securities. If the Fund establishes such a reserve but is not ultimately subject to the tax, shareholders who redeemed or sold their shares while the reserve was in place will effectively bear the tax and may not benefit from the later release, if any, of the reserve. Conversely, if the Fund does not establish such a reserve but ultimately is subject to the tax, shareholders who redeemed or sold their shares prior to the tax being withheld, reserved or paid will have effectively avoided the tax, even if they benefited from the trading that precipitated the Fund's payment of it. Investors should note that such provision, if any, may be excessive or inadequate to meet actual WHT liabilities (which could include interest and penalties) on the Fund's investments. As a result, investors may be advantaged or disadvantaged depending on the final rules of the relevant PRC tax authorities.

When the RQFIs and QFIs transfer RMB Bonds, PRC Stamp Duty is currently imposed on the seller but not on the purchaser, at a rate of 0.1% on the transacted value. In addition, under the current PRC BT Law, which came into effect on 1 January 2009, a taxpayer would be subject to PRC BT at a rate of 5% in respect of capital gains derived from the trading of RMB Bonds. However, Caishui [2005] 155 grants BT exemption to QFIs in respect of their gains derived from the trading of RMB Bonds. The new BT Law, which came into effect on 1 January 2009, has not

Additional Information About the Funds

changed this exemption treatment at the time of this Prospectus. However, it is not clear whether a similar exemption would be extended to RQFIs. Dividend income or profit distributions on equity investment derived from China are not included in the taxable scope of BT.

In addition, urban maintenance and construction tax (currently at the rate ranging from 1% to 7%), educational surcharges (currently at the rate of 3%) and local educational surcharges (currently at the rate of 2%) are imposed based on the business tax liabilities.

There is uncertainty as to the application and implementation of China's value added tax to the activities of the Fund or a participant in the CIBM Program or QFII or RQFII licensee and how such application may be affected by tax treaty provisions. If such a tax is collected, the expense will be borne by the Fund. The imposition of such taxes, as well as future changes in applicable PRC tax law, may adversely affect the Fund. If the Fund expects VAT to be imposed, it reserves the right to establish a reserve for such tax. If the Fund establishes such a reserve but is not ultimately subject to the tax, shareholders who redeemed or sold their shares while the reserve was in place will effectively bear the tax and may not benefit from the later release, if any, of the reserve. Conversely, if the Fund does not establish such a reserve but ultimately is subject to the tax, shareholders who redeemed or sold their shares prior to the tax being withheld, reserved or paid will have effectively avoided the tax, even if they benefited from investments in the Fund.

Concentration Risk. Because the Fund's assets are expected to be concentrated in an industry or group of industries, to the extent that the Underlying Index concentrates in a particular industry or group of industries, the Fund is subject to loss due to adverse occurrences that may affect that industry or group of industries. Market conditions, interest rates, and economic, regulatory, or financial developments could significantly affect a single industry or a group of related industries, and the securities of companies in that industry or group of industries could react similarly to these or other developments.

Consumer Discretionary Sector Risk. Consumer discretionary products and services are non-essential products and services whose demand tends to increase as consumers' disposable income increases, such as automobiles, apparel, electronics, home furnishings, and travel and leisure products and services. These companies may include, for example, publishers; catalog and internet retailers; department stores and specialty retailers including apparel, electronics, automotive, and home furnishing stores; manufacturers of auto parts and accessories, tire and rubber, autos, motorcycles, and scooters; manufacturers of consumer electronic products, including TVs and DVD players; manufacturers of household appliances and home furnishings; residential construction companies; manufacturers of leisure products; manufacturers of apparel, accessories, footwear, textiles, and luxury goods; gaming facility, hotel, cruise and travel agency owners and operators; restaurants and caterers; companies providing educational, home security, legal, and personal services; advertising and public relations companies; and TV and cable companies. This sector can be significantly affected by the performance of the overall economy, interest rates, competition, and consumer confidence. Success can depend heavily on disposable household income and consumer spending. Changes in demographics and consumer tastes can also affect the demand for, and success of, consumer discretionary products.

Currency Risk. The Fund's NAV is determined on the basis of U.S. dollars and, therefore, the Fund may lose value if a foreign currency to which the Fund is exposed depreciates against the U.S. dollar, even if the local currency value of the Fund's holdings goes up. The Fund's assets will be invested in the equity securities of foreign issuers and the income received by the Fund will be

Additional Information About the Funds

in foreign currencies. Yet, the Fund will compute and expects to distribute its income in U.S. dollars, and the computation of income will be made on the date that the income is earned by the Fund at the foreign exchange rate in effect on that date. Any gain or loss attributable to fluctuations in exchange rates between the time the Fund accrues income or gain and the time the Fund converts such income or gain from a foreign currency to the dollar is generally treated as ordinary income or loss. Therefore, if the value of a foreign currency increases relative to the U.S. dollar between the accrual of income and the time at which the Fund converts the foreign currency to U.S. dollars, the Fund will recognize ordinary income upon conversion. In such circumstances, if the Fund has insufficient cash in U.S. dollars to meet distribution requirements under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), the Fund may be required to liquidate certain positions in order to make distributions. The liquidation of investments, if required, may also have an adverse impact on the Fund's performance. Furthermore, the Fund may incur costs in connection with conversions between U.S. dollars and foreign currencies. Foreign exchange dealers realize a profit based on the difference between the prices at which they are buying and selling various currencies. Thus, a dealer normally will offer to sell a foreign currency to the Fund at one rate, while offering a lesser rate of exchange should the Fund desire immediately to resell that currency to the dealer.

The Fund will conduct its foreign currency exchange transactions either on a spot (*i.e.*, cash) basis at the spot rate prevailing in the foreign currency exchange market, or through entering into forward, futures or options contracts to purchase or sell foreign currencies. The use of currency transactions could result in the Fund's incurring losses as a result of the imposition of exchange controls, exchange rate regulation, suspension of settlements or the inability to deliver or receive a specified currency. Delays in converting or transferring U.S. dollars to foreign currencies for the purpose of purchasing foreign securities could leave the Fund with uninvested cash, may hinder the Fund's performance, since any delay could result in the Fund missing an investment opportunity and purchasing securities at a higher price than originally intended, and cause the Fund to incur cash drag.

Depository Receipts Risk. The Fund may invest in depository receipts. Depository receipts include American depository receipts ("ADRs"), and, in addition to the risks involved with investing in foreign securities, carry additional risks. ADRs are U.S. dollar-denominated receipts representing shares of foreign-based corporations. ADRs are issued by U.S. banks or trust companies, and entitle the holder to all dividends and capital gains that are paid out on the underlying foreign shares. Investment in ADRs may be less liquid than the underlying shares in their primary trading market. "Sponsored" depository receipts are established jointly by a depository and the underlying issuer, whereas "unsponsored" depository receipts may be established by a depository without participation by the underlying issuer. Holders of an unsponsored depository receipt generally bear all the costs associated with establishing the unsponsored depository receipt. In addition, the issuers of the securities underlying unsponsored depository receipts are not obligated to disclose material information in the United States and, therefore, there may be less information available regarding such issuers and there may not be a correlation between such information and the market value of the depository receipts.

Depository receipts may also be unregistered and unlisted, and may be purchased in the public markets or restricted securities that can be offered and sold only to "qualified institutional buyers" under Rule 144A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. If a particular investment in such

Additional Information About the Funds

ADRs becomes illiquid, that investment will be included within the Fund's limitation on investment in illiquid securities. Moreover, if adverse market conditions were to develop during the period between the Fund's decision to sell these types of ADRs and the point at which the Fund is permitted or able to sell such security, the Fund might obtain a price less favorable than the price that prevailed when it decided to sell.

Derivatives Risk. Derivatives are financial instruments, such as swaps, futures, structured notes and options, whose values are based on the value of one or more indicators, such as a security, asset, currency, interest rate or index. Derivatives involve risks different from, and possibly greater than, the risks associated with investing directly in securities and other more traditional investments. For example, derivatives involve the risk of mispricing or improper valuation and the risk that changes in the value of a derivative may not correlate perfectly with the underlying indicator. Derivative transactions can create investment leverage, may be highly volatile and the Fund could lose more than the amount it invests. Many derivative transactions are entered into "over-the-counter" (not on an exchange or contract market); as a result, the value of such a derivative transaction will depend on the ability and the willingness of the Fund's counterparty to perform its obligations under the transaction. If a counterparty were to default on its obligations, the Fund's contractual remedies against such counterparty may be subject to bankruptcy and insolvency laws, which could affect the Fund's rights as a creditor (e.g., the Fund may not receive the net amount of payments that it is contractually entitled to receive). A liquid secondary market may not always exist for the Fund's derivative positions at any time. If a derivative transaction is centrally cleared, it will be subject to the rules of the clearing exchange and subject to risks associated with the exchange. Derivatives can be illiquid and imperfectly correlate with the underlying asset. Many derivatives are subject to segregation requirements, pursuant to which the Fund must segregate the market or notional value of the derivatives and which could impede the portfolio management of the Fund. It is possible that developments in the derivatives market, including ongoing or potential government regulation, could adversely affect the Fund's ability to enter into new derivatives agreements, terminate existing derivative agreements or to realize amounts to be received under such instruments.

Counterparty Risk. Because many derivatives, including swaps and structured notes, are an obligation of the counterparty rather than a direct investment in the reference asset, the Fund may suffer losses potentially equal to, or greater than, the full value of the derivative if the counterparty fails to perform its obligations under the derivative agreement as a result of bankruptcy or otherwise. Any loss would result in a reduction in the NAV of the Fund and will likely impair the Fund's ability to achieve its investment objective. The counterparty risk associated with the Fund's investments is expected to be greater than most other funds because there are only a limited number of counterparties that are willing and able to enter into certain derivatives, such as swaps on A Shares. In fact, because there are so few potential counterparties, the Fund, subject to applicable law, may enter into swap transactions with as few as one counterparty at any time.

Futures Risk. In addition to the above, risks associated with the use of futures contracts include the following: (i) an imperfect correlation between movements in prices of futures contracts and movements in the value of the instrument it is designed to simulate; and (ii) the possibility of an illiquid secondary market for a futures contract and the resulting inability to close a position prior to its maturity date.

Additional Information About the Funds

Leveraging Risk. The Fund's investment in derivative instruments provide leveraged exposure. The Fund's investment in these instruments generally requires a small investment relative to the amount of investment exposure assumed. As a result, such investments may give rise to losses that exceed the amount invested in those instruments. The use of derivatives may expose the Fund to potentially dramatic losses (or gains) in the value of a derivative or other financial instrument and, thus, in the value the Fund's portfolio. The cost of investing in such instruments generally increases as interest rates increase, which will lower the Fund's return.

Swaps Risk. To the extent the Fund invests in swaps, it will be subject to the risk that the number of counterparties able to enter into swaps to provide exposure to a desired reference asset, such as A Shares, may be limited. Swaps are of limited duration and there is no guarantee that swaps entered into with a counterparty will continue indefinitely. Accordingly, the duration of a swap depends on, among other things, the ability of the Fund to renew the expiration period of the relevant swap at agreed upon terms.

The risks of investing in swaps on A Shares are compounded by the fact that at present there are only a limited number of potential counterparties willing and able to enter into swap transactions linked to the performance of A Shares. To the extent a potential swap counterparty's access to A Shares is reduced or eliminated due to actions by the Chinese government or as a result of transactions entered into by the counterparty with other investors, the counterparty's ability to continue to enter into swaps or other derivative transactions with the Fund may be reduced or eliminated, which could have a material adverse effect on the Fund. In addition, under the current regulations regarding A Share quotas of QFIs and RQFIs administered by SAFE, QFIs and RQFIs are prohibited from transferring or selling their quotas to any third party. However, there is uncertainty over how this prohibition is implemented. Therefore, subject to interpretation by SAFE, QFIs and RQFIs may be limited or prohibited from providing the Fund access to A Share quotas by entering into swap or other derivative transactions, which, in turn, could adversely affect the Fund.

Emerging Markets Risk. The Fund invests a significant portion of its assets in securities and instruments that are traded in developing or emerging markets or that provide exposure to such securities or markets. These investments can involve additional risks relating to political, economic, or regulatory conditions not associated with investments in U.S. securities and instruments. For example, developing and emerging markets may be subject to (i) greater market volatility, (ii) greater risk of asset seizures and capital controls, (iii) lower trading volume and liquidity, (iv) greater social, political and economic uncertainty, (v) governmental controls on foreign investments and limitations on repatriation of invested capital, (vi) lower disclosure, corporate governance, auditing and financial reporting standards, (vii) fewer protections of property rights, (viii) restrictions on the transfer of securities or currency, and (ix) settlement and trading practices that differ from U.S. markets. Each of these factors may impact the ability of the Fund to buy, sell or otherwise transfer securities, adversely affect the trading market and price for Fund shares, and cause the Fund to decline in value.

The economies of emerging markets, and China in particular, may be heavily reliant upon international trade and may suffer disproportionately if international trading declines or is disrupted.

Energy Sector Risk. The energy sector of an economy is typically cyclical and highly dependent on energy prices. The market value of companies in the energy sector are strongly affected by the

Additional Information About the Funds

levels and volatility of global energy prices, energy supply and demand, capital expenditures on exploration and production of energy sources, energy conservation efforts, exchange rates, interest rates, economic conditions, tax treatment, increased competition and technological advances, among other factors. Companies in this sector may be subject to substantial government regulation and interference, which may limit their earnings. A significant portion of revenues of these companies typically depends on a relatively small number of customers, including governmental entities and utilities. As a result, governmental budget constraints may have a material adverse effect on the stock prices of companies in this sector. Energy companies also face a significant risk of liability from accidents resulting in injury or loss of life or property, pollution or other environmental problems, equipment malfunctions or mishandling of materials and a risk of loss from terrorism, political strife and natural disasters. Any such event could have serious consequences for the general population of the area impacted and could have an adverse impact on the performance of the Fund.

Environmental Issuers Risk. Investments in issuers engaged in environmentally beneficial services and products may be volatile, including due changes in economic conditions and government policy. Those companies may be highly dependent upon government subsidies, contracts with government entities, and the successful development of new and proprietary technologies. In addition, seasonal weather conditions, fluctuations in supply of and demand for clean energy products, and international political events may cause fluctuations in the performance of these issuers and the prices of their securities. Other countries, including the U.S., may take steps against Chinese companies engaged in environmentally beneficial services and products, such as through the imposition of tariffs and anti-dumping duties. Even companies that are deemed to be involved in environmentally beneficial services and products in China may not compare favorably with respect to their environmental practices and impact as issuers of other countries.

Equity Securities Risk. Equity securities are subject to volatile changes in value that may be attributable to market perception of a particular issuer or to general stock market fluctuations that affect all issuers. Investments in equity securities may be more volatile than investments in other asset classes. In the event of liquidation, equity securities are generally subordinate in rank to debt and other securities of the same issuer.

ETF Cash Transactions Risk. Like other ETFs, the Fund sells and redeems its shares only in large blocks called Creation Units and only to Authorized Participants. Unlike most other ETFs, however, the Fund expects to effect its creations and redemptions for cash, rather than in-kind securities. . Other ETFs generally are able to make in-kind redemptions and avoid realizing gains in connection with redemption requests. Effecting redemptions for cash may cause the Fund to sell portfolio securities in order to obtain the cash needed to distribute redemption proceeds. Such dispositions may occur at an inopportune time resulting in potential losses to the Fund and involve transaction costs. If the Fund recognizes gain on these sales, this generally will cause the Fund to recognize gain it might not otherwise have recognized if it were to distribute portfolio securities in-kind or to recognize such gain sooner than would otherwise have been required. The Fund generally intends to distribute these gains to shareholders to avoid being taxed on this gain at the Fund level and otherwise comply with the special tax rules that apply to it. This strategy may cause shareholders to be subject to tax on gains they would not otherwise be subject to, or at an earlier date than, if they had made an investment in another ETF.

Additional Information About the Funds

In addition, cash transactions may have to be carried out over several days if the securities market in which the Fund is trading is relatively illiquid and may involve considerable transaction expenses and taxes. These brokerage fees and taxes, which will be higher than if the Fund sold and redeemed its shares principally in-kind, may be passed on to purchasers and redeemers of Creation Units in the form of creation and redemption transaction fees. However, the Fund has capped the total fees that may be charged in connection with the redemption of Creation Units at 2% of the value of the Creation Units redeemed. To the extent transaction and other costs associated with a redemption exceed that cap, those transaction costs will be borne by the Fund's remaining shareholders. These factors may result in wider spreads between the bid and the offered prices of the Fund's shares than for other ETFs.

ETF Risk. As an ETF, the Fund is subject to the following risks:

Authorized Participants Concentration Risk. The Fund has a limited number of financial institutions that may act as Authorized Participants. To the extent they cannot or are otherwise unwilling to engage in creation and redemption transactions with the Fund and no other Authorized Participant steps in, shares of the Fund may trade like closed-end fund shares at a significant discount to net asset value and may face delisting from the Exchange.

International Closed Market Trading Risk. Because the Fund's underlying securities trade on markets that may be closed when the Exchange is open, there are likely to be deviations between current pricing of an underlying security and stale pricing, resulting in the Fund trading at a discount or premium to net asset value that may be greater than those incurred by other ETFs.

Premium/Discount Risk. The NAV of the Fund's shares will generally fluctuate with changes in the market value of the Fund's securities holdings. The market prices of shares will generally fluctuate in accordance with changes in the Fund's NAV and supply and demand of shares on the secondary market. It cannot be predicted whether Fund shares will trade below, at or above their NAV. As a result, shareholders of the Fund may pay more than NAV when purchasing shares and receive less than NAV when selling Fund shares. This risk is heightened in times of market volatility or periods of steep market declines. Price differences may be due, in part, to the fact that supply and demand forces at work in the secondary trading market for shares will be closely related to, but not identical to, the same forces influencing the prices of the securities of the Underlying Index trading individually. The market prices of Fund shares may deviate significantly from the NAV of the shares during periods of market volatility or if the Fund's holdings are or become more illiquid. Disruptions to creations and redemptions may result in trading prices that differ significantly from the Fund's NAV. In addition, market prices of Fund shares may deviate significantly from the NAV if the number of Fund shares outstanding is smaller or if there is less active trading in Fund shares. Investors purchasing and selling Fund shares in the secondary market may not experience investment results consistent with those experienced by those creating and redeeming directly with the Fund.

Secondary Market Trading Risk. Investors buying or selling shares in the secondary market will normally pay brokerage commissions, which are often a fixed amount and may be a significant proportional cost for investors buying or selling relatively small amounts of shares. In addition, secondary market investors will incur the cost of the difference between the price that an investor is willing to pay for shares (the bid price) and the price at which an investor is willing to sell shares (the ask price). This difference in bid and ask prices is often referred to as the "spread" or "bid/ask spread." The bid/ask spread varies over time for shares based on trading volume and market

Additional Information About the Funds

liquidity, and is generally lower if the Fund's shares have more trading volume and market liquidity and higher if the Fund's shares have little trading volume and market liquidity. Increased market volatility may cause increased bid/ask spreads.

Although Fund shares are listed for trading on the Exchange, there can be no assurance that an active trading market for such shares will develop or be maintained or that the Fund's shares will continue to be listed. Trading in Fund shares may be halted due to market conditions or for reasons that, in the view of the Exchange, make trading in shares inadvisable. In addition, trading in shares is subject to trading halts caused by extraordinary market volatility pursuant to Exchange "circuit breaker" rules. There can be no assurance that the requirements of the Exchange necessary to maintain the listing of any Fund will continue to be met or will remain unchanged or that the shares will trade with any volume, or at all.

Fixed Income Securities Risk. Investing in fixed income securities subjects the Fund to the following risks:

Call Risk. If interest rates fall, it is possible that issuers of callable securities with high interest coupons will "call" (or prepay) their bonds before their maturity date. If an issuer exercised such a call during a period of declining interest rates, the Fund may have to replace such called security with a lower yielding security. If that were to happen, the Fund's net investment income could fall.

Credit Risk. The Fund could lose money if the issuer of a fixed income security is unable to meet its principal obligations in a timely manner, or if negative perceptions of the issuer's ability to make such payments cause the price of the bond to decline. Certain credit ratings agencies have recently downgraded various Chinese issuers and/or issued negative outlooks for them. Debt issued by the majority of Chinese government-related enterprises is not guaranteed by the PRC government.

Income Risk. The Fund's income may decline due to falling interest rates. During a period of falling interest rates, income risk is generally higher for short term bond funds, moderate for intermediate term bond funds and low for long term bond funds. Therefore, investors should expect a Fund's monthly income to fluctuate accordingly.

Interest Rate Risk. Interest rate risk is the risk that the securities in the Fund's portfolio will decline in value because of increases in market interest rates. Fixed income securities with longer durations tend to be more sensitive to changes in interest rates, usually making them more volatile than debt securities with shorter durations. Duration is a measure of a fixed income security's sensitivity to changes in interest rates. For every 1% change in interest rates, a bond's price generally changes approximately 1% in the opposite direction for every year of duration. For example, if a portfolio of fixed income securities has an average weighted duration of three years, its value can be expected to fall about 3% if interest rates rise by 1%. Conversely, the portfolio's value can be expected to rise approximately 3% if interest rates fall by 1%. Unlike maturity, which considers only the date on which the final repayment of principal will be made, duration takes account of interim payments made during the life of the security. Duration is typically not equal to maturity. Interest rates have recently been historically low but increased and may continue to increase, potentially quickly and significantly, thereby heightening the Fund's exposure to the risks associated with rising rates.

Additional Information About the Funds

Issuer Risk. There may be economic or political changes that impact the ability of issuers to repay principal and to make interest payments on securities. Changes to the financial condition or credit rating of issuers may also adversely affect the value of the Fund's securities.

Reinvestment Risk. The Fund's performance may be adversely impacted when interest rates fall because the Fund must invest in lower-yielding bonds as bonds in its portfolio mature.

Subordinated Obligations Risk. Payments under some debt may be structurally subordinated to other existing and future liabilities and obligations of an issuer of debt. Claims of creditors of subordinated debt will have less priority as to the assets of the issuer and its creditors who seek to enforce the terms of the debt. Certain debt may not contain any restrictions on the ability of the issuers to incur additional unsecured indebtedness.

Foreign Securities Risk. Investment in foreign securities may involve higher costs than investment in U.S. securities, including higher transaction and custody costs as well as the imposition of additional taxes by foreign governments. Foreign investments may also involve risks associated with currency exchange rates, less complete financial information about the issuers, less market liquidity, more market volatility and political and economic instability. Future political and economic developments, the possible imposition of withholding taxes on dividend income, the possible seizure or nationalization of foreign holdings, the possible establishment of exchange controls or freezes on the convertibility of currency, or the adoption of other governmental restrictions might adversely affect an investment in foreign securities. Additionally, foreign issuers, especially issuers in emerging markets, may be subject to less stringent regulation, and to different accounting, auditing, recordkeeping, financial reporting, and investor protection requirements. Investments in foreign securities typically are less liquid than investments in U.S. securities. The value of foreign securities may change materially when the U.S. markets are not open for trading.

Income from securities of non-U.S. issuers, including gains on the sale of such securities, may be subject to foreign taxes. Even if the Fund qualifies to pass these taxes through to shareholders, the ability to claim a credit for such taxes may be limited, particularly in the case of taxes on capital gains.

Foreign markets may have clearance and settlement procedures that make it difficult for the Fund to buy and sell securities. This could result in a loss to the Fund by causing the Fund to be unable to dispose of an investment or to miss an attractive investment opportunity, or by causing the Fund's assets to be uninvested for some period of time.

From time to time, certain of the issuers of securities purchased by the Fund may operate in, or have dealings with, countries subject to sanctions or embargoes imposed by the U.S. Government and the United Nations and/or countries identified by the U.S. Government as state sponsors of terrorism. A company may suffer damage to its reputation if it is identified as such a company. Any Fund investment in such companies will be indirectly subject to those risks.

Geographic Focus Risk. The Fund's investments are focused in China and Hong Kong, and therefore the Fund will be susceptible to adverse market, political, regulatory, and geographic events affecting those regions. The Fund is less diversified across countries or geographic regions and generally riskier than more geographically diversified funds.

High Portfolio Turnover Risk. The Fund may incur high portfolio turnover rates. This may increase the Fund's brokerage commission costs. The performance of the Fund could be negatively

Additional Information About the Funds

impacted by the increased brokerage commission costs incurred by the Fund. Rapid portfolio turnover also exposes shareholders to a higher current realization of short-term capital gains, distributions of which would generally be taxed to you as ordinary income and thus cause you to pay higher taxes.

High Yield and Unrated Securities Risk. Securities that are unrated or rated below investment grade (or “junk bonds”) are subject to greater risk of loss of income and principal than rated securities, particularly highly rated securities. Junk bonds are inherently speculative. The prices of unrated and high yield securities are generally more sensitive to adverse economic changes and individual issuer developments than highly rated securities. Also, the secondary market for such securities may be less liquid than the markets for rated and/or higher quality securities. As a result, during periods of economic uncertainty, their prices may be more volatile, which may cause the net asset value of the Fund to fluctuate.

Hong Kong Risk. As part of Hong Kong’s transition from British to Chinese sovereignty in 1997, China agreed to allow Hong Kong to maintain a high degree of autonomy with regard to its political, legal and economic systems for a period of at least 50 years. China controls matters that relate to defense and foreign affairs. Under the agreement, China does not tax Hong Kong, does not limit the exchange of the Hong Kong dollar for foreign currencies and does not place restrictions on free trade in Hong Kong. However, there is no guarantee that China will continue to honor the agreement and China may change its policies regarding Hong Kong in the future. Any such change may adversely affect market conditions and the performance of the Chinese economy and, thus, the value of securities in the Fund’s portfolio. The economy of Hong Kong has few natural resources and any fluctuation or shortage in the commodity markets could have a significant adverse effect on the Hong Kong economy. Hong Kong is also heavily dependent on international trade and finance. Additionally, the continuation of current political, economic, legal and social policies of Hong Kong is dependent on and subject to the control of the Chinese government.

India Risk. Political and legal uncertainty, greater government control over the economy, currency fluctuations or blockage, the risk of nationalization or expropriation of assets, internal civil unrest and external hostilities may result in higher potential for losses. The securities markets in India are relatively underdeveloped and may subject the Fund to higher transaction costs or greater uncertainty than investments in more developed securities markets. India has privatized or has begun a process of privatizing certain entities and industries. Privatized entities may lose money or be re-nationalized. India is heavily dependent upon trading with key partners. Any reduction in this trading may have an adverse impact on the Fund’s investments. India has experienced security concerns, which may cause uncertainty in Indian markets and may adversely affect its economy and the Fund’s investments. India may be subject to considerable degrees of economic, political and social instability. Natural disasters, such as tsunamis, flooding or droughts, could occur in India or surrounding areas and could negatively affect the Indian economy and, in turn, the Fund.

Indonesia Risk. Indonesia is subject to a considerable degree of economic, political and social instability. Indonesia has experienced currency devaluations, substantial rates of inflation, widespread corruption and economic recessions. Indonesia is considered an emerging market, and its securities laws are unsettled. Judicial enforcement of contracts with foreign entities is inconsistent and, as a result of pervasive corruption, subject to the risk that cases will not be judged impartially. Indonesia has a history of political and military unrest and has recently

experienced acts of terrorism that have targeted foreigners. Such acts of terrorism have had a negative impact on tourism, an important sector of the Indonesian economy. Additionally, Indonesia has faced violent separatist movements on the islands of Sumatra and Timor, as well as outbreaks of violence amongst religious and ethnic groups. Although the Indonesian government has recently revised policies intended to coerce cultural assimilation of ethnic minorities, a history of discrimination, official persecution, and populist violence continues to heighten the risk of economic disruption in Indonesia due to ethnic tensions. In addition, the Indonesian economy is heavily dependent on trading relationships with certain key trading partners, including China, Japan, Singapore and the United States.

Industrials Sector Risk. The industrials sector includes companies engaged in the manufacture and distribution of capital goods, such as those used in defense, construction and engineering, companies that manufacture and distribute electrical equipment and industrial machinery and those that provide commercial and transportation services and supplies. Companies in the industrials sector may be adversely affected by changes in government regulation, world events and economic conditions. In addition, companies in the industrials sector may be adversely affected by environmental damages, product liability claims and exchange rates. The success of these companies is affected by supply and demand both for their specific product or service and for industrial sector products in general. The products of manufacturing companies may face product obsolescence due to rapid technological developments and frequent new product introduction. In addition, the industrials sector may also be adversely affected by changes or trends in commodity prices, which may be unpredictable.

Information Technology Sector Risk. The value of stocks of technology companies and companies that rely heavily on technology is particularly vulnerable to rapid changes in technology product cycles, rapid product obsolescence, government regulation and competition, both domestically and internationally, including competition from competitors with lower production costs. Technology companies and companies that rely heavily on technology, especially those of smaller, less-seasoned companies, tend to be more volatile than the overall market. Technology companies are heavily dependent on patent and intellectual property rights, the loss or impairment of which may adversely affect profitability. Additionally, companies in the technology sector may face dramatic and often unpredictable changes in growth rates and competition for the services of qualified personnel.

Investment in Investment Companies Risk. The Fund may purchase shares of investment companies, such as ETFs, unit investment trusts, closed-end investment companies and foreign investment companies to gain exposure to particular component securities of the Underlying Index or when such investments present a more cost efficient alternative to investing directly in securities. When the Fund invests in an investment company, in addition to directly bearing the expenses associated with its own operations, it will bear a pro rata portion of the underlying investment company's expenses. For example, an investor in the Fund may receive taxable gains as a result of an underlying fund's portfolio transactions in addition to the taxable gains attributable to the Fund's transactions in shares of the underlying fund. Further, in part because of these additional expenses, the performance of an investment company may differ from the performance the Fund would achieve if it invested directly in the underlying investments of the investment company. In addition, while the risks of owning shares of an investment company generally reflect the risks of owning the underlying investments of the investment company, the

Additional Information About the Funds

Fund may be subject to additional or different risks than if the Fund had invested directly in the underlying investments. For example, shares of an ETF are traded at market prices, which may vary from the NAV of its underlying investments. Also, the lack of liquidity in an ETF can contribute to the increased volatility of its value in comparison to the value of the underlying portfolio securities. To the extent that the Fund invests in investment companies or other pooled investment vehicles that are not registered pursuant to the 1940 Act, it will not enjoy the protections of the 1940 Act. In addition, to the extent the Fund invests in other investment companies, including ETFs, sponsored, advised or otherwise serviced by Krane, its sub-adviser, as applicable, or their affiliates, they may be subject to conflicts of interest in allocating Fund assets, particularly if they are paid an advisory fee both by the Fund and the fund in which the Fund invests.

Large Capitalization Company Risk. Investments in large capitalization companies may go in and out of favor based on market and economic conditions and may underperform other market segments. Some large capitalization companies may be unable to respond quickly to new competitive challenges and attain the high growth rate of successful smaller companies, especially during extended periods of economic expansion. As such, returns on investments in stocks of large capitalization companies could trail the returns on investments in stocks of small and mid capitalization companies.

Liquidity Risk. The Fund's investments are subject to liquidity risk, which exists when an investment is or becomes difficult to purchase or sell at a reasonable price. If a transaction is particularly large or if the relevant market is or becomes illiquid, it may reduce the returns of the Fund because it may be unable to sell the illiquid securities at an advantageous time or price, which may cause the Fund to suffer significant losses and difficulties in meeting redemptions. This is especially true given the limited number of market participants in certain markets in which the Fund may invest. Market developments may cause the Fund's investments to become less liquid and subject to erratic price movements, and may also cause the Fund to encounter difficulties in timely honoring redemptions, especially if market events cause an increased incidence of shareholder redemptions. If a number of securities held by the Fund halt trading or become illiquid, such as due to an exchange's limit up, limit down rules, it may have a cascading effect and cause the Fund to halt trading. Volatility in market prices will increase the risk of the Fund being subject to a trading halt.

Management Risk. To the extent the Fund does not replicate the Underlying Index, the Fund is subject to management risk. This is the risk that the Adviser's security selection or trading process, which is subject to a number of constraints, may not produce the intended results. Alternatively, to the extent the Adviser determines to manage the Fund by replicating the Underlying Index, it is likely to experience higher portfolio turnover and brokerage costs, which erode performance.

Market Risk. The values of securities in the Underlying Index could decline generally or could underperform other investments. Market fluctuations could be caused by such factors as economic and political developments, changes in interest rates and perceived trends in securities prices. The values of securities could decline generally or could underperform other investments. Different types of securities tend to go through cycles of outperformance and under-performance in comparison to the general securities markets. In addition, securities may decline in value due to factors affecting a specific issuer, market or securities markets generally. An investment in the Fund may lose money.

Turbulence in the financial markets and reduced liquidity in equity, credit and fixed-income markets may negatively affect issuers worldwide, which could have an adverse effect on the Fund. Following the financial crisis that began in 2007, the Federal Reserve has attempted to stabilize the U.S. economy and support the U.S. economic recovery by keeping the federal funds rate at or near zero percent. Interest rates have recently increased and there is a risk that interest rates will continue to rise, potentially quickly and significantly, which may make investments in emerging markets less attractive. These policy changes may expose markets to heightened volatility and may reduce liquidity for certain Fund investments, causing the value of the Fund's investments and share price to decline. To the extent that the Fund experiences high redemptions because of these governmental policy changes, the Fund may experience increased portfolio turnover, which will increase the costs that the Fund incurs and will lower the Fund's performance.

Materials Sector Risk. Companies in the materials sector may be adversely affected by commodity price volatility, exchange rates, import controls, increased competition, depletion of resources, technical progress, labor relations and government regulations, among other factors. Also, companies in the materials sector are at risk of liability for environmental damage and product liability claims. Production of materials may exceed demand as a result of market imbalances or economic downturns, leading to poor investment returns.

Mexico Risk. Mexico has experienced economic instability resulting from, among other things, periods of very high inflation, persistent structural public sector deficits and significant devaluations of its currency, leading also to a high degree of price volatility in both the Mexican equity and foreign currency markets. Mexican companies may also be adversely affected by high interest and unemployment rates, fluctuations in commodity prices, significant public health concerns, and associated declines in tourism.

Non-Diversified Fund Risk. Because the Fund is non-diversified and can invest a greater portion of its assets in securities of individual issuers than can a diversified fund, changes in the market value of a single portfolio holding could cause greater fluctuations in the Fund's share price than would occur in a diversified fund. This may increase the Fund's volatility and cause the performance of a single portfolio holding or a relatively small number of portfolio holdings to have a greater impact on the Fund's performance.

Passive Investment Risk. The Fund is not actively managed. Therefore, unless a specific security is removed from the Underlying Index, the Fund generally would not sell a security because the security's issuer was in financial trouble. If a specific security is removed from the Underlying Index, the Fund may be forced to sell such security at an inopportune time or for a price other than the security's current market value. It is anticipated that the value of Fund shares will decline, more or less, in correspondence with any decline in value of the Underlying Index. The Underlying Index may not contain the appropriate mix of securities for any particular economic cycle, and the timing of movements from one type of security to another in seeking to track the Underlying Index could have a negative effect on the Fund. However, the Fund's investment objective and principal investment strategies impose limits on the Fund's ability to invest in securities not included in the Underlying Index. Unlike an actively managed fund, the Fund does not use techniques or defensive strategies designed to lessen the effects of market volatility or to reduce the impact of periods of market decline. This means that, based on market and economic conditions, the Fund's performance could be lower than other types of registered investment companies that may actively shift their portfolio assets to take advantage of market opportunities or to lessen the impact of a

market decline. To the extent the Fund employs a representative sampling approach, it will hold a smaller number of securities than are in the Underlying Index. As a result, an adverse development to an issuer of securities that the Fund holds could result in a greater decline in NAV than would be the case if the Fund held more of the securities in the Underlying Index.

Russia Risk. Russia has experienced political and economic turbulence and has endured decades of communist rule under which its citizens were collectivized into state agricultural and industrial enterprises. Since the collapse of the Soviet Union, Russia's government has been faced with the task of stabilizing and modernizing its economy. Investors in Russia have experienced significant losses due to expropriation, nationalization, confiscation of assets and property or the imposition of restrictions on foreign investments and repatriation of capital invested. There is no assurance that similar losses will not recur. The current government regime has become increasingly authoritarian, especially in its dealings with successful Russian companies. In this environment, there is always a risk that the government will abandon elements of a market economy and replace them with radically different political and economic policies that would be detrimental to the interests of foreign investors.

The Russian economy is heavily dependent upon the export of a range of commodities including industrial metals, forestry products, oil, and gas. Accordingly, it is strongly affected by international commodity prices and is particularly vulnerable to any weakening in global demand for these products. Foreign investors also face a high degree of currency risk when investing in Russian securities and a lack of available currency hedging instruments. In addition, Eastern European markets remain relatively underdeveloped and can be particularly sensitive to political and economic developments; adverse events in Eastern European countries may greatly impact the Russian economy.

Because of the recent formation of the Russian securities market as well as the underdeveloped state of the banking and telecommunications systems, settlement, clearing and registration of securities transactions are subject to significant risks. There is no central registration system for shareholders and these services are carried out by the companies themselves or by registrars located throughout Russia. These registrars are not necessarily subject to effective state supervision nor are they licensed with any governmental entity and it is possible for the Fund to lose share registration through fraud or negligence. In addition, while applicable Russian regulations impose liability on registrars for losses resulting from their errors, it may be difficult for the Fund to enforce any rights it may have against the registrar or issuer of the securities in the event of loss of share registration. Furthermore, significant delays or problems may occur in registering the transfer of securities, which could cause the Fund to incur losses due to a counterparty's failure to pay for securities the Fund has delivered or the Fund's inability to complete its contractual obligations because of theft or other reasons.

Poor accounting standards, inept management, pervasive corruption, insider trading and crime, and inadequate regulatory protection all pose significant risks, particularly to foreign investors. In addition, there is a risk that the Russian tax system will not be reformed to prevent inconsistent, retroactive and/or punitive taxation, or, in the alternative, a risk that a reformed tax system may result in inconsistent and unpredictable enforcement of the new tax laws. The Russian securities market is relatively new and a substantial proportion of securities transactions in Russia are privately negotiated outside the stock exchanges. The inexperience of the Russian securities market and the limited volume of trading in securities in the market may make obtaining accurate

Additional Information About the Funds

prices on portfolio securities from independent sources more difficult than in more developed markets. Additionally, little information is available to investors. As a result, it may be difficult to assess the value of an investment in Russian companies. Because of the recent formation of the Russian securities market and the underdeveloped state of the banking and telecommunications systems, securities transactions are subject to significant risks.

As a result of recent events involving Ukraine and the Russian Federation, the United States and the European Union have imposed sanctions on certain Russian individuals and issuers. The United States and other nations or international organizations may impose additional, broader economic sanctions or take other actions that may adversely affect Russian-related issuers in the future. These sanctions, any future sanctions or other actions, or even the threat of further sanctions or other actions, may negatively affect the value and liquidity of the Fund's investments. For example, the Fund may be prohibited from investing in securities issued by companies subject to such sanctions. In addition, the sanctions may require the Fund to freeze its existing investments in Russian companies, prohibiting the Fund from buying, selling or otherwise transacting in these investments. Russia may undertake countermeasures or retaliatory actions which may further impair the value and liquidity of the Fund's portfolio and potentially disrupt its operations.

Sanctions Risk. From time to time, certain of the companies in which the Fund expects to invest may operate in, or have dealings with, countries subject to sanctions or embargoes imposed by the U.S. Government and the United Nations and/or countries identified by the U.S. Government as state sponsors of terrorism. A company may suffer damage to its reputation if it is identified as a company which operates in, or has dealings with, countries subject to sanctions or embargoes imposed by the U.S. Government and the United Nations and/or countries identified by the U.S. Government as state sponsors of terrorism. As an investor in such companies, the Fund will be indirectly subject to those risks.

Securities Lending Risk. The Fund may lend its portfolio securities to brokers, dealers and financial institutions to seek income. There is a risk that a borrower may default on its obligations to return loaned securities. There is a risk that the assets of the Fund's securities lending agent may be insufficient to satisfy any contractual indemnification requirements to that Fund. Borrowers of the Fund's securities typically provide collateral in the form of cash that is reinvested. The Fund will be responsible for the risks associated with the investment of cash collateral, including any collateral invested in a money market fund. The Fund may lose money on its investment of cash collateral or may fail to earn sufficient income on its investment to meet obligations to the borrower. In addition, delays may occur in the recovery of securities from borrowers, which could interfere with the Fund's ability to vote proxies or to settle transactions and there is the risk of possible loss of rights in the collateral should the borrower fail financially. Krane and a sub-adviser of the Fund, if any, are subject to potential conflicts of interest because the compensation paid to them increases in connection with any net income received by the Fund from a securities lending program.

Small- and Mid-Capitalization Company Risk. Investing in the securities of small- and mid-capitalization companies involves greater risk and the possibility of greater price volatility than investing in larger capitalization companies and more established companies. Since small- and medium-sized companies may have limited operating histories, product lines and financial resources, the securities of these companies may lack sufficient market liquidity and can

Additional Information About the Funds

be sensitive to expected changes in interest rates, borrowing costs and earnings. These companies' securities may be more volatile and less liquid than those of more established companies, and they may be more sensitive to market conditions.

South America Risk. The economies and financial sectors of certain emerging markets countries are affected by the economies of South American countries, some of which have experienced high interest rates, economic volatility, inflation, currency devaluations, government defaults, high unemployment rates, and expropriation and/or nationalization of assets. In addition, commodities (such as oil, gas and minerals) represent a significant percentage of the region's exports and many economies in this region are particularly sensitive to fluctuations in commodity prices. Adverse economic events in one country may have a significant adverse effect on other countries in this region and on the financial sectors of emerging markets countries.

South Korea Risk. The South Korean economy is heavily dependent on trading exports and on the economies of other Asian countries, especially China or Southeast Asia, and the United States as key trading partners. Distributions in trade activity, reductions in spending by these economies on South Korean products and services or negative changes in any of these economies may have an adverse impact on the South Korean economy. Furthermore, South Korea's economy may be impacted by currency fluctuations and increasing competition from Asia's other low-cost emerging economies. Finally, South Korea's economic growth potential has recently been on a decline due to, among other factors, a rapidly aging population and structural problems.

Substantial tensions with North Korea may cause further uncertainty in the political and economic climate of South Korea. North and South Korea each have substantial military capabilities, and historical tensions between the two present the ongoing risk of war. Recent events involving the North Korean military have escalated tensions between North and South Korea. Any outbreak of hostilities between the two countries, or even the threat of an outbreak of hostilities, may have a severe adverse effect on the South Korean economy.

Sovereign and Quasi-Sovereign Debt Risk. Investments in sovereign and quasi-sovereign debt securities involve special risks, including the availability of sufficient foreign exchange on the date a payment is due, the relative size of the debt service burden to the economy as a whole, and the government debtor's policy towards the International Monetary Fund and the political constraints to which a government debtor may be subject. The governmental authority that controls the repayment of sovereign and quasi-sovereign debt may be unwilling or unable to repay the principal and/or interest when due in accordance with the terms of such securities due to the extent of its foreign reserves. If an issuer of sovereign or quasi-sovereign debt defaults on payments of principal and/or interest, the Fund may have limited legal recourse against the issuer and/or guarantor. In certain cases, remedies must be pursued in the courts of the defaulting party itself, and the Fund's ability to obtain recourse may be limited.

Certain issuers of sovereign and quasi-sovereign debt may be dependent on disbursements from foreign governments, multilateral agencies and others abroad to reduce principal and interest arrearages on their debt. Such disbursements may be conditioned upon a debtor's implementation of economic reforms and/or economic performance and the timely service of such debtor's obligations. A failure on the part of the debtor to implement such reforms, achieve such levels of economic performance or repay principal or interest when due may result in the cancellation of such third parties' commitments to lend funds to the government debtor, which may impair the debtor's ability to service its debts on a timely basis. As holders of government

Additional Information About the Funds

debt, the Fund may be requested to participate in the rescheduling of such debt and to extend further loans to government debtors. There can be no assurance that the securities in which the Fund will invest will not be subject to restructuring arrangements or to requests for additional credit. In addition, certain participants in the secondary market for such debt may be directly involved in negotiating the terms of these arrangements and may therefore have access to information not available to other market participants, such as the Fund.

Tax Risk. In order to qualify for the favorable tax treatment generally available to regulated investment companies, the Fund must satisfy certain income, distribution and asset diversification requirements each year. With respect to the latter, the Fund generally may not acquire a security if, as a result of the acquisition, more than 50% of the value of the Fund's assets would be invested in (a) issuers in which the Fund has, in each case, invested more than 5% of the Fund's assets and (b) issuers more than 10% of whose outstanding voting securities are owned by the Fund. If the Fund were to fail to qualify as a regulated investment company, it would be taxed in the same manner as an ordinary corporation, and distributions to its shareholders would not be deductible by the Fund in computing its taxable income.

In order to qualify for the favorable tax treatment generally available to regulated investment companies and avoid Fund-level taxes, the Fund must also satisfy certain distribution requirements. Capital controls and currency controls may affect the Fund's ability to meet the applicable distribution requirements. If the Fund fails to satisfy the distribution requirement necessary to qualify for treatment as a regulated investment company for any taxable year, the Fund would be treated as a corporation subject to U.S. federal income tax, thereby subjecting any income earned by the Fund to tax at the corporate level. If the Fund fails to satisfy a separate distribution requirement, it will be subject to a Fund-level excise tax. These Fund-level taxes will apply in addition to taxes payable at the shareholder level on distributions.

To the extent the Fund does not distribute to shareholders all of its investment company taxable income and net capital gain in a given year, it will be required to pay U.S. federal income tax on the retained income and gains, thereby reducing the Fund's return. The Fund may elect to treat its net capital gain as having been distributed to shareholders. In that case, shareholders of record on the last day of the Fund's taxable year will be required to include their attributable share of the retained gain in income for the year as a long-term capital gain despite not actually receiving the dividend, and will be entitled to a tax credit or refund for the tax deemed paid on their behalf by the Fund as well as an increase in the basis of their shares to reflect the difference between their attributable share of the gain and the related credit or refund.

Investments in swaps and other derivatives may be subject to special U.S. federal income tax rules that could adversely affect the character, timing and amount of income earned by the Fund (e.g., by causing amounts that would be capital gain to be taxed as ordinary income or to be taken into income earlier than would otherwise be necessary). Also, the Fund may be required to periodically adjust its positions in its swaps and derivatives to comply with certain regulatory requirements which may further cause these investments to be less efficient than a direct investment in the securities themselves. For example, swaps in which the Fund may invest may need to be reset on a regular basis in order to maintain compliance with the 1940 Act, which may increase the likelihood that the Fund will generate short-term capital gains. In addition, because the application of these special rules may be uncertain, it is possible that the manner in which they are applied by the Fund may be determined to be incorrect. In that event, the Fund may be

Additional Information About the Funds

found to have failed to maintain its qualification as a RIC or to be subject to additional U.S. tax liability. Moreover, the Fund may make investments, both directly and through swaps or other derivative positions, in companies classified as passive foreign investment companies for U.S. federal income tax purposes ("PFICs"). Investments in PFICs are subject to special tax rules which may result in adverse tax consequences to the Fund and its shareholders.

Technology Company Risk. Technology companies face intense competition, both domestically and internationally, which may have an adverse effect on profit margins. Technology companies may have limited product lines, markets, financial resources or personnel. The products of technology companies may face obsolescence due to rapid technological developments and frequent new product introduction, unpredictable changes in growth rates and competition for the services of qualified personnel. Companies in the technology sector are heavily dependent on patent and intellectual property rights. The loss or impairment of these rights may adversely affect the profitability of these companies. This sector can be significantly affected by the performance of the overall economy, interest rates, competition, and consumer confidence.

Tracking Error Risk. Tracking error refers to the risk that the Fund's performance may not match or correlate to that of its Underlying Index, either on a daily or aggregate basis. Tracking error may cause the Fund's performance to be less than expected. There are a number of factors that may contribute to the Fund's tracking error, such as Fund expenses, imperfect correlation between the Fund's investments and those of the Underlying Index, the use of representative sampling strategy, if applicable, asset valuation differences, tax considerations, the unavailability of securities in the Underlying Index from time to time, holding cash and cash equivalents, and other liquidity constraints. In addition, securities included in the Underlying Index may be suspended from trading. To the extent the Fund calculates its NAV based on fair value prices and the value of the Underlying Index is based on securities' closing prices on local foreign markets, the Fund's ability to track the Underlying Index may be adversely affected. Mathematical compounding may prevent the Fund from correlating with the monthly, quarterly, annual or other period performance of its Underlying Index. In addition, the Fund may not invest in certain securities and other instruments included in the Underlying Index, or invest in them in the exact proportions they represent of the Underlying Index, including due to legal restrictions or limitations imposed by the government of China or a lack of liquidity in certain securities. Moreover, the Fund may be delayed in purchasing or selling securities and other instruments included in the Underlying Index. Any issues the Fund encounters with regard to currency convertibility (including the cost of borrowing funds, if any) and repatriation may also increase the Fund's tracking error.

Utilities Sector Risk. Companies in the utilities industry may have difficulty obtaining an adequate return on invested capital, raising capital, and financing large construction programs during periods of inflation or unsettled capital markets; face restrictions on operations and increased cost and delays attributable to environmental considerations and regulation; find that existing plants, equipment or products have been rendered obsolete by technological innovations; and be subject to increased costs because of the scarcity of certain fuels or the effects of man-made disasters. Deregulation is subjecting utility companies to greater competition and may adversely affect profitability. As deregulation allows utility companies to diversify outside of their original geographic regions and their traditional lines of business, utility companies may engage in riskier ventures. Government regulators monitor and control utility operations, revenues and

Additional Information About the Funds

costs, and therefore may limit utility profits. Regulatory authorities may also restrict utility companies' access to new markets, thereby diminishing these companies' long-term prospects. Energy conservation and changes in climate policy may have a significant adverse impact on the revenues and expenses of utility companies.

Valuation Risk. Financial information about the Fund's portfolio holdings may be less reliable than information about securities of U.S. issuers, which may make it difficult to obtain a current price for the non-U.S. securities held by the Fund. In certain circumstances, independent market quotations for such securities may not be readily available and securities may be fair valued. The value established for a security through fair valuation may be different from what would be produced if the security had been valued using market quotations. Fund securities that are valued using techniques other than market quotations, including "fair valued" securities, may be subject to greater fluctuations in their value from one day to the next. Fair values are inherently subjective and different funds may assign different fair values to the same security. Because securities in which the Fund invests may trade on days when the Fund does not price its shares, the value of the securities in the Fund's portfolio may change on days when shareholders will not be able to purchase or sell the Fund's shares.

Management

Investment Adviser

Krane Funds Advisors, LLC ("Krane" or "Adviser") is a registered investment adviser located at 1270 Avenue of the Americas, 22nd Floor, New York, New York 10020 and serves as investment adviser of each Fund. Krane has served as the investment adviser of each Fund since its inception.

Under the investment advisory agreement between the Trust and Krane, Krane is responsible for making investment decisions for each Fund, continuously reviewing, supervising and administering the Fund's investment program, and the general management and administration of the Trust. In this regard, among other things, Krane arranges for transfer agency, custody, fund administration and accounting, and other non-distribution related services necessary for each Fund to operate. Krane manages each Fund's business affairs, provides office facilities and equipment and certain clerical, bookkeeping and administrative services, and permits its officers and employees to serve as officers or Trustees of the Trust. The Board of Trustees of the Trust supervises Krane and establishes policies that Krane must follow in its day-to-day management activities.

Under the investment advisory agreement, Krane bears all of its own costs associated with providing advisory services to the Funds. As part of its agreement with the Trust, Krane has contractually agreed to pay all operating expenses of the Fund, including the cost of index licensing fees, transfer agency, custody, fund administration, legal, audit and other services, except (i) interest and taxes (including, but not limited to, income, excise, transaction, transfer and withholding taxes); (ii) expenses of the Fund incurred with respect to the acquisition and disposition of portfolio securities and the execution of portfolio transactions, including brokerage commissions and short sale dividend or interest expense; (iii) expenses incurred in connection with any distribution plan adopted by the Trust in compliance with Rule 12b-1 under the 1940 Act, including distribution fees; (iv) Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses; (v) litigation expenses; (vi) the advisory fee payable to the Adviser under the investment advisory agreement; (vii) compensation and expenses of the Independent Trustees (including any Trustees' counsel fees); and (viii) any expenses determined to be extraordinary expenses by the Board.

Management

Nevertheless, there exists a risk that a Trust service provider will seek recourse against the Trust if is not timely paid by Krane for the fees and expenses for which it is responsible, which could materially adversely affect the Fund.

Also under the investment advisory agreement, each Fund pays Krane the fee shown in the table below, which is calculated daily and paid monthly, at an annual rate of based on a percentage of the average daily net assets of the Fund.

KraneShares Bloomberg Barclays China Aggregate Bond Index ETF†	0.68%
KraneShares CSI China Internet ETF†	0.68%
KraneShares E Fund China Commercial Paper ETF*†	0.68%
KraneShares Emerging Markets Consumer Technology Index ETF†	0.78%
KraneShares FTSE Emerging Markets Plus ETF**†	0.68%
KraneShares MSCI China Environment Index ETF†	0.78%
KraneShares MSCI One Belt One Road Index ETF†	0.78%
KraneShares Zacks New China ETF†	0.68%

* Krane has contractually agreed to reduce its management fee by 0.12% of KraneShares E Fund China Commercial Paper ETFs average daily net assets. This contractual fee waiver will continue in effect through at least July 31, 2018. The Expense Limitation Agreement may be terminated at any time by the Board or by Krane, effective at the end of the current term of the Expense Limitation Agreement upon at least 60 days' written notice prior to the end of such term. In addition, the Expense Limitation Agreement will terminate if the investment advisory agreement is terminated with such termination effective upon the effective date of the investment advisory agreement's termination.

** Krane has contractually agreed to reduce its management fees in an amount equal to any Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses incurred by KraneShares FTSE Emerging Markets Plus ETF from its investments in the KraneShares Bosera MSCI China A Share ETF. This Expense Limitation Agreement will continue in effect for so long as KraneShares FTSE Emerging Markets Plus ETF invests in the KraneShares Bosera MSCI China A Share ETF. The Expense Limitation Agreement may only be terminated by the Board of Trustees.

† Effective July 28, 2017, Krane has also contractually agreed to waive its advisory fee and/or reimburse the Funds in an amount equal to equal to the fees to be paid by the Funds to counsel to the independent Trustees of the Trust. The Expense Limitation Agreement will remain in effect until July 31, 2018 and may only be terminated prior to July 31, 2018 by the Board of Trustees.

The investment advisory agreement that has been approved by the Board of Trustees and will be approved by Krane as the sole shareholder of the KraneShares Bloomberg Barclays China Aggregate Bond Index ETF, KraneShares Emerging Markets Consumer Technology Index ETF, KraneShares MSCI China Environment Index ETF and KraneShares MSCI One Belt One Road Index ETF, which will also approve various other matters and agreements for these Funds, states that Krane is not responsible for any securities lending-related fees and expenses, and that Krane will be entitled to receive 10% of any net monthly income (net of any amounts paid to borrowers) on cash collateral and of the loan fees received from borrowers in respect of each securities loan, less custodial and similar expenses relating to such loans other than the portion of amounts payable by a Fund as fees to a securities lending agent. Shareholders of KraneShares CSI China Internet ETF, KraneShares E Fund China Commercial Paper ETF, KraneShares FTSE Emerging Markets Plus ETF and KraneShares Zacks New China ETF are being asked for vote on a similar agreement.

Management

For the fiscal year ended March 31, 2017, the Adviser received the fees, as a percentage of average daily net assets in each operational Fund, as set forth below:

KraneShares CSI China Internet ETF	0.68%
KraneShares E Fund China Commercial Paper ETF*	0.56%
KraneShares FTSE Emerging Markets Plus ETF**	0.55%
KraneShares Zacks New China ETF	0.68%

A discussion regarding the basis for the Board's approval of the Fund's investment advisory agreement with Krane is available in the Fund's Annual Report to Shareholders dated March 31, 2017.

Because each of the KraneShares Bloomberg Barclays China Aggregate Bond Index ETF, KraneShares Emerging Markets Consumer Technology Index ETF, KraneShares MSCI China Environment Index ETF and KraneShares MSCI One Belt One Road Index ETF and has not yet commenced operations, Krane has not received any advisory fees or fees from securities lending activities from those Funds. A discussion regarding the basis for the Board's approval of the Fund's investment advisory agreement with Krane will be available in each Fund's first Annual or Semi-Annual Report to Shareholders following the Fund's commencement of operations.

Krane recently entered into an agreement whereby China International Capital Corporation (USA) Holdings Inc., a wholly-owned, indirect subsidiary of China International Capital Corporation Limited will acquire a majority stake in Krane ("Transaction"). Central Huijin Investment Limited, a mainland Chinese-domiciled entity, currently holds approximately 58.6% of the shares of China International Capital Corporation Limited. Central Huijin Investment Limited is a wholly-owned subsidiary of China Investment Corporation, which is a mainland Chinese sovereign wealth fund. After the Transaction, Jonathan Krane, through his equity interests in KFA One Holdings, LLC, will continue to beneficially own more than 10% of the equity interests in Krane.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended ("1940 Act"), the closing of the Transaction will automatically terminate the current investment advisory agreement between Krane and the Trust on behalf of each Fund ("Current IAA") and the investment sub-advisory agreement for the KraneShares E Fund China Commercial Paper ETF.

In anticipation of the closing of the Transaction and to provide for a continuous investment program to the Funds, the Board of Trustees of the Funds ("Board") met at an in-person meeting on June 7, 2017 to review and consider a new investment advisory agreement between Krane and the Trust for each Fund ("New IAA") and a new investment sub-advisory agreement for the KraneShares E Fund China Commercial Paper ETF ("New Sub-IAA"). At that meeting, the Board, including a majority of the members who are not "interested persons," as defined in the 1940 Act ("Independent Trustees"), unanimously approved a New IAA for each Fund and the New Sub-IAA for the KraneShares E Fund China Commercial Paper ETF. Shareholders of the Funds will be asked to approve the New IAA and, as relevant, the New Sub-IAAs at a special meeting of each Fund's shareholders ("Shareholder Meeting"). In this regard, Krane, as the sole initial shareholder of the KraneShares Bloomberg Barclays China Aggregate Bond Index ETF, KraneShares Emerging Markets Consumer Technology Index ETF, KraneShares MSCI China Environment Index ETF and KraneShares MSCI One Belt One Road Index ETF will approve the New IAA with respect to these Funds.

Management

The closing of the Transaction is conditioned upon, among other matters, the vote of a majority of the outstanding shares of each of the KraneShares CSI China Internet ETF, KraneShares Bosera MSCI China A Share ETF and KraneShares E Fund China Commercial Paper ETF approving the New IAA. Although Krane is committed to continuing to manage the KraneShares Zacks New China ETF and KraneShares FTSE Emerging Markets Plus ETF, the closing of the Transaction is not conditioned upon the vote of a majority of the outstanding shares of each of those two Funds approving the New IAA. In order to seek to ensure the continuity of management of those two Funds in the event that the requisite vote is not obtained by the time the Transaction closes, the Board, including a majority of the Independent Trustees, has unanimously approved an interim investment advisory agreement (“Interim IAA”) between Krane and the Trust on behalf of KraneShares Zacks New China ETF and KraneShares FTSE Emerging Markets Plus ETF to become effective upon the closing of the Transaction. The Interim IAA may remain in effect for up to 150 days after the closing of the Transaction, allowing such Funds to continue soliciting shareholders to approve the New IAA.

The terms of the Interim IAA are identical to the Current IAA, except as required by law and the effective date. The terms of the New IAA and Sub-IAA will be described in greater detail in the proxy statement that will be provided to shareholders of each Fund in connection with the Shareholder Meeting.

Krane has received “manager of managers” exemptive relief from the SEC that permits Krane, subject to the approval of the Board of Trustees, to appoint a “wholly-owned” or unaffiliated sub-adviser, as defined in the exemptive relief, or to change the terms of an sub-advisory agreement with a “wholly-owned” or unaffiliated sub-adviser without first obtaining shareholder approval. The exemptive order further permits Krane to add or to change a “wholly-owned” or unaffiliated sub-adviser or to change the fees paid to such parties from time to time without the expense and delays associated with obtaining shareholder approval of the change and to disclose sub-advisers’ fees only in the aggregate in its registration statement. Any increase in the aggregate advisory fee paid by any Fund remains subject to shareholder approval. Krane continues to have ultimate responsibility (subject to oversight by the Board of Trustees) to oversee the sub-advisers and recommend their hiring, termination, and replacement. The Fund will notify shareholders of any change of a Fund sub-adviser. Only the following Funds are currently authorized to use a “manager of managers structure: KraneShares Bloomberg Barclays China Aggregate Bond Index ETF, KraneShares Emerging Markets Consumer Technology Index ETF, KraneShares MSCI China Environment Index ETF and KraneShares MSCI One Belt One Road Index ETF.

Investment Sub-Adviser (to KraneShares E Fund China Commercial Paper ETF)

E Fund, located at Suite 3501-02 35F, Two International Finance Center, 8 Finance Street, Central, Hong Kong serves as the sub-adviser of KraneShares E Fund China Commercial Paper ETF. E Fund is responsible for the day-to-day investment management of the Fund, subject to the supervision of Krane and the Board of Trustees. For the services it provides to the Fund, Krane pays E Fund a fee equal to 50% of net revenue earned by Krane from the Fund. For these purposes, net revenue is defined as gross revenue less gross fund-related expenses (including any waiver by Krane of its compensation under the investment advisory agreement and any payments or reimbursements by Krane of the Fund’s expenses).

E Fund was established in 2008 and is principally engaged in the provision of investment advisory services to corporations, institutions and individual investors. E Fund is a wholly owned subsidiary of E Fund Management, Co., Limited (“EFMC”). EFMC, established in 2001, is licensed with the

Management

CSRC in China as a fund manager. As of March 31, 2016, EFMC had approximately \$134 billion in assets under management, making it one of the largest asset managers in China.

A discussion regarding the basis for the Board's approval of KraneShares E Fund China Commercial Paper ETF's investment sub-advisory agreement with E Fund is available in the Fund's Annual Report to Shareholders dated March 31, 2017.

Portfolio Managers

KraneShares Bloomberg Barclays China Aggregate Bond Index ETF, KraneShares CSI China Internet ETF, KraneShares Emerging Markets Consumer Technology Index ETF, KraneShares FTSE Emerging Markets Plus ETF, KraneShares MSCI China Environment Index ETF, KraneShares MSCI One Belt One Road Index ETF, and KraneShares Zacks New China ETF

Mark Schlarbaum, Managing Partner of Krane, has had primary responsibility for trading each Fund's portfolio securities since December 2015 (in the case of KraneShares CSI China Internet ETF, KraneShares FTSE Emerging Markets Plus ETF, and KraneShares Zacks New China ETF) or since inception (in the case of KraneShares Bloomberg Barclays China Aggregate Bond Index ETF, KraneShares Emerging Markets Consumer Technology Index ETF, KraneShares MSCI China Environment Index ETF and KraneShares MSCI One Belt One Road Index ETF). He joined Krane in April 2015 and has over 20 years of experience in the investment management industry. Previously, he was vice president of equity trading at T. Rowe Price (1997-2003); co-founder of Schlarbaum Capital Management (2002-2006); head equity trader at Global Capital Management (2007-2009); managing director of Palliser Bay (2009-2014); and principal business developer at Trident Distribution Partners (2014-2015). Mr. Schlarbaum graduated with a bachelor's degree in psychology and economics from Purdue University.

Additional information about the Portfolio Manager's compensation, other accounts managed by the Portfolio Manager, and the Portfolio Manager's ownership of Fund shares is available in the SAI.

KraneShares E Fund China Commercial Paper ETF

Ms. Xiaochen Wang and Messrs. Guangdong Qi and Ethan Chan, CFA are responsible for managing the KraneShares E Fund China Commercial Paper ETF. Ms. Wang is currently a fund manager and Head of the "Fixed Income Department Mutual Fund Center" at E Fund. Ms. Wang has worked at E Fund since 2003. She holds a master's degree in Financial Engineering from Renmin University of China and received her B.S. degree in Finance from Shanghai Fudan University.

Mr. Qi is currently a fund manager and responsible officer (RO) of E Fund. Mr. Qi has worked at E Fund since 2014 and managed fund portfolios for 4 years. He holds a master's degree in Financial Engineering from Shanghai University of Finance and Economics and a B.S. in Physics from Shanghai Fudan University.

Mr. Ethan Chan is currently a portfolio manager of QFIL and RQFIL funds, including Hong Kong-based RQFIL ETFs, at E Fund. Mr. Chan has worked at E Fund since 2012. From 2010-2012, Mr. Chan was a private investor. Mr. Chan is a CFA charterholder and graduated with a degree in Financial Engineering from the Chinese University of Hong Kong.

Additional information about the Portfolio Managers' compensation, other accounts managed by the Portfolio Managers, and the Portfolio Managers' ownership of Fund shares is available in the SAI.

Other Service Providers

SEI Investments Global Funds Services (“Administrator”) serves as administrator for the Fund. The Administrator provides necessary administrative and accounting services for the maintenance and operations of the Trust and the Fund, and makes available the office space, equipment, personnel and facilities required to provide such services.

SEI Investments Distribution Co. (“Distributor”), an affiliate of the Administrator, serves as the Fund’s distributor. Shares in less than Creation Units are not distributed by the Distributor, and the Distributor does not maintain a secondary market in the shares of the Fund.

Brown Brothers Harriman & Co. (“BBH”) serves as custodian and transfer agent for the Fund. BBH maintains in separate accounts cash, securities and other assets of the Fund, keeps all necessary accounts and records, and provides other services.

China Construction Bank Corporation serves as the KraneShares E Fund China Commercial Paper ETF’s local custodian in the People’s Republic of China (“PRC Custodian”). The majority of PRC securities held by the Fund are held in mainland China through an account with the China Interbank Bond Market (“CIBM”). Other PRC securities are dealt and held in book-entry form through the China Securities Depository and Clearing Corporation Limited (“CSDCC”), China Central Depository and Clearing Corporation Limited (“CCDCC”) and/or Shanghai Clearing House (“SCH”). In either case, PRC securities purchased by E Fund in its capacity as the Fund’s RQFII or QFII, through the Stock Connect Programs or through the CIBM may be received in a securities account maintained by the PRC Custodian in the joint names of the PRC Custodian, E Fund and the Fund.

China Construction Bank Corporation serves as the KraneShares Bloomberg Barclays China Aggregate Bond Index ETF’s PRC Custodian. The majority of RMB Bonds held by the Fund are held in mainland China through an account with the CIBM. Other RMB Bonds are dealt and held in book-entry form through the CSDCC, CCDCC and/or SCH. In either case, RMB Bonds purchased by Krane in its capacity as the Fund’s RQFII or through the CIBM may be received in a securities account maintained by the PRC Custodian in the joint names of the PRC Custodian and the Fund.

Calculating NAV

Each Fund calculates its NAV by:

- Taking the current market value of its total assets
- Subtracting any liabilities and withholdings (if any) for applicable capital gains
- Dividing that amount by the total number of shares owned by the shareholders

Each Fund normally calculates NAV as of the regularly scheduled close of normal trading on each day that the NYSE is scheduled to be open for business (a “Business Day”) (normally, 4:00 p.m., Eastern time). Any assets or liabilities denominated in currencies other than the U.S. dollar are converted into U.S. dollars at the current market rates on the date of valuation as quoted by one or more sources.

In calculating the values of each Fund’s portfolio securities, securities listed on a securities exchange, market or automated quotation system for which quotations are readily available (except for securities traded on NASDAQ), including securities traded over the counter, are valued at the last reported sale price on the primary exchange or market (foreign or domestic) on which they are traded (or at the time as of which the Fund’s NAV is calculated if a security’s exchange is normally open at that time). If there is no such reported sale, such securities are valued at the most recently reported bid price. For securities traded on NASDAQ, the NASDAQ Official Closing Price will be used. If available, debt securities are priced based upon valuations provided by independent, third-party pricing agents. Such values generally reflect the last reported sales price if the security is actively traded. The third-party pricing agents may also value debt securities at an evaluated bid price by employing methodologies that utilize actual market transactions, broker-supplied valuations, or other methodologies designed to identify the market value for such securities. Debt obligations with remaining maturities of sixty days or less may be valued at their amortized cost, which approximates market value. The prices for foreign securities are reported in local currency and converted to U.S. dollars using currency exchange rates. The value of a swap contract is equal to the obligation (or rights) under the swap contract, which will generally be equal to the net amounts to be paid or received under the contract based upon the relative values of the positions held by each party to the contract as determined by the applicable independent, third party pricing agent. Exchange-traded options are valued at the last reported sales price on the exchange on which they are listed. Futures are valued at the settlement price established by the board of trade on which they are traded. Foreign currency forward contracts are valued at the current day’s interpolated foreign exchange rate, as calculated using the current day’s spot rate. The exchange rates used for valuation are captured as of the close of the London Stock Exchange each day normally at 4:00 p.m. Greenwich Mean Time. Prices for most securities held by each Fund are provided daily by independent pricing agents.

Investments in open-end investment companies that do not trade on an exchange are valued at the end of day NAV per share. Investments in open-end investment companies that trade on an exchange are valued at the last reported sale price or official closing price as of the close of the customary trading session on the exchange where the security is principally traded. If there is no such reported sale, such securities are valued at the most recently reported bid price.

Securities for which market prices are not “readily available,” or are not deemed to reflect current market values, or are debt securities where no evaluated price is available from the Trust’s

Shareholder Information

third-party pricing agents pursuant to established methodologies, are fair valued in accordance with the Trust's valuation policies and procedures approved by the Board of Trustees. Some of the more common reasons that may necessitate that a security be valued using "fair value" pricing may include, but are not limited to: the security's trading has been halted or suspended; the security's primary trading market is temporarily closed; or the security has not been traded for an extended period of time. A Fund may fair value certain of the foreign securities held by the Fund each day the Fund calculates its NAV.

In addition, a Fund may fair value its securities if an event that may materially affect the value of the Fund's securities that trade outside of the United States (a "Significant Event") has occurred between the time of the security's last close and the time that the Fund calculates its NAV. A Significant Event may relate to a single issuer or to an entire market sector. Events that may be Significant Events may include: government actions, natural disasters, armed conflict, acts of terrorism and significant market fluctuations. If Krane becomes aware of a Significant Event that has occurred with respect to a portfolio instrument or group of portfolio instruments after the closing of the exchange or market on which the portfolio instrument or portfolio instruments principally trade, but before the time at which a Fund calculates its NAV, it will notify the Administrator and may request that an ad hoc meeting of the Fair Valuation Committee be called.

With respect to trade-halted securities, the Trust typically will fair value a trade-halted security by adjusting the security's last market close price by the security's sector performance, as measured by a predetermined index, unless Krane recommends and the Trust's Fair Valuation Committee determines to make additional adjustments. Certain foreign securities exchanges have mechanisms in place that confine one day's price movement in an individual security to a pre-determined price range based on that day's opening price ("Collared Securities"). Fair value determinations for Collared Securities will generally be capped by Krane based on any applicable pre-determined "limit down" or "limit up" prices established by the relevant foreign securities exchange. As an example, China A-Shares can only be plus or minus ten percent in one day of trading in the relevant mainland China equity market. As a result, the fair value price determination on a given day will generally be capped plus or minus ten percent.

Fair value pricing involves subjective judgments and it is possible that a fair value determination for a security is materially different than the value that could actually be realized upon the sale of the security or that another fund that uses market quotations or its own fair value procedures to price the same securities. In addition, fair value pricing could result in a difference between the prices used to calculate a Fund's NAV and the prices used by the Underlying Index. This may adversely affect a Fund's ability to track the Underlying Index.

Trading in securities on many foreign exchanges is normally completed before the close of business on each Business Day. In addition, securities trading in a particular country or countries may not take place on each Business Day or may take place on days that are not Business Days. Changes in valuations on certain securities may occur at times or on days on which a Fund's NAV is not calculated and on which Fund shares do not trade and sales and redemptions of shares do not occur. As a result, the value of a Fund's portfolio securities and the net asset value of its shares may change on days when you will not be able to purchase or sell your shares.

Buying and Selling Fund Shares

Shares of a Fund may be purchased or redeemed directly from the Fund only in Creation Units or multiples thereof. Only a broker-dealer (“Authorized Participant”) that enters into an Authorized Participant Agreement with the Fund’s distributor, SEI Investments Distribution Co. (the “Distributor”), may engage in creation and redemption transactions directly with the Fund. Purchases and redemptions directly with a Fund must follow the Fund’s procedures, and are subject to transaction fees, which are described in the SAI. The transaction fee will not exceed 2.00% of the value of the Creation Units purchased or redeemed, which is used to compensate the Fund for any difference for the expenses incurred by it in purchasing or selling portfolio securities to meet the purchase or redemption order. Orders for such transactions may be rejected or delayed if they are not submitted in good order and subject to the other conditions set forth in this prospectus and the SAI.

Purchases and redemptions of Creation Units will take place in-kind and/or for cash at the discretion of each Fund. The determination of whether purchases and redemptions of Creation Units will be for cash or in-kind depends primarily on the regulatory requirements and settlement mechanisms relevant to a Fund’s portfolio holdings and a Fund is not limited to engaging in in-kind transactions to any particular market circumstances. As further described in the SAI, Creation Units typically are issued on a three Business Days (“T+3”) after a purchase order has been received in good order and the transfer of good title to the Fund of any in-kind securities and/or cash required to purchase a Creation Unit have been completed. Similarly, and also as further described in the SAI, deliveries of redemption proceeds by a Fund generally will be made on a T+3 basis after a redemption order has been received in good order and the requisite number of Fund shares have been delivered. Each Fund reserves the right to settle Creation Unit transactions on a basis other than T+3 in order to, among other matters, accommodate non-U.S. market holiday schedules, to account for different treatment among non-U.S. and U.S. markets of dividend record dates and ex-dividend dates (i.e., the last day the holder of a security can sell the security and still receive dividends payable on the security) and in certain other circumstances. The Funds have received exemptive relief to delay such settlement for up to 14 days from the date an order has been submitted in good order and the requisite cash and/or assets delivered to the relevant Fund to accommodate foreign holidays, as further described in the SAI, and otherwise may delay redemptions up to 7 days or longer as permitted by applicable law, regulations and interpretations.

Each Fund intends to comply with the U.S. federal securities laws in accepting securities for deposit and satisfying redemptions with redemption securities by, among other means, assuring that any securities accepted for deposit and any securities used to satisfy redemption requests will be sold in transactions that would be exempt from registration under the Securities Act. Further, an Authorized Participant that is not a “qualified institutional buyer,” as such term is defined under Rule 144A of the Securities Act, will not be able to receive restricted securities eligible for resale under Rule 144A.

Once created, shares are listed on the Exchange and trade in the secondary market. When you buy or sell a Fund’s shares in the secondary market, you will pay or receive the market price. Shares can be bought and sold throughout the trading day like other publicly traded securities. Most investors will buy and sell shares through a broker and, thus, will incur customary brokerage commissions and charges when buying or selling shares.

Shareholder Information

The secondary markets are closed on weekends and also are generally closed on the following holidays: New Year's Day, Martin Luther King, Jr. Day, Presidents' Day, Good Friday, Memorial Day (observed), Independence Day, Labor Day, Columbus Day, Veterans' Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day.

For more information on how to buy and sell shares of the Fund, call 1.855.857.2638 or visit www.kraneshares.com.

Share Trading Prices

The trading prices of a Fund's shares listed on its Exchange may differ from the Fund's daily NAV and can be affected by market forces of supply and demand, economic conditions and other factors. Each applicable Exchange intends to disseminate the approximate value of the portfolio underlying a share of the Funds every fifteen seconds. This approximate value should not be viewed as a "real-time" update of the NAV of a Fund because the approximate value may not be calculated in the same manner as the NAV, which is computed once a day. The Funds are not involved in, or responsible for, the calculation or dissemination of such values and make no warranty as to their accuracy.

Premium/Discount Information

Information showing the number of days the market price of each Fund's shares was greater than the Fund's NAV per share (i.e., at a premium) and the number of days it was less than the Fund's NAV per share (i.e., at a discount) for various time periods is available by visiting the Fund's website at www.kraneshares.com. The premium and discount information contained on the website represents past performance and cannot be used to predict future results.

Portfolio Holdings Information

A description of the Funds' policies and procedures with respect to the disclosure of Fund portfolio securities is available in the Funds' Statement of Additional Information ("SAI"). The holdings of a Fund can be found on the Funds' website at www.kraneshares.com.

Active Investors and Market Timing

The Trust's Board of Trustees has determined not to adopt policies and procedures designed to prevent or monitor for frequent purchases and redemptions of each Fund's shares because each Fund sells and redeems its shares at NAV only in Creation Units pursuant to the terms of an Authorized Participant Agreement between the Authorized Participant and the Distributor, and such direct trading between the Fund and Authorized Participants is critical to ensuring that the Fund's shares trade at or close to NAV. Further, the vast majority of trading in Fund shares occurs on the secondary market, which does not involve a Fund directly and therefore does not cause the Fund to experience many of the harmful effects of market timing, such as dilution and disruption of portfolio management. In addition, each Fund imposes a transaction fee on Creation Unit transactions, which is designed to offset transfer and other transaction costs incurred by the Fund in connection with the issuance and redemption of Creation Units and may employ fair valuation pricing to minimize potential dilution from market timing. Each Fund reserves the right to reject any purchase order at any time and reserves the right to impose restrictions on disruptive, excessive, or short-term trading.

Investments by Registered Investment Companies

Section 12(d)(1) of the 1940 Act restricts investments by investment companies in the securities of other investment companies, including shares of each Fund. Registered investment companies are permitted to invest in each Fund, *except for the KraneShares FTSE Emerging Markets Plus ETF*, beyond the limits set forth in Section 12(d)(1) subject to certain terms and conditions set forth in an SEC exemptive order issued to the Trust, including that such investment companies enter into an agreement with the Fund.

Continuous Offering

The method by which Creation Units of Fund shares are created and traded may raise certain issues under applicable securities laws. Because new Creation Units of shares are issued and sold by the Fund on an ongoing basis, a “distribution,” as such term is used in the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”), may occur at any point. Broker-dealers and other persons are cautioned that some activities on their part may, depending on the circumstances, result in their being deemed participants in a distribution in a manner which could render them statutory underwriters and subject them to the prospectus delivery requirement and liability provisions of the Securities Act.

For example, a broker-dealer firm or its client may be deemed a statutory underwriter if it takes Creation Units after placing an order with the Distributor, breaks them down into constituent shares and sells the shares directly to customers or if it chooses to couple the creation of a supply of new shares with an active selling effort involving solicitation of secondary market demand for shares. A determination of whether one is an underwriter for purposes of the Securities Act must take into account all the facts and circumstances pertaining to the activities of the broker-dealer or its client in the particular case, and the examples mentioned above should not be considered a complete description of all the activities that could lead to a characterization as an underwriter.

Broker-dealer firms should also note that dealers who are not “underwriters” but are effecting transactions in shares, whether or not participating in the distribution of shares, are generally required to deliver a prospectus. This is because the prospectus delivery exemption in Section 4(3) of the Securities Act is not available in respect of such transactions as a result of Section 24(d) of the 1940 Act. As a result, broker-dealer firms should note that dealers who are not “underwriters” but are participating in a distribution (as contrasted with engaging in ordinary secondary market transactions) and thus dealing with the shares that are part of an overallotment within the meaning of Section 4(3)(C) of the Securities Act, will be unable to take advantage of the prospectus delivery exemption provided by Section 4(3) of the Securities Act. For delivery of prospectuses to exchange members, the prospectus delivery mechanism of Rule 153 under the Securities Act is only available with respect to transactions on a national exchange.

Dealers effecting transactions in a Fund’s shares, whether or not participating in this distribution, are generally required to deliver a Prospectus. This is in addition to any obligation of dealers to deliver a Prospectus when acting as underwriters.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries

If you purchase shares of a Fund through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank), Krane, any Fund sub-adviser or an affiliate may pay the intermediary for marketing activities or other services related to the sale or promotion of the Fund. These payments may

Shareholder Information

create a conflict of interest by influencing the broker-dealer or other financial intermediary and your salesperson to recommend the Fund over another investment. Ask your salesperson or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

Distribution Plan

The Fund has adopted a Distribution Plan (the "Plan") that allows each Fund to pay distribution fees to the Distributor and other firms that provide distribution services ("Service Providers"). Under the Plan, if a Service Provider provides distribution services, a Fund would pay distribution fees to the Distributor at an annual rate not to exceed 0.25% of average daily net assets, pursuant to Rule 12b-1 under the 1940 Act. The Distributor would, in turn, pay the Service Provider out of its fees. The Board of Trustees currently has determined not to implement any 12b-1 fees pursuant to the Plan. 12b-1 fees may only be imposed after approval by the Board of Trustees. Because any distribution fees would be paid out of a Fund's assets on an on-going basis, if payments are made in the future, the distribution fees would increase the cost of your investment and may cost you more than paying other types of sales charges.

Householding Policy

To reduce expenses, we mail only one copy of the prospectus or summary prospectus, each annual and semi-annual report, and any proxy statements to each address shared by two or more accounts with the same last name or that the Trust reasonably believes are members of the same family. If you wish to receive individual copies of these documents, please call the Trust at 1.855.857.2638 between the hours of 8:30 a.m. and 6:00 p.m. Eastern Time on days the Fund is open for business or contact your financial institution. We will begin sending you individual copies thirty days after receiving your request. **Investors who hold their shares through an intermediary are subject to the intermediary's policies. Contact your financial intermediary for any questions you may have.**

Dividends and Distributions

Each Fund pays out dividends to shareholders at least annually, and the KraneShares E Fund China Commercial Paper ETF pays out dividends to shareholders monthly. Each Fund distributes its net capital gains, if any, to shareholders annually. The Fund may make distributions on a more frequent basis. The Fund reserves the right to declare special distributions, including if, in its reasonable discretion, such action is necessary or advisable to preserve the status of the Fund as a regulated investment company under Subchapter M of the Code, to avoid imposition of income or excise taxes on undistributed income.

Additional Tax Information

The following is a summary of some important tax issues that affect each Fund and its shareholders. The summary is based on current tax laws, which may be changed by legislative, judicial or administrative action. You should not consider this summary to be a detailed explanation of the tax treatment of the Funds, or the tax consequences of an investment in a Fund. **More information about taxes is located in the SAI. You are urged to consult your tax adviser regarding specific questions as to federal, state and local income taxes.**

Tax Status of each Fund

Each Fund is treated as a separate entity for federal tax purposes, and intends to qualify for the special tax treatment afforded to regulated investment companies. As long as a Fund qualifies for treatment as a regulated investment company, it pays no federal income tax on the earnings it distributes to shareholders.

Tax Status of Distributions

Each Fund will, at least annually, distribute substantially all of its net investment taxable income and net capital gains income.

The income dividends you receive from a Fund (which include the Fund's short-term capital gains) will be taxed as either ordinary income or qualified dividend income. For non-corporate shareholders, dividends that are reported as qualified dividend income are generally taxable at reduced maximum tax rates to the extent that the Fund receives qualified dividend income and subject to certain limitations.

Distributions of a Fund's short-term capital gains are generally taxable as ordinary income. Any distributions of net capital gain (the excess of a Fund's net long-term capital gains over its net short-term capital losses) are taxable as long-term capital gains regardless of how long you have owned your shares. Long-term capital gains are taxable at reduced maximum tax rates.

If a Fund makes distributions to a shareholder in excess of the Fund's current and accumulated earnings and profits in any taxable year, the excess distribution will be treated as a return of capital to the extent of the shareholder's tax basis in its shares, and thereafter as capital gain. A return of capital is not taxable, but reduces a shareholder's tax basis in its shares, thus reducing any loss or increasing any gain on a subsequent taxable disposition by the shareholder of its shares.

Each Fund may invest in complex securities. These investments may be subject to numerous special and complex rules. These rules could affect whether gains and losses recognized by a Fund are treated as ordinary income or capital gain, accelerate the recognition of income to the Fund and/or defer the Fund's ability to recognize losses. In turn, these rules may affect the amount, timing or character of distributions you receive from a Fund.

Dividends and distributions are generally taxable to you whether you receive them in cash or in additional shares. Corporate shareholders may be entitled to a dividends-received deduction for the portion of dividends they receive that is attributable to dividends received by the Fund from U.S. corporations, subject to certain limitations. The KraneShares E Fund China Commercial Paper ETF and KraneShares Bloomberg Barclays Aggregate Bond Index ETF/China Agg Bond do not expect to distribute dividends eligible for qualified dividend income treatment or the dividends received deduction.

Additional Tax Information

Distributions paid in January but declared by a Fund in October, November or December of the previous year may be taxable to you in the previous year. Your broker will inform you of the amount of your ordinary income dividends, qualified dividend income, and capital gains distributions shortly after the close of each calendar year.

If you lend your Fund shares pursuant to securities lending arrangements, you may lose the ability to treat the Fund's dividends (paid while the shares are held by the borrower) as qualified dividend income. Consult your financial intermediary or tax adviser.

Some foreign governments levy withholding taxes against dividend and interest income. Although in some countries a portion of these withholding taxes is recoverable, the non-recovered portion will reduce the income received from the securities in a Fund. If more than 50% of the total assets of a Fund at the close of a year consist of non-U.S. stocks or securities, then the Fund may elect, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, to treat certain non-U.S. income taxes (including withholding taxes) paid by the Fund as paid by its shareholders. The Fund will provide you with the information necessary to reflect foreign taxes paid on your income tax return if it makes this election. Please see “— Chinese Tax Considerations” below for a further discussion of these issues with respect to China, which imposes withholding taxes on interest payments, dividends and possibly capital gains from PRC securities.

If you hold your shares in a tax-qualified retirement account, you generally will not be subject to federal taxation on income received with respect to the shares (including Fund dividends and distributions, and any gain on the sale of shares), until you begin receiving payments from your retirement account. You should consult your tax adviser regarding the tax rules that apply to your retirement account.

Tax Status of Share Transactions

Any capital gain or loss upon a sale of a Fund's shares is generally treated as a long-term gain or loss if the shares have been held for more than one year and as a short-term gain or loss if held for one year or less. Any capital loss on the sale of a Fund's shares held for six months or less is treated as a long-term capital loss to the extent that any capital gain distributions were paid with respect to such shares.

Medicare Contribution Tax

U.S. individuals with income exceeding \$200,000 (\$250,000 if married and filing jointly) are subject to a 3.8% Medicare contribution tax on all or a portion of their “net investment income,” including interest, dividends, and certain capital gains (including capital gains realized on the sale or exchange of shares of a Fund). This 3.8% tax also applies to all or a portion of the undistributed net investment income of certain shareholders that are estates and trusts.

Back-Up Withholding

Each Fund will be required in certain cases to withhold at applicable withholding rates (currently 28%) and remit to the U.S. Treasury the amount withheld on amounts payable to any shareholder who (1) has provided the Fund either an incorrect tax identification number or no number at all, (2) is subject to back-up withholding by the Internal Revenue Service (“IRS”) for failure to properly report payments of interest or dividends, (3) has failed to certify to the Fund that such shareholder is not subject to back-up withholding, or (4) has not certified that such shareholder is a U.S. person (including a U.S. resident alien).

Non-U.S. Investors

If you are not a citizen or permanent resident of the United States or if you are a non-U.S. entity, each Fund's ordinary income dividends (which include distributions of net short-term capital gains) will generally be subject to a 30% U.S. withholding tax, unless a lower treaty rate applies, provided that withholding tax will generally not apply to any gain or income realized by a non-U.S. shareholder in respect of any distributions of long-term capital gains or upon the sale or other disposition of shares of the Fund. You also may potentially be subject to U.S. federal estate taxes.

A 30% withholding tax will generally be imposed on (1) dividends paid by a Fund and (2) redemption proceeds and certain capital gain dividends paid by a Fund after December 31, 2018, to (i) foreign financial institutions including non-U.S. investment funds unless they agree to collect and disclose to the IRS, or the tax authorities in their home jurisdictions, information regarding their direct and indirect U.S. account holders and (ii) certain other foreign entities, unless they certify certain information regarding their direct and indirect U.S. owners. A non-U.S. shareholder may be exempt from the withholding described in this paragraph under an intergovernmental agreement between the United States and a foreign government, provided that the shareholder and the applicable foreign government comply with the terms of such agreement.

State Tax Considerations

In addition to federal taxes, distributions by a Fund and ownership of a Fund's shares may be subject to state and local taxes. You should consult your tax adviser regarding how state and local tax laws affect your investment in the Fund's shares.

Chinese Tax Considerations

Although Chinese law provides for a 10% withholding tax ("WHT") on capital gains realized by non-residents, significant uncertainties remain regarding the implementation of this law, particularly with respect to trading of PRC debt securities by QFIs and RQFIs. Such uncertainties may result in capital gains imposed upon the Fund relative to debt securities of companies headquartered, managed or listed in China. While the application and enforcement of this law with respect to the Funds remain subject to clarification, to the extent that such taxes are imposed on any capital gains of the Funds relative to debt securities of companies headquartered, managed or listed in China, the Funds' NAV or returns may be adversely impacted. In light of this uncertainty, Krane reserves the right to establish a reserve in order to meet this potential WHT liability for capital gains realized on the sale of PRC debt securities. If a Fund establishes such a reserve but is not ultimately subject to the tax, shareholders who redeemed or sold their shares while the reserve was in place will effectively bear the tax and may not benefit from the later release, if any, of the reserve. Conversely, if a Fund does not establish such a reserve but ultimately is subject to the tax, shareholders who redeemed or sold their shares prior to the tax being withheld, reserved or paid will have effectively avoided the tax, even if they benefited from the trading that precipitated the Fund's payment of it. Investors should note that such provision, if any, may be excessive or inadequate to meet actual WHT liabilities (which could include interest and penalties) on the Fund's investments. As a result, investors may be advantaged or disadvantaged depending on the final rules of the relevant PRC tax authorities. Krane intends to make relevant provisions with respect to dividends and interest (if any) on PRC securities if the WHT on dividends and interest is not withheld at the source at the time such income is received.

Additional Tax Information

Per a circular (Caishui [2014] 79), each Fund is expected to be temporarily exempt from the capital gains withholding tax (“WHT”) imposed by the Chinese government on domestic Chinese equity securities. There is no indication as to how long the temporary exemption will remain in effect. Accordingly, a Fund may be subject to such taxes in the future. If Krane expects such WHT on trading in domestic Chinese equity securities to be re-imposed, the Fund reserves the right to establish a reserve for such tax. If a Fund establishes such a reserve but is not ultimately subject to the tax, shareholders who redeemed or sold their shares while the reserve was in place will effectively bear the tax and may not benefit from the later release, if any, of the reserve. Conversely, if a Fund does not establish such a reserve but ultimately is subject to the tax, shareholders who redeemed or sold their shares prior to the tax being withheld, reserved or paid will have effectively avoided the tax, even if they benefited from the trading that precipitated the Fund’s payment of it.

Taxes on Creations and Redemptions of Creation Units

A person who purchases a Creation Unit by exchanging securities in-kind generally will recognize a gain or loss equal to the difference between (i) the sum of the market value of the Creation Units at the time of the exchange and any net amount of cash received by the Authorized Participant in the exchange and (ii) the sum of the purchaser’s aggregate basis in the securities surrendered and any net amount of cash paid for the Creation Units. A person who redeems Creation Units and receives securities in-kind from a Fund will generally recognize a gain or loss equal to the difference between the redeemer’s basis in the Creation Units, and the aggregate market value of the securities received and any net cash received. The IRS, however, may assert that a loss realized upon an in-kind exchange of securities for Creation Units or an exchange of Creation Units for securities cannot be deducted currently under the rules governing “wash sales,” or on the basis that there has been no significant change in economic position. Persons effecting in-kind creations or redemptions should consult their own tax adviser with respect to these matters.

Each Fund has the right to reject an order for Creation Units if the purchaser (or a group of purchasers) would, upon obtaining the shares so ordered, own 80% or more of the outstanding shares of the Fund and if, pursuant to section 351 of the Code, the Fund would have a basis in the deposit securities different from the market value of such securities on the date of deposit. Each Fund also has the right to require information necessary to determine beneficial share ownership for purposes of the 80% determinations.

KraneShares Bloomberg Barclays China Aggregate Bond Index ETF

In 2016, Bloomberg Indices (“Bloomberg”) acquired Barclays Risk Analytics and Index Solutions Ltd. (“Barclays”) and began creating, compiling, sponsoring and maintaining certain fixed income indexes branded “Bloomberg Barclays” Indexes given the contributions of the historic Bloomberg and Barclays lines of business to the indexes’ methodologies and calculation. Bloomberg, the sponsor of the indexes, is not affiliated with the Trust, Krane, the Trust’s administrator, custodian, transfer agent or Distributor, or any of their respective affiliates. Krane has entered into a license agreement with Bloomberg to use the relevant Underlying Indexes and Bloomberg Barclays marks and sublicenses such rights to the relevant Fund at no charge. Krane uses the marks for the purpose of promoting and marketing the Fund.

The Fund is not in any way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by Bloomberg, and Bloomberg does not make any claim, prediction, warranty or representation whatsoever, expressly or impliedly, either as to (i) the results to be obtained from the use of the Underlying Index, (ii) the figure at which the Underlying Index is said to stand at any particular time on any particular day or otherwise, or (iii) the fitness or suitability of the Underlying Index for the particular purpose to which it is being put in connection with the Fund. Bloomberg has not provided and does not provide any financial or investment advice or recommendation in relation to the Underlying Index to Krane or its affiliates or to its customers or clients, including the Fund. The Underlying Index is calculated by Bloomberg or its agent. Bloomberg is not liable (whether in negligence or otherwise) to any person for any error in the Underlying Index and is under no obligation to advise any person of any error therein. All rights in the Underlying Index vest in Bloomberg.

Bloomberg makes no warranty, express or implied, as to results to be obtained by Krane or its affiliates, owners of shares of the Fund or any other person or entity from the use of the Underlying Index or any data included therein. Bloomberg makes no express or implied warranties and expressly disclaims all warranties of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose or use with respect to the Underlying Index or any data included therein. Without limiting any of the foregoing, in no event shall Bloomberg have any liability for any special, punitive, indirect or consequential damages (including lost profits) resulting from the use of the Underlying Index or any data included therein, even if notified of the possibility of such damages.

KraneShares CSI China Internet ETF

KraneShares E Fund China Commercial Paper ETF

China Securities Index Co., Ltd. (“CSI”), a leading index provider in China, is a joint venture between the Shanghai Stock Exchange and the Shenzhen Stock Exchange that specializes in the creation of indices and index-related services. CSI is not affiliated with the Trust, Krane, E Fund, the Trust’s administrator, custodian, transfer agent or Distributor, or any of their respective affiliates. Krane has entered into a license agreement with CSI to use the relevant Underlying Indexes and CSI marks, and sublicenses such rights to the relevant Funds at no charge. Krane uses the marks for the purpose of promoting and marketing the Funds.

The Funds are neither sponsored nor promoted, distributed or in any other manner supported by CSI. The Underlying Indexes are compiled and calculated by CSI. CSI will apply all necessary means to ensure the accuracy of the Underlying Indexes. However, neither CSI nor the Shanghai Stock Exchange nor the Shenzhen Stock Exchange shall be liable (whether in negligence or otherwise) to any person for any error in the Underlying Indexes and neither CSI nor the Shanghai Stock Exchange nor the

Shenzhen Stock Exchange shall be under any obligation to advise any person of any error therein. All copyrights in the Underlying Index values and constituent lists vest in CSI. Neither the publication of the Underlying Indexes by CSI nor the granting of a license of rights relating to the Underlying Indexes or to the Index Trademark for the utilization in connection with the Funds, represents a recommendation by CSI for a capital investment or contains in any manner a warranty or opinion by CSI with respect to the attractiveness of an investment in the Funds.

KraneShares Emerging Markets Consumer Technology Index ETF

Solactive AG is a leading index provider to exchange-traded funds. Solactive is not affiliated with is not affiliated with the Trust, Krane, the Trust's administrator, custodian, transfer agent or Distributor, or any of their respective affiliates. "Solactive" is a trademark of the Solactive AG. Krane has entered into a license agreement with Solactive to use the relevant Underlying Index and Solactive marks, and sublicenses such rights to the relevant Fund at no charge. Krane uses the marks for the purpose of promoting and marketing the Fund.

The Fund is not in any way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by the Solactive and Solactive does not make any claim, prediction, warranty or representation whatsoever, expressly or impliedly, either as to (i) the results to be obtained from the use of the Underlying Index, (ii) the figure at which the Underlying Index is said to stand at any particular time on any particular day or otherwise, or (iii) the fitness or suitability of the Underlying Index for the particular purpose to which it is being put in connection with the Fund. Solactive has not provided and does not provide any financial or investment advice or recommendation in relation to the Underlying Index to Krane or its affiliates or to its customers or clients, including the Fund. The Underlying Index is calculated by Solactive or its agent. Solactive is not liable (whether in negligence or otherwise) to any person for any error in the Underlying Index and is under no obligation to advise any person of any error therein. All rights in the Underlying Index vest in Solactive.

The Index Provider makes no warranty, express or implied, as to results to be obtained by Krane or its affiliates, owners of shares of the Fund or any other person or entity from the use of the Underlying Index or any data included therein. The Index Provider makes no express or implied warranties and expressly disclaims all warranties of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose or use with respect to the Underlying Index or any data included therein. Without limiting any of the foregoing, in no event shall the Index Provider have any liability for any special, punitive, indirect or consequential damages (including lost profits) resulting from the use of the Underlying Index or any data included therein, even if notified of the possibility of such damages.

KraneShares FTSE Emerging Markets Plus ETF

FTSE International Limited ("FTSE") is an index provider based in the United Kingdom. "FTSE®" is a trademark of the London Stock Exchange Group companies and is used by the Index Provider under license. FTSE is not affiliated with is not affiliated with the Trust, Krane, the Trust's administrator, custodian, transfer agent or Distributor, or any of their respective affiliates. Krane has entered into a license agreement with FTSE to use the relevant Underlying Index and FTSE marks, and sublicenses such rights to the relevant Fund at no charge. Krane uses the marks for the purpose of promoting and marketing the Fund.

The Fund is not in any way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by FTSE or the London Stock Exchange Plc (the “Exchange”) (together, the “Licensor Parties”) and none of the Licensor Parties make any claim, prediction, warranty or representation whatsoever, expressly or impliedly, either as to (i) the results to be obtained from the use of the Underlying Index, (ii) the figure at which the Underlying Index is said to stand at any particular time on any particular day or otherwise, or (iii) the fitness or suitability of the Underlying Index for the particular purpose to which it is being put in connection with the Fund. None of the Licensor Parties have provided or will provide any financial or investment advice or recommendation in relation to the Underlying Index to Krane or its affiliates or to its customers or clients. The Underlying Index is calculated by FTSE or its agent. None of the Licensor Parties shall be liable (whether in negligence or otherwise) to any person for any error in the Underlying Index and none of the Licensor Parties shall be under any obligation to advise any person of any error therein. All rights in the Underlying Index vest in FTSE.

FTSE makes no warranty, express or implied, as to results to be obtained by Krane or its affiliates, owners of shares of the Fund or any other person or entity from the use of the Underlying Index or any data included therein. FTSE makes no express or implied warranties and expressly disclaims all warranties of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose or use with respect to the Underlying Index or any data included therein. Without limiting any of the foregoing, in no event shall FTSE have any liability for any special, punitive, indirect or consequential damages (including lost profits) resulting from the use of the Underlying Index or any data included therein, even if notified of the possibility of such damages.

KraneShares MSCI China Environment Index ETF KraneShares MSCI One Belt One Road Index ETF

MSCI Inc. is a leading provider of global indexes. MSCI is not affiliated with the Trust, Krane, the Trust's administrator, custodian, transfer agent or Distributor, or any of their respective affiliates. Krane has entered into a license agreement with MSCI to use the relevant Underlying Indexes and MSCI marks, and sublicenses such rights to the relevant Funds at no charge. Krane uses the marks for the purpose of promoting and marketing the Funds.

The Funds are not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by MSCI Inc. (“MSCI”), any of its affiliates, any of its information providers or any other third party involved in, or related to, compiling, computing or creating any MSCI index (collectively, the “MSCI Parties”). The MSCI indexes are the exclusive property of MSCI. MSCI and the MSCI index names are service mark(s) of MSCI or its affiliates and have been licensed for use for certain purposes by Krane. None of the MSCI parties makes any representation or warranty, express or implied, to the issuer or owners of the Funds or any other person or entity regarding the advisability of investing in funds generally or in this fund particularly or the ability of any MSCI index to track corresponding stock market performance. MSCI or its affiliates are the licensors of certain trademarks, service marks and trade names and of the MSCI indexes which are determined, composed and calculated by MSCI without regard to the Funds or the issuer or owners of the Funds or any other person or entity. None of the MSCI Parties has any obligation to take the needs of the issuer or owners of the Funds or any other person or entity into consideration in determining, composing or calculating the MSCI indexes. None of the MSCI Parties is responsible for or has participated in the determination of the timing of, prices at, or quantities of the Funds to be issued or in the

determination or calculation of the equation by or the consideration into which the Funds are redeemable. Further, none of the MSCI Parties has any obligation or liability to the issuer or owners of the Funds or any other person or entity in connection with the administration, marketing or offering of the Funds.

Although MSCI shall obtain information for inclusion in or for use in the calculation of the MSCI indexes from sources that MSCI considers reliable, none of the MSCI Parties warrants or guarantees the originality, accuracy and/or the completeness of any MSCI index or any data included therein. None of the MSCI Parties makes any warranty, express or implied, as to results to be obtained by the issuer of the Funds, owners of the Funds, or any other person or entity, from the use of any MSCI Index or any data included therein. None of the MSCI Parties shall have any liability for any errors, omissions or interruptions of or in connection with any MSCI index or any data included therein. Further, none of the MSCI Parties makes any express or implied warranties of any kind, and the MSCI Parties hereby expressly disclaim all warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose, with respect to each MSCI index and any data included therein. Without limiting any of the foregoing, in no event shall any of the MSCI Parties have any liability for any direct, indirect, special, punitive, consequential or any other damages (including lost profits) even if notified of the possibility of such damages. No purchaser, seller or holder of this security, product or fund, or any other person or entity, should use or refer to any MSCI trade name, trademark or service mark to sponsor, endorse, market or promote this security without first contacting MSCI to determine whether MSCI's permission is required. Under no circumstances may any person or entity claim any affiliation with MSCI without the prior written permission of MSCI.

KraneShares Zacks New China ETF

Zacks Index Services, a division of Zacks Investment Management ("ZIM"), creates and maintains proprietary, quantitative portfolio strategies that are licensed to product sponsors and serve as the basis of investment products such as exchange-traded funds, unit investment trusts and closed-end funds. ZIM is a wholly owned subsidiary of Zacks Investment Research, one of the largest providers of independent research in the U.S. ZIM is not affiliated with the Trust, Krane, the Trust's administrator, custodian, transfer agent or Distributor, or any of their respective affiliates. Krane has entered into a license agreement with ZIM to use the relevant Underlying Index and ZIM marks, and sublicenses such rights to the relevant Fund at no charge. Krane uses the marks for the purpose of promoting and marketing the Fund.

The Fund is neither sponsored nor promoted, distributed or in any other manner supported by ZIM. The Underlying Index is compiled and calculated by ZIM. ZIM will apply all necessary means to ensure the accuracy of the Underlying Index. However, ZIM shall not be liable (whether in negligence or otherwise) to any person for any error in the Underlying Index and ZIM is not under any obligation to advise any person of any error therein. All copyrights in the Underlying Index values and constituent lists vest in ZIM. Neither the publication of the Underlying Index by ZIM nor the granting of a license of rights relating to the Underlying Index or to the Index Trademark for the utilization in connection with the Fund, represents a recommendation by ZIM for a capital investment or contains in any manner a warranty or opinion by ZIM with respect to the attractiveness of an investment in the Fund.

More information about each Index Provider is located in the SAI.

Krane and Trust Disclaimer

Neither Krane nor the Trust guarantees the accuracy or the completeness of any Underlying Index or any data included therein and neither shall have any liability for any errors, omissions or interruptions therein. Krane and the Funds further make no representation or warranty, express or implied, to the owners of shares of the Funds or any members of the public as to results to be obtained by the Funds from the use of any Underlying Index, as to any data included therein, or as to the advisability of investing in securities generally or in the Funds particularly. Krane expressly disclaims all warranties of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose or use with respect to any Underlying Index or Fund. Without limiting any of the foregoing, in no event shall Krane have any liability for any special, punitive, direct, indirect or consequential damages (including lost profits), even if notified of the possibility of such damages.

NASDAQ Stock Market LLC Disclaimer

Shares of the Funds are not sponsored, endorsed or promoted by NASDAQ Stock Market LLC ("Nasdaq"). Nasdaq makes no representation or warranty, express or implied, to the owners of the shares of the Fund or any member of the public regarding the ability of the Funds to track the total return performance of the Underlying Indexes or the ability of the Underlying Indexes to track stock market performance. Nasdaq is not responsible for, nor has it participated in, the determination of the compilation or the calculation of the Underlying Indexes, nor in the determination of the timing of, prices of, or quantities of shares of the Funds to be issued, nor in the determination or calculation of the equation by which the shares are redeemable. Nasdaq has no obligation or liability to owners of the shares of the Funds in connection with the administration, marketing or trading of the shares of the Funds.

Nasdaq does not guarantee the accuracy and/or the completeness of the Underlying Indexes or any data included therein. Nasdaq makes no warranty, express or implied, as to results to be obtained by the Trust on behalf of the Funds as licensee, licensee's customers and counterparties, owners of the shares of the Funds, or any other person or entity from the use of the subject index or any data included therein in connection with the rights licensed as described herein or for any other use. Nasdaq makes no express or implied warranties and hereby expressly disclaims all warranties of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose with respect to the Underlying Indexes or any data included therein. Without limiting any of the foregoing, in no event shall Nasdaq have any liability for any direct, indirect, special, punitive, consequential or any other damages (including lost profits) even if notified of the possibility of such damages.

NYSE Arca, Inc. Disclaimer

Shares of the Funds are not sponsored, endorsed or promoted by NYSE Arca, Inc. ("NYSE Arca"). NYSE Arca makes no representation or warranty, express or implied, to the owners of the shares of the Funds or any member of the public regarding the ability of the Funds to track the total return performance of the Underlying Index or the ability of the Underlying Indexes to track stock market performance. NYSE Arca is not responsible for, nor has it participated in, the determination of the compilation or the calculation of the Underlying Indexes, nor in the determination of the timing of, prices of, or quantities of shares of the Funds to be issued, nor in the determination or calculation of the equation by which the shares are redeemable. NYSE Arca has no obligation or liability to owners of the shares of the Funds in connection with the administration, marketing or trading of the shares of the Funds.

Additional Disclaimers

NYSE Arca does not guarantee the accuracy and/or the completeness of the Underlying Indexes or any data included therein. NYSE Arca makes no warranty, express or implied, as to results to be obtained by the Trust on behalf of the Funds as licensee, licensee's customers and counterparties, owners of the shares of the Funds, or any other person or entity from the use of the subject index or any data included therein in connection with the rights licensed as described herein or for any other use. NYSE Arca makes no express or implied warranties and hereby expressly disclaims all warranties of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose with respect to the Underlying Indexes or any data included therein. Without limiting any of the foregoing, in no event shall NYSE Arca have any liability for any direct, indirect, special, punitive, consequential or any other damages (including lost profits) even if notified of the possibility of such damages.

BATS Exchange Inc. Disclaimer

Shares of the Funds are not sponsored, endorsed or promoted by BATS Exchange Inc. ("BATS"). BATS makes no representation or warranty, express or implied, to the owners of the shares of the Funds or any member of the public regarding the ability of the Funds to track the total return performance of the Underlying Indexes or the ability of the Underlying Indexes to track stock market performance. BATS is not responsible for, nor has it participated in, the determination of the compilation or the calculation of the Underlying Indexes, nor in the determination of the timing of, prices of, or quantities of shares of the Funds to be issued, nor in the determination or calculation of the equation by which the shares are redeemable. BATS has no obligation or liability to owners of the shares of the Funds in connection with the administration, marketing or trading of the shares of the Funds.

BATS does not guarantee the accuracy and/or the completeness of the Underlying Index or any data included therein. BATS makes no warranty, express or implied, as to results to be obtained by the Trust on behalf of the Funds as licensee, licensee's customers and counterparties, owners of the shares of the Funds, or any other person or entity from the use of the subject index or any data included therein in connection with the rights licensed as described herein or for any other use. BATS makes no express or implied warranties and hereby expressly disclaims all warranties of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose with respect to the Underlying Indexes or any data included therein. Without limiting any of the foregoing, in no event shall BATS have any liability for any direct, indirect, special, punitive, consequential or any other damages (including lost profits) even if notified of the possibility of such damages.

Financial Highlights

The table that follows presents the financial highlights for each Fund that was operational as of the fiscal year ended March 31, 2017. The table is intended to help you understand the Fund's financial performance. Certain information reflects financial results for a single Fund share. The total returns in the table represent the rate that an investor would have earned or lost, on an investment in the Fund (assuming reinvestment of all dividends and distributions). The information for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2017 has been derived from financial statements audited by KPMG LLP, the Trust's independent registered public accounting firm, whose report, along with the financial highlights and financial statements, is included in the annual report to shareholders dated March 31, 2017, which is incorporated by reference herein and is available upon request.

The financial statements for the fiscal years/periods ended March 31, 2016, March 31, 2015 and March 31, 2014 were audited by the Trust's prior independent registered public accounting firm.

No financial highlights are available for KraneShares Bloomberg Barclays China Aggregate Bond Index ETF, KraneShares Emerging Markets Consumer Technology Index ETF, KraneShares MSCI China Environment Index ETF or KraneShares MSCI One Belt One Road Index ETF because these Funds had not commenced operations prior to the date of this Prospectus.

Selected Per Share Data & Ratios For the Year/Period Ended March 31 For a Share Outstanding Throughout Each Period

KraneShares CSI China Internet ETF	2017	2016	2015	2014 ⁽¹⁾
Net Asset Value, Beginning of Period (\$)	35.76	34.18	35.93	25.00
Net Investment Loss (\$)*	(0.27)	(0.20)	(0.14)	(0.02)
Net Realized and Unrealized Gain (Loss)				
on Investments (\$)	7.13	1.84	(1.32)	11.05
Total from Operations (\$)	6.86	1.64	(1.46)	11.03
Distribution from Net Investment Income (\$)	(0.30)	(0.06)	(0.29)	(0.06)
Distribution from Capital Gains (\$)	—	—	—	(0.04)
Return of Capital (\$)	(0.11)	— ⁽²⁾	—	—
Total from Distributions (\$)	(0.41)	(0.06)	(0.29)	(0.10)
Net Asset Value, End of Period (\$)	42.21	35.76	34.18	35.93
Total Return (%)**	19.44	4.77	(4.09)	44.18
Net Assets End of Period (\$ (000))	291,257	194,869	131,612	77,243
Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets (%)	0.81	0.72	0.71	0.68†
Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets (Excluding Waivers) (%)	0.81	0.72	0.71	0.68†
Ratio of Net Investment Loss to Average Net Assets (%)	(0.72)	(0.56)	(0.39)	(0.90)†
Portfolio Turnover (%)	35	27	43	8††

(1) The Fund commenced operations on July 31, 2013.

(2) Amount was less than \$0.01 per share.

* Per share data calculated using average shares method.

** Total return is based on the change in net asset value of a share during the year or period and assumes reinvestment of dividends and distributions at net asset value. Total return is for the period indicated and periods of less than one year have not been annualized. The return shown does not reflect the deduction of taxes that a shareholder would pay on Fund distributions or the redemption of Fund shares. Excludes effects of creation and redemption fees associated with creation units.

† Annualized.

†† Portfolio turnover rate is for the period indicated and periods of less than one year have not been annualized. Excludes effect of in-kind transfers.

Amounts designated as "—" are \$0 or have been rounded to \$0.

Financial Highlights

Selected Per Share Data & Ratios

For the Year/Period Ended March 31

For a Share Outstanding Throughout Each Period

KraneShares E Fund China Commercial Paper ETF	2017	2016	2015⁽¹⁾
Net Asset Value, Beginning of Period (\$)	34.18	34.81	35.00
Net Investment Income (\$)*	0.61	1.01	0.39
Net Realized and Unrealized Loss on Investments (\$)	(1.96)	(1.39)	(0.35)
Total from Operations (\$)	(1.35)	(0.38)	0.04
Distribution from Net Investment Income (\$)	—	(0.21)	(0.23)
Distribution from Capital Gains (\$)	—	(0.01)	—
Return of Capital (\$)	(0.01)	(0.03)	—
Total from Distributions (\$)	(0.01)	(0.25)	(0.23)
Net Asset Value, End of Period (\$)	32.82	34.18	34.81
Total Return (%)**	(3.95) ⁽²⁾	(1.11)	0.13
Net Assets End of Period (\$ (000))	9,845	18,799	8,702
Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets (%)	0.95 [^]	0.57 [^]	0.60 ^{†^}
Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets (Excluding Waivers) (%)	1.07 [^]	0.69 [^]	0.72 ^{†^}
Ratio of Net Investment Income to Average Net Assets (%)	1.84 [^]	2.92 [^]	3.46 ^{†^}
Portfolio Turnover (%)	—	717	-††

(1) The Fund commenced operations on December 2, 2014.

(2) Fund received reimbursement from third-party for dilution to shareholders for an accounting error. Absent the reimbursement, total return would have been (4.44)%.

* Per share data calculated using average shares method.

** Total return is based on the change in net asset value of a share during the year or period and assumes reinvestment of dividends and distributions at net asset value. Total return is for the period indicated and periods of less than one year have not been annualized. The return shown does not reflect the deduction of taxes that a shareholder would pay on Fund distributions or the redemption of Fund shares. Excludes effects of creation and redemption fees associated with creation units.

† Annualized.

†† Portfolio turnover rate is for the period indicated and periods of less than one year have not been annualized. Excludes effect of in-kind transfers.

[^] The ratios of expenses and net investment income/(loss) to Average Net Assets reflect the expenses and net investment income/(loss), respectively, for the year as reported in the Statement of Operations and do not reflect the Fund's proportionate share of the income and expenses of the money market funds.

Amounts designated as "—" are \$0 or have been rounded to \$0.

Financial Highlights

Selected Per Share Data & Ratios

For the Year/Period Ended March 31

For a Share Outstanding Throughout Each Period

KraneShares FTSE Emerging Markets Plus ETF	2017	2016	2015⁽¹⁾
Net Asset Value, Beginning of Period (\$)	21.66	25.63	25.00
Net Investment Income (Loss) (\$)*	0.37	0.29	—
Net Realized and Unrealized Gain (Loss) on Investments (\$)	1.88	(3.86)	0.63
Total from Operations (\$)	2.25	(3.57)	0.63
Distribution from Net Investment Income (\$)	(0.70)	(0.35)	—
Distribution from Capital Gains (\$)	(0.47)	(0.05)	—
Return of Capital (\$)	(0.18)	—	—
Total from Distributions (\$)	(1.35)	(0.40)	—
Net Asset Value, End of Period (\$)	22.56	21.66	25.63
Total Return (%)**	11.24	(14.00)	2.52
Net Assets End of Period (\$ (000))	2,256	2,166	2,563
Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets (%)	0.37††	0.91†	0.88††
Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets (Excluding Waivers) (%)	0.73††	1.12†	0.88††
Ratio of Net Investment Income (Loss) to Average Net Assets (%)	1.70††	1.27†	(0.07)††
Portfolio Turnover (%)	25	1	8††

(1) The Fund commenced operations on February 12, 2015.

* Per share data calculated using average shares method.

** Total return is based on the change in net asset value of a share during the year or period and assumes reinvestment of dividends and distributions at net asset value. Total return is for the period indicated and periods of less than one year have not been annualized. The return shown does not reflect the deduction of taxes that a shareholder would pay on Fund distributions or the redemption of Fund shares. Excludes effects of creation and redemption fees associated with creation units.

† Annualized.

†† Portfolio turnover rate is for the period indicated and periods of less than one year have not been annualized. Excludes effect of in-kind transfers.

‡ The ratios of expenses and net investment income/(loss) to Average Net Assets reflect the expenses and net investment income/(loss), respectively, for the year as reported in the Statement of Operations and do not reflect the Fund's proportionate share of the income and expenses from investments in other investment companies, except for investments in the KraneShares Bosera MSCI China A Share ETF.

‡‡ The ratios of expenses and net investment income/(loss) to Average Net Assets reflect the expenses and net investment income/(loss), respectively, for the year as reported in the Statement of Operations and do not reflect the Fund's proportionate share of the income and expenses from investments in other investment companies.

Amounts designated as "—" are \$0 or have been rounded to \$0.

Financial Highlights

Selected Per Share Data & Ratios

For the Year/Period Ended March 31

For a Share Outstanding Throughout Each Period

KraneShares Zacks New China ETF (formerly, KraneShares CSI New China ETF)^{(2)#}	2017	2016	2015	2014⁽¹⁾
Net Asset Value, Beginning of Period (\$)	28.02	34.20	31.42	25.00
Net Investment Income (Loss) (\$)*	0.21	0.18	0.12	(0.03)
Net Realized and Unrealized Gain (Loss) on Investments (\$)	6.54	(3.21)	2.97	6.45
Total from Operations (\$)	6.75	(3.03)	3.09	6.42
Distribution from Net Investment Income (\$)	(0.33)	(0.25)	(0.31)	—
Distribution from Capital Gains (\$)	—	(2.89)	—	—
Return of Capital (\$)	(0.38)	(0.01)	—	—
Total from Distributions (\$)	(0.71)	(3.15)	(0.31)	—
Net Asset Value, End of Period (\$)	34.06	28.02	34.20	31.42
Total Return (%)**	24.54	(9.71)	9.92	25.70
Net Assets End of Period (\$ (000))	3,406	2,803	3,421	3,143
Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets (%)	0.84	0.73	0.71	0.68†
Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets (Excluding Waivers) (%)	0.84	0.73	0.71	0.68†
Ratio of Net Investment Income (Loss) to Average Net Assets (%)	0.55	0.60	0.37	(0.15)†
Portfolio Turnover (%)	86	575	36	7††

(1) The Fund commenced operations on July 22, 2013.

(2) Effective August 1, 2014, the KraneShares CSI China Five Year Plan ETF changed its name to KraneShares CSI New China ETF. Effective June 1, 2016, the KraneShares CSI New China ETF changed its name to KraneShares Zacks New China ETF.

* Per share data calculated using average shares method.

** Total return is based on the change in net asset value of a share during the year or period and assumes reinvestment of dividends and distributions at net asset value. Total return is for the period indicated and periods of less than one year have not been annualized. The return shown does not reflect the deduction of taxes that a shareholder would pay on Fund distributions or the redemption of Fund shares. Excludes effects of creation and redemption fees associated with creation units.

† Annualized.

†† Portfolio turnover rate is for the period indicated and periods of less than one year have not been annualized. Excludes effect of in-kind transfers.

After the close of the markets on September 13, 2016, the Fund effected a 2 for 1 share split (see Note 7 in the "Notes to Financial Statements" in the Fund's 2017 Annual Report). Per share data has been adjusted to reflect the share split.

Amounts designated as "—" are \$0 or have been rounded to \$0.



Additional Information

Additional and more detailed information about the Fund is included in the SAI dated August 1, 2017. The SAI has been filed with the SEC and is incorporated by reference into this Prospectus and, therefore, legally forms a part of this Prospectus. The SEC maintains the EDGAR database on its website ("<http://www.sec.gov>") that contains the SAI, material incorporated by reference, and other information regarding registrants that file electronically with the SEC. You may also review and copy documents at the SEC Public Reference room in Washington, D.C. (for information on the operation of the Public Reference Room, call 202.551.8090). You may request documents from the SEC by mail, upon payment of a duplication fee, by writing to: U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, Public Reference Section, Washington, D.C. 20549-1520 or by emailing the SEC at the following address: publicinfo@sec.gov.

You may obtain a copy of the SAI or the Annual or Semi-Annual Reports or make inquiries, without charge by calling 1.855.857.2638, visiting www.kraneshares.com, or writing the Trust at 1270 Avenue of the Americas, 22nd Floor, New York, New York 10020. Additional information about the Fund's investments will be available in the Annual and Semi-Annual Reports. Also, in the Fund's Annual Report, you will find a discussion of the market conditions and investment strategies that significantly affected the Fund's performance during its last fiscal year.

No one has been authorized to give any information or to make any representations not contained in this Prospectus or in the Fund's SAI in connection with the offering of Fund shares. Do not rely on any such information or representations as having been authorized by the Fund, Krane or E Fund. This Prospectus does not constitute an offering by the Fund in any jurisdiction where such an offering is not lawful.

The Trust enters into contractual arrangements with various parties, including among others, the Fund's investment adviser, sub-adviser(s) (if applicable), distributor, custodian, and transfer agent who provide services to the Fund. Shareholders are not parties to any such contractual arrangements or intended beneficiaries of those contractual arrangements, and those contractual arrangements are not intended to create in any shareholder any right to enforce them against the service providers or to seek any remedy under them against the service providers, either directly or on behalf of the Trust.

This prospectus provides information concerning the Fund that you should consider in determining whether to purchase Fund shares. Neither this prospectus nor the SAI is intended, or should be read, to be or give rise to an agreement or contract between the Trust, the Trustees, or the Fund and any investor, or to give rise to any rights in any shareholder or other person other than any rights under federal or state law that may not be waived.

The Trust's Investment Company Act file number is 811-22698.